The currency of the Farther East from the earliest times up to the ...

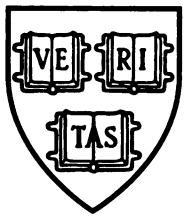
James Haldane Stewart Lockhart, G. B. Glover

HYL(W)

CJ
3525
.L8

vol. 1

HARVARD-YENCHING
LIBRARY



HARVARD UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

Digitized by Google

E. J. Stiles
1931

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE

Currency of the Farther East

FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES
UP TO 1895.

BY

J. H. STEWART LOCKHART, F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S.,
Colonial Secretary and Registrar General, Chairman of the Board of Examiners in Chinese, and Chairman of the Governing Body of Queen's College, Hongkong.

VOL. I.

A DESCRIPTION OF
THE GLOVER COLLECTION
OF CHINESE, ANNAMESE, JAPANESE, COREAN COINS: OF COINS USED AS AMULETS: AND CHINESE GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE NOTES.

NORONHA & CO.
HONGKONG:
6, Des Vœux Road.
1907.

Digitized by Google

W 455 151

(1)

11010708
HARVARD-YENCHING LIBRARY
OF THE HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY

CJ 3525 .L8

v. 1

Lockhart, James H. Stewart
1858-1937.

The currency of the Farther
East from the earliest

Registered, 1895, at the Registrar General's Office, Hongkong,
under Ordinance 10 of 1888.

Printed and published by
NORONHA AND COMPANY,
6, Des Vœux Road,
Hongkong.

Digitized by Google

Dedicated to

My Father and Mother.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

The Currency of the Farther East.

VOL. I.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

	Number.	Page.
PREFACE,	—	vii
PRINTERS' NOTE,	—	ix
CHINESE COINS :—		
Ku Pu, Ancient Pu Coins. Circ. B.C. 770-255,	1-26	5-8
Yüan Fa, Ancient round shaped Coins. Circ. B.C. 660-336,	27-35	8
Knife Coins of the State of Ch'i. Circ. B.C. 683-263,	36-47	9 & 10
Knife Coins of the City Ming. B.C. 481-255,	48-59	10 & 11
Ch'in Dynasty. Circ. 220 B.C.,	60-62	11
Han Dynasty, B.C. 187-86,	63-72	11 & 12
Coins issued by Wang Mang. A.D. 9-23,...	73-103	12-14
The Later Han Dynasty. A.D. 25-220,.....	104-107	14
Minor Han Dynasty. A.D. 221-223,	108-110	15
The Wu Dynasty. A.D. 222-277,	111-113	15
The Sung Dynasty. (House of Liu.) A.D. 424-465,	114-119	16
The Liang Dynasty. A.D. 502-556,	120-133	16 & 17
The Ch'ên Dynasty. A.D. 557-587,	134 & 135	17
The Northern Wei Dynasty. A.D. 386-532,	136-138	18
The Northern Ch'i Dynasty. A.D. 550-577,	139 & 140	18
The Northern Chou Dynasty. A.D. 557-581,	141-151	19
The Sui Dynasty. A.D. 581-618,	152-154	20
The T'ang Dynasty. A.D. 618-905,	155-188	20-23
Coins issued by Shih Ssŭ-ming,	189 & 190	23
The Posterior Chin Dynasty. A.D. 936, ...	191 & 192	23
The Posterior Han Dynasty. A.D. 936-948,	193 & 194	24
The Posterior Chou Dynasty. A.D. 951-960,	195-212	24 & 25
Coins of Various States. A.D. 937-976, ...	213-230	25-28
The Sung Dynasty. A.D. 960-1126, ...	231-357	28-35
The Southern Sung Dynasty. A.D. 1127-1278,	358-560	35-45

Digitized by Google

	Number.	Page.
The Liao Dynasty. A.D. 907-1119, ...	561-570	46-48
The Chin Dynasty. A.D. 1115-1234, ...	571-585	48 & 49
Hsia Kuo, Western Hsia. A.D. 1042-1216,	586-590	49 & 50
Yüan Dynasty. A.D. 1260-1341, ...	591-619	51-53
Rebel Coinage issued at the downfall of the Yüan Dynasty. A.D. 1355-1366, ...	620-631	54 & 55
Ming Dynasty. A.D. 1368-1642, ...	632-780	55 & 65
Coinage of the Descendants of the Ming Emperors, ...	781-815	65-68
Coinage issued by Rebels at the close of the Ming and the beginning of the Ch'ing Dynasty,.....	816-847	68-71
The Ch'ing Dynasty.] [A.D. 1616 to the present time, ...	848-1187	71-98
Coinage of the T'ai P'ing and other Rebels. A.D. 1851-1864, ...	1188-1209	98-100
Coins issued by the Emperors 同治 T'ung Chih and 光緒 Kuang Hsü, ...	1210-1234	100 & 103
Silver Coins, ...	1235-1237	104 & 105
DOUBTFUL COINS, ...	1238-1241	105 & 106
ANNAMESE COINS :—		
Ly Dynasty. A.D. 1010-1225, ...	1243-1245	106 & 107
Tran Dynasty. A.D. 1225-1410, ...	1246-1249	107 & 108
Le Dynasty. A.D. 1428-1785, ...	1250-1306	108-114
Nguyen Dynasty. A.D. 1776 to present day,.	1307-1329	114-116
Coins issued by the Mac Family. A.D. 1527-1667, ...	1330-1334	116 & 117
Rebel Coinage, ...	1335-1371	118-122
DOUBTFUL ANNAMESE COINS, ...	1372-1405	122-124
JAPANESE COPPER COINS, ...	1406-1434	125-130
COREAN COINS, ...	1435-1579	131-144
COINS USED AS AMULETS, &c., ...	1619-1814 & 1824-1915	145-176 & 177-193
COINS OF THE EIGHT IMMORTALS,...	1815-1823	176 & 177
GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE NOTES,	I-V	197-206
SUPPLEMENTARY, ...	1-18	209-212
DOUBTFUL COINS, ...	1-10	215 & 216
LIST OF WORKS CONSULTED,.....	—	219-223

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

THE Collection of Chinese, Annamese, Japanese, Corean, and Charm Coins, of which a description accompanied by plates is now for the first time published, is certainly, so far as the coins of China are concerned, one of the most complete in existence, containing as it does specimens of coins from the earliest times up to the present day. It was made by the late Mr. G. B. GLOVER, of the Chinese Imperial Maritime Customs, who was well known as an enthusiastic collector of coins and a great authority on the numismatics of China and the countries adjacent to the Chinese Empire. It is hoped that the description of a collection so complete and especially the plates, which have been printed from blocks, cut under the direction of the late Mr. GLOVER and kindly placed at my disposal by Mrs. GLOVER, will prove useful to those who are interested in the coins of the Farther East.

The specimens of Chinese bank notes described on page 197, Vol. I., and illustrated on pages 197-201, Vol. II., are not only interesting in themselves, but the ornamental borders are also very good examples of the fineness and delicacy of the Chinese art of engraving on wood.

Digitized by Google

A list of the authorities, Chinese and European, consulted for the purpose of compiling the present description will be found on pages 219-223.

I have to thank Dr. S. W. BUSHELL of Her Majesty's Legation, Peking, for helping me to decipher some of the inscriptions on the ancient coins of China; H. E. MIN YOUNG IK (閔泳翊) for explaining some of the inscriptions on the Corean coins; Mr. T. J. NAKAGAWA, Consul for Japan in Hongkong, for assisting me in ascertaining the dates and translating the legends of the Japanese coins; and Mr. MCLEAVY BROWN, of the Chinese Imperial Maritime Customs, for helping to arrange the plates. To Mr. MOK MAN CH'EUNG (莫文暢), Translator in the Supreme Court, and to Mr. WONG K'I CH'O (王岐初), Chinese Writer in the Registrar General's Office, Hongkong, and to Dr. HO KAI I am indebted for aid in translating some of the inscriptions on the Chinese coins and notes. My thanks are also due to Mr. C. NORONHA and Mr. J. BRAGA, of Messrs. NORONHA & Co., for the skilful manner in which the plates have been printed.

I hope at some future date to publish, as a companion volume to the two now published, a history of the currency of the Farther East, including the coinage of China, Japan, Annam, Corea, together with a chronological index of and guide to the inscriptions to be found on the coins of those countries.

J. H. STEWART LOCKHART.

HONGKONG, 14th June, 1895.

Digitized by Google

PRINTERS' NOTE.

To those interested in the art of printing, the unique collection of woodcuts, executed entirely by Chinese artists, contained in Volume II. of the "Currency of the Farther East" affords an excellent illustration of the art of wood engraving as practised by the Chinese. While photogravure is rapidly displacing this ancient art in Europe, the conservative Chinaman still adheres to the old method of illustrating his books by means of woodcuts.

Owing to the peculiar custom, which is usual among the Chinese, of printing from boards of irregular thicknesses, great difficulty has been experienced in dealing with these blocks on a modern press. Though the result obtained, as shown in the accompanying volume, may not be perfect, it is hoped that the illustrations will prove interesting as examples of the art of wood engraving among the Chinese.

As a rule the plates follow each other in numerical order, but where this has not been practicable, reference is made, in a footnote, to the page on which the plates appear.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHINESE COINS.

古布 KU PU, ANCIENT PU COINS.

CIRC. B.C. 770-255.

Nos. 1-59 Inscriptions in seal character.

1.—*Obverse.* Doubtful. According to the "Catalogue of Chinese Coins in the British Museum," it is read as follows:—Right 梁正 Liang Chêng; centre 尚金 Shang Chin; left 當爭 Tang Lüeh. "Rightly reckoned Chin of Liang equal to a Lüeh (3,000 grains)." Liang is the modern 開封府 K'ai Fêng Fu in Ho-nan.

Reverse. Plain.

2.—*Obverse.* Doubtful. Similar to No. 1.

Reverse. Right 陽 Yang, left 山 Shan. Shan Yang was probably the name of a place.

3.—*Obverse.* In "Catalogue of Chinese Coins" it is deciphered as follows:—Right 梁去 (for 弃) Liang Ch'ü; centre 釿五 (for 鈑) 二十 Chin Wu Erh Shih; left 尚 (for 當) 爭 (for 錚) Tang Lüeh: "Chin Wu (Hoes) of Liang's Treasury: 20 equal to a Lüeh." According to another authority the second character is an old form of 寶 Pao "valuable," the inscription meaning "Valuable Chin of Liang equal to 5 pieces: two equal to ten."

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

4.—*Obverse.* Right 安邑 An I; left 化二釿 Hua Erh Chin, "Coin of An I: value two Chin." According to "Catalogue of Chinese Coins,"—right 安邑 An I; left 二金 Erh Chin, "Two Chin of An I." 安邑 An I was the ancient name of the modern 夏縣 Hsia Hsien in Shen-si.

Reverse. Plain.

5.—*Obverse.* 關 Kuan, for 關中 Kuan Chung, capital of 秦 Ch'in: the modern 西安 Hsi An in Shen-si.

Reverse. Three lines.

6.—*Obverse.* 益昌 Yi Ch'ang, name of a place in the State of 燕 Yen: modern 永清 Yung Ch'ing in Chih-li.

Reverse. Plain.

7.—*Obverse.* 戈邑 Kuo I, a place between the States of 鄭 Chêng and 宋 Sung.

Reverse. Doubtful. Deciphered by some as 八化 Pa, Hua showing the value to be equal to eight pieces: by others as 一分 Yi Fên "One Fên."

8.—*Obverse.* 安陽 An Yang, a place in the State of 莒 Chü modern Shan-tung.

Reverse. Three lines.

9.—*Obverse.* 霍隄 Ho Yang, name of place.

Reverse. 4 lines.

10.—*Obverse.* 戈邑 Kuo I.

Reverse. 八化 Pa Hua or 一分 Yi Fên showing its value. } *See* No. 7.

11.—*Obverse.* 3 lines. No inscription.

Reverse. 3 lines and stroke.

12.—*Obverse.* 藿丘 (霍邱) Ho Ch'iu, name of a district in 穎州府 Ying-chou Fu in An-hui.

Reverse. Three perpendicular lines.

Digitized by Google

13.—*Obverse.* Doubtful: may be 山陽 Shan Yang, name of a place.

Reverse. 火 Huo. (?)

14.—*Obverse.* 安周 An Chou: may refer to the name of two places 安邑 An I and 平周 Ping Chou. See No. 4 and No. 22.

Reverse. 3 perpendicular lines.

15.—*Obverse.* 甘 = 邯 Han 丹 = 鄲 Tan. Han Tan was the capital city of the State of 趙 Chao (B.C. 403). Modern 廣平府 Kuang p'ing Fu in Chih-li.

Reverse. Two lines.

16.—*Obverse.* 涅金 Nieh Chin, "Money of Nieh." Nieh the modern 武鄉 Wu-hsiang in Shan-si.

Reverse. 牟 Mou, the modern 登州 Têng-chou in Shan-tung.

17.—*Obverse.* Right 郎牙 (邪) Lang Yeh; left 陽乃 Yang I. Lang Yeh, modern 青州 Ch'ing Chou in Shan-si: 陽邑 Yang I, modern 太谷 T'ai-ku in Shan-si.

Reverse. 潞 Lu, modern 露安 Lu An in Shan-si.

18.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 4.

Reverse. Three lines.

19.—*Obverse.* 垂 Ch'ui = 睡 Ch'ui, modern 福山 Fu Shan in Shan-tung.

Reverse. Plain.

20.—*Obverse.* 牟 Mou, tho modern 登州 Têng-chou in Shan-tung.

Reverse. 鬲 Ko, modern 平原 P'ing Yüan in Shan-tung. Read by some as 一兩 Yi Liang "One tael."

21.—*Obverse.* Doubtful.

Reverse. Doubtful.

Digitized by Google

22.—*Obverse.* 平周 P'ing Chou in Shan-si.

Reverse. Probably 三 33 and two strokes.

23.—*Obverse.* Doubtful: perhaps 允陽 Yün Yang, name of a place, with two perpendicular lines.

Reverse. Plain.

24.—*Obverse.* 侯 Hou, "Marquis," and 3 perpendicular lines.

Reverse. 3 perpendicular lines.

25.—*Obverse.* 瑁 Mao with the radical 工 instead of 王 and 3 perpendicular lines.

Reverse. 3 perpendicular lines.

26.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 23 with perpendicular line.

Reverse. Perpendicular line.

Nos. 27-35. 圜法 Yüan Fa. Ancient round shaped Coins. Circ. B.C. 660-336.

27.—*Obverse and Reverse.* Plain.

28.—*Obverse.* 寶貨 Pao Huo, "Valuable Currency (*lit.* Exchange)," right and left: assigned to 景王 Chin Wang, B.C. 544-519.

Reverse. Plain.

29-30.—*Obverse.* Doubtful.

Reverse. Plain.

31.—*Obverse.* 重一兩十二珠 Chung Yi Liang Shih Erh Chu, "Weight one tael twelve chu."

Reverse. Plain.

32.—Same inscription as No. 31.

33.—Doubtful: similar to Nos. 29 and 30.

34.—Doubtful.

35.—Doubtful.

Digitized by Google

KNIFE COINS OF THE STATE OF CH'I (齊).

CIRC. B.C. 683—B.C. 263.

36.—*Obverse.* 齊吉化 Ch'i chi hua or 齊寶化 Ch'i pao hua or 齊去化 Ch'i Ch'ü Hua, "Lucky coin of the State of Ch'i," or "precious coin of the State of Ch'i," or "currency of the State of Ch'i," with two lines on the handle.

Reverse. Large and small circle and three cross lines at the top with two lines on the handle.

37.—*Obverse.* 節墨邑之吉化 or 寶化 or 去化 Chieh Mo I Chih Chi Hua or Pao Hua or Ch'ü Hua Hua, "Lucky coin or precious coin or currency of the city of Chieh Mo." Chieh Mo was the name of a place in the State of 齊 Ch'i, the modern 萊州府 Lai Chou Fu in the province of 山東 Shan-tung.

Reverse. Three lines, dot, and 化 Hua, said to mean "Thirty hua:" issued in the 9th year (B.C. 368) of 威王 Wei Wang of 齊 Ch'i.

38.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 36.

Reverse. Same as No. 37 cross lines at the top.

39.—*Obverse.* 咸陽之吉 or 寶 or 去化 Hsien Yang Chih Chi or Pao or Ch'ü Hua. "Lucky or precious coin or currency of Hsien Yang." Hsien Yang was the name of a place in the State of 齊 Ch'i.

Reverse. Same as No. 37.

40.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 37.

Reverse. Same as No. 37 with circle with dot.

41.—*Obverse.* 齊之吉 or 寶 or 去化 Ch'i Chih Chi or Pao or Ch'ü Hua, "Lucky coin or precious coin or currency of the State of Ch'i."

Reverse. Same as No. 37 with stroke.

Digitized by Google

42.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 36.

Reverse. Three cross lines with 日 Jih below.

43.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 40.

Reverse. Same as No. 37.

44.—*Obverse.* 安陽之去 or 寶 or 去化 An Yang Chih Chi or Pao or Ch'ü Hua, "Lucky coin or precious coin or currency of An Yang." An Yang was the name of a place in the State of 齊 Ch'i.

Reverse. Same as No. 37.

45.—*Obverse.* 齊安陽建邦就吉 or 寶 or 去化 Ch'i An Yang Chien Pang Chiu Chi or Pao or Ch ü Hua, "Lucky or precious coin or currency of An Yang in the State of Ch'i (cast) on the founding of the State."

Reverse. 三 San three, and dot, and 吉 Chi or Pao 寶 or 去 Ch'ü meaning "39 lucky or valuable coin or currency."

46.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 36.

Reverse. 三 San, three, and dot, meaning thirty with first 上 Shang for first quality below.

47.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 36.

Reverse. Three with 化 Hua.

明刀 MING TAO.

KNIFE COINS OF THE CITY MING (明) IN THE STATE OF CHAO (趙).
B.C. 481—B.C. 255.

48-50.—*Obverse.* 明 Ming for the city of Ming.

48.—*Reverse.* 左三 Tso San. Left three.

49.— „ 左七 Tso Ch'i. „ seven.

50.—*Obverse.* Though similar to Nos. 48 and 49 is also read 莒 Chü, name of a State.

Reverse. 行 Hsing, current.

Digitized by Google

51-59.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 48.

51.—*Reverse.* 左八 Tso Pa. Left eight.

52.— „ 丨七 Tso Ch'i. „ seven.

53.— „ 丨上 Tso Shang. „ upper.

54.— „ 丨上 Tso Shang. „ „

55.— „ 丨上 Tso Shang. „ „

56.— „ 丨九 Tso Chiu. „ nine.

57.— „ 丨三 Tso San. „ three.

58.— „ 左 Tso. Left.

59.— „ 左 Tso. „

60-70.

Obverse. 半兩 Pan Liang, "Half a tael," in seal character.

秦紀 CH'IN DYNASTY.

CIRC. 220 B.C.

60-62.—*Reverse.* Plain.

漢紀 HAN DYNASTY.

EMPRESS 呂后 LÜ HOU B.C. 187.

63-65.—*Reverse.* Plain.

EMPEROR 文帝 WÊN TI.

B.C. 179-156.

66-69.—*Reverse.* Plain.

EMPEROR 武帝 WU TI.

B.C. 140-86.

70.—*Reverse.* Plain

71.—*Obverse.* 三銖 San Chu in seal character, "Three Chu" (in weight) right and left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

72.—*Obverse.* 五銖 Wu Chu in seal character, "Five Chu" (in weight) right and left. Coins of this denomination were first coined in the 元狩 Yüan Shou year of the Emperor 武帝 Wu Ti B.C. 122.

Reverse. Plain.

COINS ISSUED BY 王莽 WANG MANG.

A.D. 9-23.

Nos. 73-94.

Round Coins.

73-76.—*Obverse.* 大泉五十 Ta Ch'üan Wu Shih in seal character, "Large coin fifty." Red top, bottom, right and left.

73-74.—*Reverse.* Plain.

75.— ,, Sword on the right, the seven stars on the top and to the left, with clouds below.

76.—*Reverse.* Top, snake; on the right, sword; bottom, tortoise; left, sword.

77.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 73, with four lines connecting the centre with the rim.

Reverse. Plain with four lines connecting the centre with the rim.

78.—*Obverse.* 小泉直一 Hsiao Ch'üan Chih Yi, "small coin worth one." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Rererse. Plain.

KNIFE COINS.

79-81.—*Obverse.* 一刀 Yi Tao, "One knife," above and below the hole. 平五千 P'ing Wu Ch'ien, "Equal to five thousand," in seal character on the blade.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

82.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 79.

Reverse. On the blade 平五千 P'ing Wu Ch'ien, "Equal to five thousand" in seal character.

83.—*Obverse.* On either side of the hole 契刀 Ch'i Tao, "A graving knife" (?) with 五百 Wu Po, "Five hundred" on the blade in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

布 PU COINS.

84.—*Obverse.* 貨布 Huo Pu, "Exchange Pu or coin," right and left in seal character with a line running from below the hole to the end of the coin.

Reverse. Plain with a line running from below the hole to the end of the coin.

85.—*Obverse.* 大布黃千 Ta Pu Huang Ch'ien in seal character, read crosswise, "Large *pu* worth 1,000," with perpendicular line. 黃 Huang is said to be used for 橫 Hêng.

Reverse. Perpendicular line.

86.—*Obverse and Reverse.* Same as No. 85.

87.—*Obverse.* 次布九百 Tz'ŭ Pu Chiu Po, "Graduated *pu* 900" in seal character with perpendicular line.

Reverse. Perpendicular line.

88.—*Obverse.* 貨 Huo.

Reverse. 布 Pu.

89-90.—*Obverse.* 貨布 Huo Pu, right and left, in seal character and perpendicular line.

Reverse. Perpendicular line.

91.—*Obverse.* Same inscription as No. 85.

92.—*Obverse.* 么布二百 Yao Pu Erh Po, "Small *pu* two hundred," read crosswise, in seal character with a perpendicular line.

Reverse. Perpendicular line.

Digitized by Google

93.—*Obverse.* 序布三百 Hsü Pu San Po, "Graduated *pu* three hundred," read crosswise, in seal character.

Reverse. Perpendicular line.

94.—*Obverse.* 序布四百 Hsü Pu Ssû Po, "Graduated *pu* 400" read crosswise in seal character.

Reverse. Perpendicular line

95-102.—貨泉 Huo Ch'üan, "Exchange currency."

95-102.—*Obverse.* Right 貨 Huo, left 泉 Ch'üan in seal character.

95-100.—*Reverse.* Plain.

101.—*Reverse.* 貨泉 Huo Ch'üan "Exchange Currency" right and left in seal character.

102.—*Reverse.* Top 泉 Ch'üan, bottom 貨 Huo in seal character, written horizontally.

布泉 Pu Ch'üan, "Currency."

103.—*Obverse.* Right 布 Pu, left 泉 Ch'üan, "Currency" in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

THE LATER HAN DYNASTY.

後漢紀 Hou Han Chi.

A.D. 25-220.

Emperor 光武帝 Kuang Wu Ti A.D. 25-58.

104.—*Obverse.* Right and left 五銖 Wu Chu, "Five Chu," in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

Emperor 靈帝 Ling Ti A.D. 168-90.

105.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 104.

Reverse. 4 lines connecting centre with rim.

Emperor 獻帝 Hsien Ti.

A.D. 190-240.

106-107.—*Obverse and Reverse.* Plain.

Digitized by Google

EPOCH OF THE THREE KINGDOMS.

蜀漢紀 SHUH HAN CHI, MINOR HAN DYNASTY.

A.D. 221-263.

EMPEROR 昭烈帝 CH'AO LIEH TI, A.D. 221-223.

108-109.—*Obverse.* 五銖直百 Wu Chu Chih Po, "Five Chu worth 100," in seal character. Read right, left, top, bottom.

108.—*Reverse.* Plain.

109.— „ 爲 Wei to the left.

110.—*Obverse.* 直百 Chih Po, "Worth 100," in seal character. Read right and left.

Reverse. Plain.

吳紀 WU CHI. THE WU DYNASTY.

A.D. 222-277.

EMPEROR 大帝 TA TI, A.D. 222-252.

111.—*Obverse.* 大泉五百 Ta Ch'üan Wu Po, "Large coin five hundred" in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain. Issued about A.D. 236.

112.—*Obverse.* 大泉當千 Ta Ch'üan Tang Ch'ien, "Large coin equivalent to 1,000," in seal character. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain. Issued in A.D. 238.

113.—*Obverse.* 大泉二千 Ta Ch'üan Erh Ch'ien, "Large coin 2,000" in seal character. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

劉宋紀 LIU-SUNG CHI. THE SUNG DYNASTY (HOUSE OF LIU).

EMPEROR 文帝 WÊN TI, A.D. 424-454.

114-118.—*Obverse.* 五銖 Wu Chu, "Five Chu," in seal character, right and left.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR 孝武帝 HSIAO WU TI, A.D. 454-465.

Title of Reign: 孝建 *Hsiao Chien.*

119.—*Obverse.* 四銖 Ssŭ Chu, "Four Chu," in seal character.

Reverse. 孝建 Hsiao Chien, title of reign, right and left, in seal character.

This is the first coin on which the title of the Emperor's reign appears.

THE LIANG DYNASTY.

梁紀 LIANG CHI, A.D. 502-556.

EMPEROR 武帝 WU TI, A.D. 502-550.

120.—*Obverse.* 大吉五銖 Ta Chi Wu Chu, "Great luck Five Chu," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

121.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 120.

Reverse. Four lines connecting the centre with the rim.

122-124.—*Obverse.* 五銖 Wu Chu, "Five Chu," in seal character, right and left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR 敬帝 CHING TI, A.D. 555-557.

Title of Reign: 大平 *T'ai P'ing, A.D. 556.*

125.—*Obverse.* 五銖 Wu Chu, "Five Chu," in seal character. Read right and left. Dot above the hole.

Reverse. Plain.

126.—*Obverse.* 五銖 Wu Chu, "Five Chu," in seal character. Read right and left with dot above and dot below the hole.

Reverse. Plain.

127.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 125 with dot below the hole.

Reverse. Plain.

128.—*Obverse.* Inscription same as No. 125.

Reverse. Plain. Very small size, called 鵝眼 Ê Yen, "Goose's eye."

129.—*Obverse.* 五朱 for 銖 Wu Chu, "Five Chu." Read right and left, in seal character.

Reverse. Line to right above the hole.

130-133.—*Obverse.* 大 (for 太) 平百銖 T'ai P'ing Po Chu, "One hundred Chu T'ai-p'ing period," in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

THE CH'ÊN DYNASTY.

陳紀 CH'ÊN CHI, A.D. 557-587.

EMPEROR 帝文 WEN TI, A.D. 560-566.

134.—*Obverse.* 布泉 Pu Ch'üan "Currency," in seal character. Read right and left.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR 宣帝 HSÜAN TI, A.D. 569-583.

135.—*Obverse.* 大貨六銖 Ta Huo Liu Chu, "Large coin 6 Chu," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Same as obverse.

Digitized by Google

THE NORTHERN WEI DYNASTY.

北魏紀 Pei Wei Chi, A.D. 386-532.

Emperor 宣武帝 Hsuan Wu Ti, A.D. 500-512.

136.—*Obverse.* 五銖 Wu Chu, "Five Chu," in seal character. Read right and left.

Reverse. Plain.

137.—*Obverse.* 五銖 Wu Chu, "Five Chu," in seal character, with a dot above the hole. Read left and right.

Reverse. Plain.

Emperor 孝莊帝 Hsiao Chuang Ti, A.D. 528-530.

Title of Reign: 永安 *Yung An, A.D. 528.*

138.—*Obverse.* 永安五銖 Yung An Wu Chu, "Five Chu of the Yung An period," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

THE NORTHERN CH'I DYNASTY.

北齊紀 Pei Ch'i Chi, A.D. 550-577.

Emperor 文宣帝 Wên Hsüan Ti, A.D. 550-560.

139.—*Obverse.* 常平五銖 Shang P'ing Wu Chu, "Common standard Five Chu," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

140.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 139.

Reverse. Seven stars above; 日 Jih, "sun," below; 月 Yüeh "moon," to the left.

Digitized by Google

THE NORTHERN CHOU DYNASTY.

北周紀 Pei Chou Chi, A.D. 557-581.

Emperor 武帝 Wu Ti, A.D. 561-572.

141.—*Obverse.* 布泉 Pu Ch'üan, "Currency," right and left in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

142-147.—*Obverse.* 五行大布 Wu Hsing Ta Pu, "Five elements large *pu* (coin)," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

142.—*Reverse.* Plain.

143.— „ Same as obverse, but inverted.

144.— „ Snake above; sword to the right; tortoise below; seven stars to the left.

145.—*Reverse.* Snake above; tortoise below: sword on either side.

146.—*Reverse.* At the top clouds; below figure of a bird; right and left 颺拜 Yang Pai, "Making obeisance and uttering a loud sound."

147.—*Reverse.* At the top clouds; below figure of a horse: right and left 團圓 T'uan Yüan, "United."

Emperor 靜帝 Ching Ti, A.D. 580-581.

148.—*Obverse.* 永通萬國 Yung T'ung Wan Kuo, "For ever current through all states," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

149.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 148.

Reverse. 將軍 Chiang Chün, "General," above the hole, official flagstaff to the right, figure to the left.

150.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 148.

Reverse. Snake above; tortoise below: sword to the right; seven stars to the left.

151.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 148.

Reverse. Three stars above and four stars below: sword on either side.

Digitized by Google

THE SUI DYNASTY.

隋紀 Sui Chi, A.D. 581-618.

Emperor 高祖 Kao Tsu, A.D. 581-601.

152-154.—*Obverse.* 五銖 Wu Chu, "Five Chu," right and left, in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

THE T'ANG DYNASTY.

唐紀 T'ang Chi, A.D. 618-905.

Emperor 高祖 Kao Tsu, A.D. 618-627.

155-164.—*Obverse.* 開元通寶 K'ai Yüan T'ung Pao, read top, bottom, right, left or 開通元寶 * K'ai T'ung Yüan Pao, read top, right, bottom, left, "Currency or coin of the inauguration."

155.—*Reverse.* Plain.

156.— „ Crescent above the hole.

157.— „ „ „ „ „

158.— „ Crescent and dot above the hole.

159.— „ Crescent above and below the hole.

160.— „ Crescent to the right.

161.— „ Mark below the hole.

162.— „ Crescent below the hole.

163.— „ Mark below the hole.

164.— „ Line to left of the hole.

---

* Note.—元寶 Yüan Pao. The meaning of this term is doubtful. It is generally translated as "original coin" in this description. Currency or coin is perhaps more correct. In the 古泉滙 Ku Ch'üan Hui 元寶 Yüan Pao is said to have been a name for a rich man. The term is also stated to have arisen from the legend on the coins of the T'ang Dynasty being read 開通元寶 K'ai T'ung Yüan Pao and not 開元通寶 K'ai Yüan T'ung Pao. 元寶 Yüan Pao is translated by Wylie and Bushell as "large coin."

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR 高宗 KAO TSUNG.
A.D. 650-683.

Title of Reign: 乾封 *Ch'ien Fêng A.D. 666-668.*

165.—*Obverse.* 乾封泉寶 Ch'ien Fêng Ch'üan Pao, "Currency of the Ch'ien Fêng period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR 肅宗 SU TSUNG A.D. 756-763.

Title of Reign: 乾元 *Ch'ien Yüan A.D. 758-760.*

166-171.—*Obverse.* 乾元重寶 Ch'ien Yüan Chung Pao, "Heavy coin of the Ch'ien Yüan period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

166-168.—*Reverse.* Plain.

169.— „ Double circle.

170.— „ Line below the hole.

171.— „ Crescent below the hole.

EMPEROR 德宗 TÊ TSUNG A.D. 780-785.

172.—*Obverse.* 開元通寶 K'ai Yüan T'ung Pao, "Currency or coin of the inauguration." Read top, bottom, right, left. Also read 開通元寶 K'ai T'ung Yüan Pao. See Nos. 155-164 and note.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR 穆宗 MU TSUNG A.D. 821-825.

Title of Reign: 長慶 *Ch'ang Ch'ing A.D. 821-825.*

173.—*Obverse.* 長慶通寶 Ch'ang Ch'ing T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ch'ang Ch'ing period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR 敬宗 CHING TSUNG A.D. 825-827.

Title of the Reign: 寶歷 *Pao Li A.D. 825-827.*

174.—*Obverse.* 寶歷通寶 Pao Li T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Pao Li period," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR 武宗 WU TSUNG A.D. 841-847.

Title of Reign: 會昌 *Hui Ch'ang A.D. 841.*

175-188.—*Obverse.* 開元通寶 K'ai Yüan T'ung Pao, "Currency or coin of the inauguration." Read top, bottom, right, left. Also read 開通元寶 K'ai T'ung Yüan Pao. See Nos. 155-164 and note.

175.—*Reverse.* 昌 Ch'ang above the hole for 會昌 Hui Ch'ang, title of reign.

176.— „ 潤 Jun above the hole, name of a place.

177.— „ 洛 Lo above the hole for 洛陽 Lo Yang, name of a place.

178.— „ 興 Hsing above the hole for 興天府 Hsing-t'ien Fu.

179.— „ 永 Yung for Yung Chou.

180.— „ 平 P'ing above the hole for 平州 P'ing Chou.

181.— „ 潤 Jun. (See No. 176.) With perpendicular stroke on the right.

182.— „ 東 Tung above the hole with crescent below.

183.— „ 宣 Hsüan for 宣州 Hsüan Chou to the left, with crescent above the hole.

184.— „ 廣 Kuang for 廣州 Kuang Chou to the right of the hole.

Digitized by Google

185.—*Reverse.* 藍 Lan for 藍田縣 Lan-t'ien Hsien to the right of the hole.

186.— „ 梁 Liang for 梁州 Liang Chou below the hole, written sideways.

187.— „ 虛 Hsü inverted to left of the hole.

188.— „ 洪 Hung for 江西 Chiang Hsi to the left of the hole.

189-190.—*Issued by* 史思明 *Shih Ssŭ-ming, (died A.D. 761), an insurgent in the reign of* 玄宗 *Hsüan Tsung of the T'ang Dynasty, who made himself master of a great portion of N. E. China, where he proclaimed himself with the title of* 燕王 *Yen Wang.*

189.—*Obverse.* 得壹元寶 Tê Yi Yüan Pao, "Original currency or coin of the Tê Yi (attaining uniformity) period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

190.—*Obverse.* 順天元寶 Shun T'ien Yüan Pao, "Original currency or coin of the Shun T'ien (in accord with heaven) period."

Reverse. Crescent above the hole.

THE POSTERIOR CHIN DYNASTY

後晉紀 Hou Chin Chi.

Emperor 高祖 Kao Tsu A.D. 936-943.

Title of Reign: 天福 *T'ien Fu A.D.* 936.

191.—*Obverse.* 天福元寶 T'ien Fu Yüan Pao, "Original currency or coin of the T'ien Fu period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

192.—*Obverse.* 天福鎮寶 T'ien Fu Chên Pao, "Ruling coin of the T'ien Fu period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 黎 Li, name of a place, above the hole.

Digitized by Google

THE POSTERIOR HAN DYNASTY.

後漢紀 Hou Han Chi A.D. 936-948.

Emperor 高祖 Kao Tsu A.D. 936-948.

193.—*Obverse.* 漢元通寶 Han Yüan T'ung Pao, "Currency or coin of the Han Yüan." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

194.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 193.

Reverse. Crescent above the hole.

THE POSTERIOR CHOU DYNASTY.

後周紀 Hou Chou Chi.

A.D. 951-960.

195-212.—*Obverse.* 周元通寶 Chou Yüan T'ung Pao, "Currency or coin of the Chou Yüan period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

195.—*Reverse.* Plain.

196.— „ „

197.— „ Dot above the hole.

198.— „ Dot to the right of the hole, crescent to the right, below.

199.— „ Dot below hole.

200.— „ Dot to the left of the hole.

201.— „ Crescent above the hole.

202.— „ „ „ „

203.— „ Crescent to the right, dot to the left of the hole.

204.— „ Perpendicular line to the right of the hole.

Digitized by Google

205.—*Reverse.* Crescent to the left of the hole.

206.— „ 正 Chêng "Genuine," below the hole.

207.— „ Crescent to the left of the hole.

208.— „ Figures of a dragon and phœnix.

209.— „ Figure of man with spear in his hand on the right ; dragon on the left.

210.— „ Figure of man with spear in his hand on the right ; dragon on the left.

211.— „ Snake at the top ; seven stars on the right ; tortoise below ; sword on the left.

212.— „ Crescent above the hole ; dot below.

213-230. COINS OF VARIOUS STATES.

THE SOUTHERN T'ANG.

南唐 NAN T'ANG.

A. D. 937-976.

RULER : 李璟 LI CHING A. D. 943-961.

213-215.—*Obverse.* 唐國通寶 T'ang Kuo T'ung Pao, "Currency of the state of T'ang." Read top, bottom, right, left. No. 214 in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

216.—*Obverse.* 大唐通寶 Ta T'ang T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Great T'ang." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

217.—*Obverse.* 永通泉寶 Yung T'ung Ch'üan Pao, "Everlasting current coin." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

218.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 217.

Reverse. Seven stars below the hole.

Digitized by Google

RULER: 李煜 LI YU A.D. 962-976.

219.—*Obverse.* 開元通寶 K'ai Yüan T'ung Pao, "K'ai Yüan currency," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

THE FORMER SHU.

前蜀 CH'IEN SHU.

A.D. 890-925.

RULER: 王建 WANG CHIEN A.D. 890-918.

Titles of Reign: 永平 *Yung P'ing A.D. 911-915.*

通正 *T'ung Chêng A.D. 916.*

天漢 *T'ien Han A.D. 917.*

光天 *Kuang T'ien A.D. 918.*

220.—*Obverse.* 永平元寶 Yung P'ing Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Yung P'ing period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

221.—*Obverse.* 通正元寶 T'ung Chêng Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the T'ung Chêng period." Read top, left, bottom, right.

Reverse. Dot above the hole.

222.—*Obverse.* 天漢元寶 T'ien Han Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the T'ien Han period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Crescent above the hole.

223.—*Obverse.* 光天元寶 Kuang T'ien Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Kuang T'ien period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

RULER: 王宗衍 WANG TSUNG-YEN A.D. 919-925.

Titles of Reign: 乾德 *Ch'ien Tê A.D. 919-924.*

咸廉 *Hsien K'ang A.D. 925.*

224.—*Obverse.* 乾德元寶 Ch'ien Tê Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Ch'ien Tê period." Read top, right bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

225.—*Obverse.* 咸康元寶 Hsien K'ang Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Hsien K'ang period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

THE GREAT MIN STATE.

大閩國 TA MIN KUO. A.D. 892-943.

RULER: 王審之 WANG SHÊN-CHIH. A.D. 892-925.

226.—*Obverse.* 開元通寶 K'ai Yüan T'ung Pao, "K'ai Yüan currency," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

THE SOUTHERN HAN.

南漢 NAN HAN. A.D. 905-971.

RULER: 劉巖 LIU YEN A.D. 911-942.

Title of Reign: 乾亨 *Ch'ien Hêng.*

227-228.—*Obverse.* 乾亨重寶 Ch'ien Hêng Chung Pao, "Heavy coin of the Ch'ien Hêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

THE STATE OF CH'U.

CH'U KUO.

楚國

RULER: 馬殷 MA YIN A.D. 896-930.

229.—*Obverse.* 乾封泉寶 Ch'ien Fêng Ch'üan Pao, "Coin of the Ch'ien Fêng." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. 天 T'ien, "heaven," above the hole.

230.—*Obverse.* 天策府寶 T'ien Ts'ê Fu Pao, "Coin of the T'ien Ts'ê Fu."

Reverse. 殷 Yin above the hole for 馬殷 Ma Yin.

SUNG DYNASTY.

宋紀 SUNG CHI.

A.D. 960-1126.

EMPEROR 太祖 T'AI TSU A.D. 960-976.

Title of Reign: 宋元 *Sung Yüan.*

231-237.—*Obverse.* 宋元通寶 Sung Yüan T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Sung Yüan period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

231.—*Reverse.* Plain.

232.— „ Dot above the hole.

233.— „ Dot to the right of the hole.

234.— „ Dot below the hole.

235.— „ Dot to the left of the hole.

236.— „ Horizontal line above the hole.

237.— „ Perpendicular line to the right of the hole.

238.—*Obverse.* Inscription same as No. 231, but partly in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR. 太宗 T'AI TSUNG A.D. 976-998.

Titles of Reign: 太平 *T'ai P'ing A.D. 976-984.*
淳化 *Shun Hua A.D. 990-995.*
至道 *Chih Tao A.D. 995-998.*

239-240.—*Obverse.* 太平通寶 T'ai P'ing T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ai Ping period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

239.—*Reverse.* Plain.
240.— „ Crescent above the hole.

241-243.—*Obverse.* 淳化元寶 Shun Hua Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Shun Hua period." Read top, right, left, bottom. The inscription is in three styles, in the Emperor's own handwriting.

Reverse. Plain.

244-246.—*Obverse.* 至道元寶 Chih Tao Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Chih Tao period." Read top, right, bottom, left. The inscription is in three different forms of writing.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 眞宗 CHÊN TSUNG A.D. 998-1023.

Titles of Reign: 咸平 *Hsien P'ing A D. 998-1004.*
景德 *Ching Tê A.D. 1004-1008.*
祥符 *Hsiang Fu A.D. 1008-1017.*
天禧 *T'ien Hsi A.D. 1017-1022*

247.—*Obverse.* 咸平元寶 Hsien P'ing Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Hsien P'ing period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

248.—*Obverse.* 景德元寶 Ching Tê Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Ching Tê period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

249.—*Obverse.* 祥符元寶 Hsiang Fu Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Hsiang Fu period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

250-251.—*Obverse.* 祥符通寶 Hsiang Fu T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hsiang Fu period." Read top, right, bottom, left. Inscriptions different in size.

Reverse. Plain.

252-253.—*Obverse.* 天禧通寶 T'ien Hsi T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ien Hsi period." Read top, bottom, right, left. Inscriptions different in size.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 仁宗 JÊN TSUNG A.D. 1023-1056.

Title of Reign: 天聖 *T'ien Shêng A.D. 1023-1032.*
明道 *Ming Tao A D. 1032-1034.*
景祐 *Ching Yu A.D. 1034-1038.*
寶元 *Pao Yüan A.D. 1038-1040.*
慶曆 *Ch'ing Li A.D. 1040-1041.*
至和 *Chih Ho A.D. 1054-1056.*
嘉祐 *Chia Yu A.D. 1056-1064.*

254.—*Obverse.* 天聖元寶 T'ien Shêng Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the T'ien Sheng period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

255.—Same as No. 254 but in seal character.

256.—*Obverse.* 明道元寶 Ming Tao Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Ming Tao period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

257.—Same as No. 256, but in the seal character.

258.—*Obverse.* 景祐元寶 Ching Yu Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Ching Yu period."

Reverse. Plain.

259.—Same as No. 258, but in the seal character.

260-263.—*Obverse.* 皇宋通寶 Huang Sung T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Huang Sung period." Read top, bottom, right, left. Nos. 262 in 263 in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

264.—*Obverse.* 慶曆重寶 Ch'ing Li Chung Pao, "Heavy coin of the Ch'ing Li period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

265.—Same as No. 264, but the inscription is read top, bottom, right, left.

266. 267. 270.—*Obverse.* 至和通寶 Chih Ho T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chih Ho period." Read top, bottom, right, left. Nos. 267 and 270 in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

268-269.—*Obverse.* 至和元寶 Chih Ho Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Chih Ho period." Read top, right, bottom, left. No. 269 in seal character.

271-273.—*Obverse.* 嘉祐通寶 Chia Yu T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chia Yu period." Read top, bottom, right, left. No. 273 in seal character.

274-275.—*Obverse.* 嘉祐元寶 Chia Yu Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Chia Yu period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Digitized by Google

276.—*Obverse.* 嘉祐重寶 Chia Yu Chung Pao, "Heavy coin of the Chia Yu period."

271-276.—*Reverse.* Plain.

EMPEROR. 英宗 YING TSUNG A.D. 1064-1068.

Title of Reign: 治平 Chih P'ing.

277-279.—*Obverse.* 治平通寶 Chih P'ing T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chih P'ing period." Read top, bottom, right, left. Nos. 278 and 279 in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

280-283.—*Obverse.* 治平元寶 Chih P'ing Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Chih P'ing period." Read top, right, bottom, left. Nos. 282 and 283 in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 神宗 SHÊN TSUNG A.D. 1068-1086.

Titles of Reign: 熙寧 *Hsi Ning A.D. 1068.*
元豐 *Yüan Fêng A.D. 1078.*

284-289.—*Obverse.* 熙寧元寶 Hsi Ning Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Hsi Ning period." Read top, right, bottom, left. Nos. 287-289 in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

290-294.—*Obverse.* 熙寧重寶 Hsi Ning Chung Pao, "Heavy coin of the Hsi Ning period." Read top, right, bottom, left. Nos. 293 ann 294 in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

295-303.—*Obverse.* 元豐通寶 Yüan Fêng T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Yüan Fêng period." Read top, right, bottom, left. Various sizes and styles of inscriptions.

Digitized by Google

295-299.—*Reverse.* Plain.

300.— „ Dot above the hole.

302.— „ Crescent above the hole.

303.— „ Dot above the hole.

EMPEROR. 哲宗 CHÊ TSUNG A.D. 1086-1101.

Titles of Reign: 元祐 *Yüan Yu A.D. 1086.*

紹聖 *Shao Shêng A.D. 1094.*

元符 *Yüan Fu A.D. 1098.*

304-308.—*Obverse.* 元祐通寶 Yüan Yu T'ung Pao, "Original coin of the Yüan Yu period." Read top, right, bottom, left. Various sizes and styles of incription.

Reverse. All plain except No. 306, which has a dot above the hole.

309-313.—*Obverse.* 紹聖元寶 Shao Shêng Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Shao Shêng period." Read top, right, bottom, left. Various sizes and styles of inscription.

309-310.—*Reverse.* Plain.

311.— „ Dot below the hole.

312.— „ Crescent below the hole.

313.— „ 正 Chêng, "correct," above the hole.

314.—*Obverse.* 紹聖通寶 Shao Shêng T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Shao Shêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

315-316.—*Obverse.* 紹聖元寶 Shao Shêng Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Shao Shêng period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

317-320.—*Obverse.* 元符通寶 Yüan Fu T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Yüan Fu period." Read top, right, bottom, left. Different sizes and styles of inscription.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR. 徽宗 HUI TSUNG *A.D.* 1101-1119.

Titles of Reign: 建中（聖宋） *Chien Chung (Shêng Sung) A.D. 1101.*

崇寧 *Shung Ning A.D. 1102.*

大觀 *Ta Kuan A.D. 1107.*

政和 *Chêng Ho A.D. 1111.*

重和 *Chung Ho A.D. 1118.*

宣和 *Hsüan Ho A.D. 1119.*

321-324.—*Obverse.* 聖宋元寶 Shêng Sung Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Shêng Sung period." Read top, right, bottom, left. Two sizes, two styles of inscription.

325-326.—*Obverse.* 崇寧通寶 Shung Ning T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Shung Ning period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

325.—*Reverse.* Plain.

326.— „ Two dragons, right and left.

327-330.—*Obverse.* 崇寧重寶 Shung Ning Chung Pao, "Heavy coin of the Shung Ning period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

327-329.—*Reverse.* Plain.

330.— „ The seven stars of the 斗 *Tou* constellation (part of *Ursa Major*) above, to right of the hole; snake below the hole.

331-341.—*Obverse.* 大觀通寶 Ta Kuan T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ta Kuan period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

331-332.—*Reverse.* Plain.

333.— „ Dot below the hole.

334.— „ Plain.

335.— „ Same as *obverse.*

336.— „ Right and left ingot, tassel below.

337.— „ Above and below charm characters: right 長 Ch'ang, left 壽 Shou, "Longevity," in seal character.

338.— „ Clouds.

339.— „ Ornamentation.

340-341.— „ Plain.

Digitized by Google

342-346.—*Obverse.* 政和通寶 Chêng Ho T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chêng Ho period."

Reverse. Plain. Different sizes and inscriptions.

347.—*Obverse.* 重和通寶 Chung Ho T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chung Ho period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

348-355.—*Obverse.* 宣和通寶 Hsüan Ho T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hsüan Ho period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain except No. 349, which has 陝 Shen for Shensi above the hole.

EMPEROR. 欽宗 CH'IN TSUNG.

Title of Reign: 靖康 *Cheng K'ang.*

356-357.—*Obverse.* 靖康元寶 Ching K'âng Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Ching K'ang period."

Reverse. Plain.

SOUTHERN SUNG DYNASTY.

南宋紀

A.D. 1127-1278.

EMPEROR. 高宗 KAO TSUNG A.D. 1127-1163.

Titles of Reign: 建炎 *Chien Yen A.D. 1127-1131.*

紹興 *Shao Hsing A.D. 1131-1163.*

359-363.—*Obverse.* 建炎通寶 Chien Yen T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chien Yen period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain, except No. 359 which has three strokes above the hole.

Digitized by Google

364, 367-372.—*Obverse.* 紹興元寶 Shao Hsing Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Shao Hsing period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

364.—*Reverse.* Plain.

367.— „ Plain.

368.— „ Crescent above the hole.

369.— „ Crescent above, dot below the hole.

370.— „ Plain.

371.— „ Crescent above the hole.

372.— „ Crescent above, dot below the hole.

365-366.—*Obverse.* 紹興通寶 Shao Hsing T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Shao Hsing period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 孝宗 HSIAO TSUNG A.D. 1163-1190.
Titles of Reign: 隆興 *Lung Hsing A.D. 1163-1165.*
乾道 *Ch'ien Tao A.D. 1165-1174.*
淳熙 *Shun Hsi A.D. 1174-1190.*

373-374.—*Obverse.* 隆興元寶 Lung Hsing Yüan Pao, "Currency of the Lung Hsing period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

375-379.—*Obverse.* 乾道元寶 Ch'ien Tao Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Ch'ien Tao period."

375.—*Reverse.* Plain.

376.— „ Crescent above, dot below the hole.

377.— „ „ „ „ smallar size.

378-379.— Seal character.

379.— „ Crescent above, dot below the hole.

Digitized by Google

380-405.—*Obverse.* 淳熙元寶 Shun Hsi Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Shun Hsi period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

380.—*Reverse.* 柒 Ch'i, "Seven," number of year of the reign in which it was coined, above the hole.

381.— „ 捌 Pa, "Eight," number of year of the regin in which it was coined, above the hole.

382.— „ 九 Chiu, "Nine," number of year of the reign in which it was coined above the hole.

383.— „ 十 Shih, "Ten," number of year of the reign in which it was coined, above the hole.

384.— „ 十一 Shih Yi, "Eleven," number of year of the reign in which it was coined, above and below the hole.

385.— „ 十二 Shih Erh, "Twelve," number of year of the reign in which it was coined, above and below the hole.

386.— „ 十四 Shih Ssŭ, "Fourteen," number of year of the reign in which it was coined, above and below the hole.

387.— „ 十五 Shih Wu, "Fifteen," number of year of the reign in which it was coined, above and below the hole.

388.— „ 十六 Shih Liu, "Sixteen," number of year of the reign in which it was coined, above and below the hole.

389.— „ Crescent above, dot below the hole.

390.— „ Plain.

391.— „ Crescent above, dot below the hole.

392.— „ 泉 Ch'üan, "Source," over the hole.

393.— „ Plain.

394.— „ 柒 Ch'i, "Seven," above the hole. Seventh year of the reign.

Digitized by Google

395.—*Reverse.* 捌 Pa, "Eight," above the hole. Eighth year of the reign.

396.— „ 九 Chiu, "Nine," above the hole. Ninth year of the reign.

397.— „ 十 Shih, "Ten," above the hole. Tenth year of the reign.

398.— „ 十一 Shih Yi, "Eleven," above and below the hole. Eleventh year of the reign.

399.— „ 十二 Shih Erh, "Twelve," above and below the hole. Twelfth year of the reign.

400.— „ 十三 Shih San, "Thirteen," above and below the hole. Thirteenth year of the reign.

401.— „ 十四 Shih Ssŭ, "Fourteen," above and below the hole. Fourteenth year of the reign.

402.— „ 十五 Shih Wu, "Fifteen," above and below the hole. Fifteenth year of the reign.

403.— „ 十六 Shih Liu, "Sixteen," above and below the hole. Sixteenth year of the reign.

404.— „ Plain. Seal character.

405.— „ Crescent above, dot below. Seal character.

EMPEROR. 光宗 KUANG TSUNG A.D. 1190-1195.

Title of Reign: 紹熙 *Shao Hsi A.D. 1190.*

406-415.—*Obverse.* 紹熙元寶 Shao Hsi Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Shao Hsi period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

406.—*Reverse.* 元 Yüan, first year of the reign.

407.— „ 二 Erh, second year of the reign.

408.— „ 三 San, third year of the reign.

409.— „ 四 Ssŭ, fourth year of the reign.

410.— „ 五 Wu, fifth year of the reign.

411.— „ 元 Yüan, first year of the reign, larger size.

Digitized by Google

412.—*Reverse.* 二 Erh, second year of the reign, larger size.

413.— „ 三 San, third year of the reign, larger size.

414.— „ 四 Ssŭ, fourth year of the reign, larger size.

415.— „ 五 Wu, fifth year of the reign, larger size.

416.—*Obverse.* 紹熙元寶 Shao Hsi Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Shao Hsi period."

Reverse. 漢 Han above and 五 Wu, "Five," below the hole.

417.—*Obverse.* 紹熙通寶 Shao Hsi T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Shao Hsi period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 三 San, "Three," below the hole.

EMPEROR. 寧宗 NING TSUNG A.D. 1195-1225.

Titles of Reign: 慶元 *Ch'ing Yüan A.D. 1195.*
嘉泰 *Chia T'ai A.D. 1201.*
開禧 *K'ai Hsi A.D. 1205.*
嘉定 *Chia Ting A.D. 1208.*

418-432.—*Obverse.* 慶元通寶 Ch'ing Yüan T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ch'ing Yuan period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

418.—*Reverse.* 元 Yuan, first year of the reign below the hole.

419.— „ 二 Erh, second „ „ „

420.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

421.— „ 四 Ssŭ, fourth „ „ „

422.— „ 五 Wu, fifth „ „ „

423.— „ 六 Liu, sixth „ „ „

424-429.—Same reverses as Nos. 418-423 : larger in size.

430.—*Reverse.* 四 Ssŭ, fourth year of the reign below the hole.

431.— „ 五 Wu, fifth „ „ „

Digitized by Google

432—*Reverse.* 六 Liu, sixth year of the period below the hole. Nos. 430-432 are larger in size than Nos. 424-429.

433-442.—*Obverse.* 嘉泰通寶 Chia T'ai T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chia T'ai period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

433.—*Reverse.* 元 Yuan, first year of the period above the hole.

434.— „ 二 Erh, second „ „ „

435.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

436.— „ 四 Ssŭ, fourth „ „ „

437-440.— „ Inscription same as Nos. 433-436 : larger in size.

441-442.— „ Plain.

443-448.—*Obverse.* 開禧通寶 K'ai Hsi T'ung Pao, "Currency of the K'ai Hsi period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

443.—*Reverse.* 元 Yuan, first year of the period above the hole.

444.— „ 二 Erh, second „ „ „

445.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

446-448.— „ Inscription same as Nos. 443-445 : larger in size.

449-476.—*Obverse.* 嘉定通寶 Chia Ting T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chia Ting period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

449.—*Reverse.* 元 Yuan, first year of the period above the hole.

450.— „ 二 Erh, second „ „ „

451.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

452.— „ 六 Liu, sixth „ „ „

453.— „ 七 Ch'i, seventh „ „ „

454.— „ 八 Pa, eighth „ „ „

455.— „ 九 Chiu, ninth „ „ „

456.— „ 十 Shih, tenth „ „ „

457.— „ 十一 Shih Yi, eleventh year of the period above and below the hole.

458.— „ 十二 Shih Erh, twelfth year of the period above and below the hole.

Digitized by Google

459.—*Reverse.* 十三 Shih San, thirteenth year of the period above and below the hole.

460.— „ 十四 Shih Ssŭ, fourteenth year of the period above and below the hole.

461.— „ Plain.

462-475.—*Reverses.* Numbered from one to fourteen: larger in size than Nos. 449-460.

476.—*Reverse.* 春 Ch'un, "Spring," above the hole, 八 Pa, "Eight" below, meaning that the coin was coined in the spring of the eighth year of the period.

EMPEROR. 理宗 LI TSUNG A.D. 1225-1265.

Titles of Reign: 寶慶 *Pao Ch'ing A.D. 1225.*
紹定 *Shao Ting A.D. 1228.*
端平 *Tuan P'ing A.D. 1234.*
嘉熙 *Chia Hsi A.D. 1237.*
淳祐 *Shun Yu A.D. 1241.*
寶祐 *Pao Yu A.D. 1253.*
開慶 *K'ai Ch'ing A.D. 1259.*
景定 *Ching Ting A.D. 1260.*

477-481.—*Obverse.* 大宋元寶 Ta Sung Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Great Sung." Read top, right, bottom, left. Issued during the 寶慶 Pao Ch'ing period.

477.—*Reverse.* 元 Yüan, first year of the period below the hole.

478.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

479.— „ 元 Yüan, first „ „ „

480.— „ 二 Erh, second „ „ „

481.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

482-493.—*Obverse.* 紹定通寶 Shao Ting T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Shao Ting period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

482.—*Reverse.* 元 Yüan, first year of the period above the hole.
483.— „ 二 Erh, second „ „ „
484.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „
485.— „ 四 Ssŭ, fourth „ „ „
486.— „ 五 Wu, fifth „ „ „
487.— „ 六 Liu, sixth „ „ „
488-493.— „ Inscription same as Nos. 482-487 : larger size.

494-496.—*Obverse.* 端平通寶 Tuan P'ing T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Tuan P'ing period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

494.—*Reverse.* 元 Yüan, first year of the period above the hole.

496.— „ Plain.

495.497.—*Obverse.* 端平元寶 Tuan P'ing Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Tuan P'ing period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

495.—*Reverse.* 元 Yüan, first year of the period above the hole.
497.— „ 折 Chê, "equivalent to," above the hole. 十 Shih, "ten," below; 利 Li, "Profit," to the right.

498-504.—*Obverse.* 嘉熙通寶 Chia Hsi T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chia Hsi period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

498.—*Reverse.* 元 Yüan, first year of the period below the hole.
499.— „ 二 Erh, second „ „ „
500.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „
501.— „ 四 Ssŭ, fourth „ „ „
502-504.— „ Inscription same as Nos. 499-501 : smaller size.

502.—*Obverse.* 嘉熙重寶 Chia Hsi Chung Pao, "Heavy coin of the Chia Hsi period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

506-521.—*Obverse.* 淳祐元寶 Shun Yu Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Shun Yu period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Digitized by Google

506.—*Reverse.* 元 Yüan, first year of the period above the hole.

507.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

508.— „ 四 Ssŭ, fourth „ „ „

509.- „ 六 Liu, sixth „ „ „

510.— „ 十一 Shih Yi, eleventh year of the period above and below the hole.

511.— „ 元 Yüan, first year of the period above the hole.

512.— „ 二 Erh, second „ „ „

513.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

514.— „ 四 Ssŭ, fourth „ „ „

515.— „ 五 Wu, fifth „ „ „

516.— „ 七 Ch'i, seventh „ „ „

517.— „ 八 Pa, eighth „ „ „

518.— „ 九 Chiu, ninth „ „ „

519.— „ 十 Shih, tenth „ „ „

520.— „ 十一 Shih Yi, eleventh year of the period above and below the hole.

521.— „ 十二 Shih Erh, twelfth year of the period above and below the hole.

522-524.—*Obverse.* 淳祐通寶 Shun Yu T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Shun Yu period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

522.—*Reverse.* 當百 Tang Po, "Equivalent of a hundred," above and below the hole.

523.— „ Inscription same as No. 522: larger size.

524.— „ Inscription same as No. 523: larger size, in seal character.

525-534.—*Obverse.* 皇宋元寶 Huang Sung Yüan Pao, "The original coin of the Imperial Sung."

525—*Reverse.* 三 San, third year of the period above the hole.

526.— „ 四 Ssŭ, fourth „ „ „

527.— „ 五 Wu, fifth „ „ „

528.— „ 六 Liu, sixth „ „ „

529.— „ 元 Yüan, first „ „ „

Digitized by Google

530.—*Reverse.* 二 Erh, second year of the period above the hole.

531.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

532.— „ 四 Ssŭ, fourth „ „ „

533.— „ 五 Wu, fifth „ „ „

534.— „ 六 Liu, sixth „ „ „

535-536.—*Obverse.* 開慶通寶 K'ai Ch'ing T'ung Pao, "Currency of the K'ai Ch'ing period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 元 Yüan first year of the period, above the hole. No. 536 is larger in size.

537-544.—*Obverse.* 景定元寶 Ching Ting Yüan, Pao, "Original coin of the Ching Ting period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

537.—*Reverse.* 元 Yüan, first year of the period, above the hole.

538.— „ 二 Erh, second „ „ „

539.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

540.— „ 元 Yüan, first „ „ „

541.— „ 二 Erh, second „ „ „

542.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

543.— „ 四 Ssŭ, fourth „ „ „

544.— „ 五 Wu, fifth „ „ „

EMPEROR. 度宗 TU TSUNG A.D. 1265-1275.

Title of Reign: 咸淳 *Hsien Shun A.D. 1265.*

545-554.—*Obverse.* 咸淳元寶 Hsien Shun Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Hsien Shun period."

545.—*Reverse.* 元 Yüan, first year of the period above the hole.

546.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

547.— „ 元 Yüan, first „ „ „

Digitized by Google

548.—*Reverse.* 二 Erh, second year of the period above the hole.

549.— „ 三 San, third „ „ „

550.— „ 四 Ssŭ, fourth „ „ „

551.— „ 五 Wu, fifth „ „ „

552.— „ 六 Liu, sixth „ „ „

553.— „ 七 Ch'i, seventh „ „ „

554.— „ 八 Pa, eighth „ „ „

EMPEROR. 恭帝 KUNG TI A.D. 1275-1276.

Title of Reign: 德祐 *Tê Yu A.D. 1275.*

555.—*Obverse.* 德祐元寶 Tê Yu Yüan Pao, "Original currency of the Tê Yu period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

556-558.—*Obverse.* 臨安府行用 Lin An Fu Hsing Yung, "Current in the prefecture of Lin An Fu."

556.—*Reverse.* 準五伯文省 Chun Wu Po Wên Shêng, "Reduced value equal to 500 cash."

557-558.— „ 準三伯文省 Chun San Po Wên Shêng, "Reduced value equal to 300 cash."

559-560. Issued by 劉豫 *Liu Yü of* 僞齊 *Wei Ch'i about A.D. 1120.*

559.—*Obverse.* 阜昌元寶 Fou Ch'ang Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Fou Ch'ang period."

Reverse. Plain.

560.—*Obverse.* 阜昌通寶 Fou Ch'ang T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Fou Ch'ang period," in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

THE LIAO DYNASTY.

(契丹 Ch'i-tan Tartars.)

遼紀 Liao Chi.

A.D. 907-1119.

Emperor. 太祖 T'ai Tsu A.D. 916-925.

Titles of Reign: 神冊 *Shên Ts'ê A.D. 916.*

天贊 *T'ien Tsan A.D. 922.*

天顯 *T'ien Hsien A.D. 925.*

561.—*Obverse.* 天贊通寶 T'ien Tsan T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ien Tsan period."

Reverse. Plain.

Emperor. 穆宗 Muh Tsung A.D. 951-968.

Title of Reign: 應曆 *Ying Li A.D. 951.*

562.—*Reverse.* 應曆重寶 Ying Li Chung Pao, "Weighty coin of the Ying Li period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Emperor. 聖宗 Shêng Tsung A.D. 983-1031.

Title of Reign: 統和 *T'ung Ho A.D. 983-1012.*

563.—*Obverse.* 統和元寶 T'ung Ho Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the T'ung Ho period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR. 道宗 TAO TSUNG A.D. 1055-1101.

Titles of Reign: 清甯 *Ch'ing Ning A.D. 1055.*
咸雍 *Hsien Yung A.D. 1066.*
大康 *Ta K'ang A.D. 1074.*
大安 *Ta An A.D. 1083.*
壽昌 *Shou Ch'ang A.D. 1092.*

564.—*Obverse.* 清甯通寶 Ch'ing Ning T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ch'ing Ning period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

565.—*Obverse.* 咸雍通寶 Hsien Yung T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hsien Yung period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

566.—*Obverse.* 大康元寶 Ta K'ang Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Ta K'ang period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

567.—*Obverse.* 大安元寶 Ta An Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Ta An period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

568.—*Obverse.* 壽昌元寶 Shou Ch'ang Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Shou Ch'ang period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 天祚 T'IEN CHA A.D. 1101-1125.

Titles of Reign: 乾統 *Ch'ien T'ung A.D. 1101.*
天慶 *T'ien Ch'ing A.D. 1110.*

569.—*Obverse.* 乾統元寶 Ch'ien T'ung Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Ch'ien T'ung period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

570.—*Obverse.* 天慶元寶 T'ien Ch'ing Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the T'ien Ch'ing period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

THE CHIN DYNASTY.

金紀 Chin Chi (女眞 Nu Chên Tartars).

A.D. 1115-1234.

Emperor. 海陵王 Hai Ling Wang A.D. 1149-1161.

Title of Reign: 正隆 *Cheng Lung A.D. 1156.*

571.—*Obverse.* 正隆元寶 Chêng Lung Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Chêng Lung period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

572.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 571.

Reverse. Same as *obverse.*

Emperor. 世宗 Shih Tsung A.D. 1161-1190.

Title of Reign: 大定 *Ta Ting A.D. 1161.*

573-578.—*Obverse.* 大定通寶 Ta Ting T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ta Ting period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

573.—*Reverse.* Plain.

574.— „ 申 Shên, one of the cyclical characters, above the hole showing the year of coinage to have been A.D. 1189.

575.— „ 申 Shên, below the hole.

576.— „ 酉 Yu, one of the cyclical characters, above the hole, showing the year of coinage to have been A.D. 1190.

577.— „ 酉 Yu, one of the cyclical characters, below the hole, showing the year of coinage to have been A.D. 1190.

Digitized by Google

578.—*Reverse.* A cock. The cyclical character 酉 Yu appertains to 鷄 Chi, "the cock," which is supposed to exercise an influence over the hour, day, or year in which the cyclical character 酉 appears.

EMPEROR. 章宗 CHANG TSUNG A.D. 1190-1209.

Titles of Reign: 明昌 *Ming Ch'ang A.D. 1190.*

承安 *Ch'êng An A.D. 1196.*

泰和 *Tai Ho A.D. 1201.*

579.—*Obverse.* 承安寶貨 Ch'êng An Pao Huo, "Coinage (*lit.* precious value) of the Ch'êng An period."

Reverse. Plain.

580-584.—*Obverse.* 泰和重寶 T'ai Ho Chung Pao, "Heavy coin of the T'ai Ho period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

580.—*Reverse.* Plain.

581.— ,, Same as *obverse.*

582.— ,, Same as *obverse* reversed.

583.— ,, Crescent above, dot below the hole, with four lines extending from hole to rim.

584.— ,, Two birds and trees.

585.—*Obverse.* 泰和通寶 T'ai Ho T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ai Ho period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

西夏 HSIA KUO, WESTERN HSIA.

A. D. 1042-1216.

RULER. 仁孝 JÊN HSIAO.

Titles of Reign: 天盛 *T'ien Shêng A.D. 1154-1156.*

乾祐 *Ch'ien Yu A.D. 1176-1199.*

586.—*Obverse.* 天盛元寶 T'ien Shêng Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the T'ien Shêng period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

587.—*Obverse.* 乾祐元寶 Ch'ien Yu Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Ch'ien Yu period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

RULER. 純祐 SHUN YU.

Title of Reign : 天慶 *T'ien Ch'ing A.D. 1199-1215.*

588.—*Obverse.* 天慶通寶 T'ien Ch'ing T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ien Ch'ing period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

RULER. 安全 AN CH'ÜAN.

Title of Reign : 皇建 *Huang Chien A.D. 1215-1216.*

589.—*Obverse.* 皇建元寶 Huang Chien Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Huang Chien period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

RULER. 遵頊 TSUN HSÜ.

Title of Reign : 光定 *Kuang Ting A.D. 1216.*

590—*Obverse.* 光定元寶 Kuang Ting Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Kuang Ting period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

元紀 YÜAN CHI. YÜAN DYNASTY.

A.D. 1260-1341.

EMPEROR. 世祖 SHIH TSU A.D. 1260-1295.

Title of Reign: 至元 *Chih Yüan A.D.* 1264.

591.—*Obverse.* 至元通寶 Chih Yüan T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chih Yüan period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 武宗 WU TSUNG A.D. 1308-1312.

Title of Reign: 至大 *Chih Ta A.D. 1308.*

592-593.—*Obverse.* 至大通寶 Chih Ta T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chih Ta period." Read top, bottom right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

594.—*Obverse.* 至大元寶 Chih Ta Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Chih Ta period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

595.—*Obverse.* 至大通寶 Chih Ta Tung Pao, "Currency of the Chih Ta period," in Mongolian character.

Reverse. Plain.

596.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 595.

Reverse. 十 Ten, in Mongolian character, above the hole: below, 一兩重 Yi Liang Chung, "One tael in weight."

597.—*Obverse.* 大元通寶 Ta Yüan Tung Pao, "Currency of the Great Yüan (Dynasty)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Four Mongolian characters.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR. 仁宗 YÊN TSUNG A.D. 1312-1321.

Title of Reign: 皇慶 *Huang Ch'ing A.D. 1321.*

598.—*Obverse.* 皇慶通寶 Huang Ch'ing T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Huang Ch'ing period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 英宗 YING TSUNG A.D. 1321-1324.

Title of Reign: 至治 *Chih Chih A.D. 1321.*

599.—*Obverse.* 至治通寶 Chih Chih T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chih Chih period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

EMPEROR. 順帝 SHUN TI A.D. 1333-1341.

Title of Reign: 至正 *Chih Chêng A.D. 1341.*

600-613.—*Obverse.* 至正通寶 Chih Chêng T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chih Chêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

600.—*Reverse.* Plain.

601.— „ Two in Mongolian character, above the hole.

602.— „ „ „ „ „

603.— „ Two in Mongolian character, above the hole, 二 Erh, Two, in Chinese, below it.

Digitized by Google

604.—*Reverse.* Mao (卯) in Mongolian character above the hole, probably signifying the date of coinage.

605.— „ Shên (辰) in Mongolian character above the hole.

606.— „ Tzŭ (巳) „ „ „

607.— „ Shên (辰) „ „ „

608.— „ Wu (午) „ „ „

609.— „ Three in Mongolian above and San (three) in Chinese below the hole.

610.— „ Same inscription as No. 609.

611.— „ Ten in Mongolian character above the hole.

612.— „ Ten in Mongolian character above the hole with 一兩重 Yi Liang Chung, "One tael in weight," below it.

613.— „ Shên (辰) in Mongolian character above the hole, with a dot and Shih (十) ten, below it.

614-618.—*Obverse.* 至正之寶 Chih Chêng Chih Pao, "Coin of the Chih Chêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

614.—*Reverse.* 吉 Chi, "Luck," above the hole: right and left 權鈔一分 Ch'uan Ch'ao Yi Ch'ien, "Equal to one candareen paper money."

615.— „ Same as No. 614 with 權鈔壹錢 Ch'uan Ch'ao Yi Ch'ien, "Equal to one mace paper money."

616.— „ Same as No. 614 with 權鈔貳錢伍分 Ch'uan Ch'ao Erh Ch'ien Wu Fên, "Two mace five candareens paper money."

617.— „ Same as No. 614 with 權鈔伍錢 Ch'uan Ch'ao Wu Chien, "Equal to five mace."

618.— „ Same as No. 617.

619.—*Obverse.* In Mongolian.

Digitized by Google

Rebel coinage issued at the downfall of the Yüan Dynasty by insurgent chieftains who struggled with 朱元璋, *the founder of the Ming Dynasty, for mastery of the Empire.*

宋主 Sung Chu, Ruler of Sung
韓林兒 Han Lin-erh.
A.D. 1355-1366.

620-621.—*Obverse.* 龍鳳通寶 Lung Fêng T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Lung Fêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

620.—*Reverse.* 永 Yung, "Everlasting," above the hole and a crescent below it.

621.— „ Plain.

吳主 Wu Chu, Ruler of Wu. 張士誠 Chang Shih-ch'êng.
A.D. 1353-1367.

622-624.—*Obverse.* 天祐通寶 T'ien Yu T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ien Yu period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

622.—*Reverse.* 一 Yi, "One," above the hole.

623.— „ 參 San, "Three," above the hole.

624.— „ 五 Wu, "Five," al ove the hole.

天完主 T'ien Yuan Chu, Ruler of T'ien Yuan.
徐壽輝 Hsü Shou-hui.
A.D. 1351-1360.

625.—*Obverse.* 天啟通寶 T'ien Ch'i Tung Pao, "Currency of the T'ien Ch'i period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

626-628.—*Obverse.* 天定通寶 T'ien Ting T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ien Ting period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

漢主 HAN CHU, RULER OF HAN.
陳友諒 CH'ÊN YU-LIANG.
A. D. 1360-1364.

629-630.—*Obverse.* 大義通寶 Ta I T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ta I period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

夏主 HSIA CHU, RULER OF HSIA
明玉珍 MING YU-CHÊN.
A.D. 1363-1367.

631.—*Obverse.* 天統元寶 T'ien T'ung Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the T'ien T'ung period," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

MING DYNASTY.

明紀

A.D. 1368-1628.

Nos. 632-665.

EMPEROR. 太祖

Title of Reign: 洪武 *Hung Wu A.D. 1368-1399.*

632-645.—*Obverse.* 大中通寶 Ta Chung T'ung Pao, "Currency of " Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

632.—*Reverse.* Plain.

633.— „ 浙 Chê, top, for Chê-chiang.

634.— „ 北平 Pei P'ing, top, Standard weight.

635.— „ 豫 Yü, for Ho-nan.

636.— „ Plain.

637.— „ 浙 Chê, top, for Chê-chiang.

638.— „ Plain.

639.— „ „

640.— „ 十 Shih, "ten," at the top.

641.— „ 京 Ching, "the capital," at the top and 十 Shih, "ten," on the right.

642.— „ 十 Shih, "ten," at the top, 浙 Chê, for Chê-chiang below.

643.— „ 十 Shih, "ten," at the top, 廣 Kuang, for Kuang-tung and Kuang-si, on the right.

644.— „ 北平 Pei P'ing, "Standard weight," at the top. with 十 Shih, "ten," on the left.

645.— „ 鄂 O, for Hu-peh, with 十 Shih, "ten," below.

646-665.—*Obverse.* 洪武通寶 Hung Wu T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hung Wu period."

646.—*Reverse.* Plain.

647.— „ 一錢 Yi Ch'ien, "one mace," on the right.

648.— „ 北平 Pei P'ing, "Standard weight," at the top.

649.— „ 治 Chih, at the top.

650.— „ 浙 Chê for Chê-chiang, at the top.

651.— „ 桂 Kuei for Kuei-lin, at the top.

652.— „ 福 Fu for Fu-chien, at the bottom.

653.— „ 十 Shih, "ten," at the top.

654.— „ 十 Shih, "ten," at the top, 一兩 Yi Liang, "one taël," on the right.

655.— „ 十 Shih, "ten," at the top 豫 Yü, for Ho-nan.

656.— „ 十 „ „ 福 Fu, for Fu-chien.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR. 太祖 T'AI TSU.

657.—鄂 O for Hu-peh, at the top, with 十 Shih, "ten," below.

658.—京 Ching for "the capital" at the top, with 十 Shih, "ten," on the right.

659.—*Reverse.* 十 Shih, "ten," on the right: 廣 Kuang, for Kuang-tung and Kuang-si, on the left.

660.— „ 五錢 Wu Ch'ien, "five mace," on the right.

661.— „ 五 Wu, "five," above with 福 Fu, for Fu-chien, below.

662.— „ 廣 Kuang, for Kuang-tung and Kuang-si, on the right, with 五 Wu, "five," on the left.

663.— „ 三錢 San Ch'ien, "three mace," on the right.

664.— „ 三 San, "three," above with 福 Fu, for Fu-chien, below.

665.— „ 二錢 Erh Ch'ien, "two mace," on the right.

EMPEROR. 惠帝 HUI TI.

Title of Reign: 建文 *Ch'ien Wên.*

A.D. 1399-1403.

666.—*Obverse.* 建文通寶 Ch'ien Wên T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ch'ien Wên period."

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 成祖 CH'ÊNG TSU.

Title of Reign: 永樂 *Yung Lo.*

A.D. 1403-1425.

667.—*Obverse.* 永樂通寶 Yung Lo T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Yung Lo period."

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR. 宣宗 HSUAN TSUNG.

Title of Reign: 宣德 *Hsuan Tê.*

A.D. 1426-1436.

668.—*Obverse.* 宣德通寶 Hsuan Tê T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hsuan Tê period."

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 代宗 TAI TSUNG A.D. 1450.

景帝 CHING TI A.D. 1450.

英宗 YING TSUNG A.D. 1457.

Title of Reign: 景泰 *Ching T'ai.*

天順 *T'ien Shun.*

A.D. 1450-1465.

669.—*Obverse.* 景泰通寶 Ching T'ai T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ching T'ai period."

Reverse. Plain.

670.—*Obverse.* 天順通寶 T'ien Shun T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ien Shun period."

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 憲宗 HSIEN TSUNG.

Title of Reign: 成化 *Ch'êng Hua.*

A.D. 1465-1488.

671.—*Obverse.* 成化通寶 Ch'êng Hua T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ch'êng Hua period."

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR. 孝宗 HSIAO TSUNG.

Title of Reign: 弘治 *Hung Chih.*

A.D. 1488-1506.

672.—*Obverse.* 弘治通寶 Hung Chih T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hung Chih period."

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 武宗 WU TSUNG.

Title of Reign: 正德 *Chêng Tê.*

A.D. 1506-1522.

673-681.—*Obverse.* 正德通寶 Chêng Tê T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chêng Tê period."

673.—*Reverse.* Plain.

674.— „ Two dragons.

675.— „ Two dragons.

676.— „ Two dragons.

677.— „ Dragon on the left : phœnix on the right.

678.— „ „ „ „ „ „

679.—*Obverse.* Has a dragon and phœnix on the rim in addition to the inscription.

Reverse. 文 Wên.

680.— „ 文福 Wên Fu above and below the hole : on the right 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai P'ing, "The Empire at peace," on the left 甲馬天赦, "the mailed horse (brings) Heaven's pardon."

681.—*Obverse.* Inscription in Mongolian character.

Reverse. Dragon on the right, phœnix in the left.

Digitized by Google

682.—*Obverse.* 大明通寶 Ta Ming T'ung Pao "Currency of the Great Ming Dynasty."

Reverse. Plain.

This coin is figured by De Chaudoir under the reign of the Emperor 神宗 *Shên Tsung. It appears, however, to have been issued about A.D. 1645 by a descendant of the Ming Dynasty named* 魯王 *Lu Wang, "Prince of Lu," whose seat of government was at T'aichou in Chê-chiang, where he fought against the Manchus.*

EMPEROR. 世宗 SHIH TSUNG.

Title of Reign: 嘉靖 *Chia Ching.*

A.D. 1522-1567.

683-685.—*Obverse.* 嘉靖通寶 Chia Ching T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chia Ching period."

Reverse. Plain.

685.— ,, Above the hole 十 Shih "ten," on the right—兩 Yi Liang, "one tael."

EMPEROR. 穆宗 MUH TSUNG.

Title of Reign: 隆慶 *Lung Ch'ing.*

A.D. 1567-1573.

686.—*Obverse.* 隆慶通寶 Lung Ch'ing T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Lung Ch'ing period."

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 神宗 SHÊN TSUNG.

Title of Reign: 萬曆 *Wan Li.*

A.D. 1573-1620.

687-694.—*Obverse.* 萬曆通寶 Wan Li T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Wan Li period."

Digitized by Google

687-688.—*Reverse.* Plain.

689.— „ Dot above the hole.

690.— „ 工 Kung above the hole.

691.— „ 公 Kung „

692.— „ 天 T'ien, "Heaven," above the hole.

693.— „ 匡 Li on the right.

694.— „ Same as *obverse.* *See* also No. 711.

EMPEROR. 光宗 KUANG TSUNG.

Title of Reign: 泰昌 *T'ai Ch'ang.*

A.D. 1620-1621.

695-696.—*Obverse.* 泰昌通寶 T'ai Ch'ang T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ai Ch'ang period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

695.—*Reverse.* Plain.

696.— „ Dot above the hole.

EMPEROR. 熹宗 HSI TSUNG.

Title of Reign: 天啟 *T'ien Ch'i.*

A.D. 1621-1628.

697-710.—*Obverse.* 天啟通寶 T'ien Ch'i T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ien Ch'i period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

697-698.—*Reverse.* Plain.

699.— „ Dot above the hole.

700.— „ 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue," above the hole.

701.— „ 公 Kung, "Board of Works," above the hole.

702.— „ 云 Yün, for 雲, "Province of Yün-nan."

Digitized by Google

703.—*Reverse.*—浙 Chê, "Province of Chê-chiang," above the hole.

704.— „ 院 Yüan, "Establishment."

705.— „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works," below the hole.

706.— „ Same as No. 705: smaller size.

707.— „ 新 Hsin, "New (issue)," above the hole: on the right 一錢 Yi Ch'ien, "one mace:" on the left 一分 Yi Fên, "one candareen" referring to the weight.

708.— „ Same as obverse.

709.— „ Dot above the hole.

710.— „ Same as No. 709: smaller size.

711.—*Obverse.* 萬曆通寶 Wan Li T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Wan Li period." *See* No. 694.

Reverse. 天啟通寶 T'ien Ch'i T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ien Ch'i period."

712-716.—*Obverse.* 天啟通寶 T'ien Ch'i T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ien Ch'i period."

712.—*Reverse.* Plain.

713.— „ 十 Shih, "ten," above the hole, "one equal to ten": on the right, 一兩 Yi Liang, "one tael," (in weight).

714.— „ 十 Shih, "ten," above the hole, "one equal to ten"

715.— „ 十 Shih, "ten," below the hole, „ „

716.— „ Same as obverse.

EMPEROR. 莊烈帝 CHUANG LIEH TI.

Title of Reign: 崇禎 *Ch'ung Chêng.*

A.D. 1628-1642.

717-768.—*Obverse.* 崇禎寶通 Ch'ung Chêng T'ung Pao "Currency of the Ch'ung Chêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

717-719.—*Reverse.* Plain.

720-721.— „ Dot over the hole.

722.— „ Circle with dot in it over the hole.

Digitized by Google

723.—*Reverse.*—Circle with dot in it below the hole.

724.— „ 戊 Mou, one of the ten stems (cyclical signs), showing date of coinage (1628), over the hole.

725.— „ 甲 Chia, one of the ten stems (cyclical signs), showing date of coinage (1634), over the hole.

726.— „ 己 Chi, one of the ten stems (cyclical signs), showing date of coinage (1639), over the hole.

727.— „ 丙 Ping, one of the ten stems (cyclical signs), showing date of coinage (1636), over the hole.

728.— „ 庚 Kêng, one of the ten stems (cyclical signs), showing date of coinage (1640), over the hole.

729.— „ 應 Ying, for 應天府 Ying-t'ien Fu in Chiang-su.

730.— „ 貴 Kuei, for 貴州 Kuei-chou Province.

731.— „ 戶 Hu, for "Board of Revenue."

732.— „ 戶 Hu, „ „

733.— „ 沪 Lu, abbreviated form of 瀘 for 瀘州 Lu-chou in Ssŭ-ch'uan.

734.— „ 加 Chia, said to be abbreviated form of a place called 嘉州 Chia-chou.

735.— „ 局 Chü, "Board." (Issued by official authority.)

736.— „ 局 Chü, „ „ „ „

737.— „ 重 Chung, for 重慶府 Chung-ch'ing Fu in Ssŭ-ch'uan.

738.— „ 廣 Kuang, for Kuang-tung Province.

739.— „ 江 Chiang, for 江寧 Chiang-ning in Chiang-su. Doubtful.

740.— „ 季 Chi, "Season."

741.— „ 新 Hsin, "new (issue)."

742.— „ 新 Hsin, „ (issue)."

743.— „ 府 Fu, "Prefecture."

744.— „ 榆 Yü, for 榆林 Yü-lin, a military district in Shen-hsi.

745.— „ 官 Kuan, "official" (issue).

746.— „ 制 Chih above: 奉 Fêng on the right. "By Imperial decree."

Digitized by Google

747-748.—*Reverse.* 一 Yi above, 分 Fên below. "Equal to one fên of silver."

749.— „ 太 T'ai above: 平 P'ing below. Prefecture of T'ai-p'ing in Kuang-hsi.

750.— „ 清 Ch'ing, "pure," above: 忠 Chung, "loyal," below.

751.— „ 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue," above: 白 for 舊 Chiu, "old," below: "old Board of Revenue Mint."

752.— „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works," above: 二 Erh, Two, "one equal to two," below.

753.— „ 重 Chung above: Crescent below. *See* No. 737.

754.— „ Dot above: 工 Kung, "Board of Works," below.

755.— „ Dot „ 汜 Fan, name of place, below.

756.— „ 一分 Yi Fên, "(equal to) one fên (of silver)" on the right.

757.— „ 八分 Pa Fên, "(equal to) eight fên (of silver)" on the right.

758.— „ 八分 Pa Fên, "(equal to) eight fên (of silver)" on the right.

759.— „ 二 Erh, "two," "one equal to two" on the right.

760.— „ 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue," on the right: 二 Erh, "(one equal to) two," reversed on the left.

761.— „ 二 Erh, "(one equal to) two," reversed on the right: 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue," on the left.

762.— „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works," below.

763.— „ 二 Erh, "(one equal to) two," below.

764.— „ 捌 Pa, "(one „) eight," below.

765.— „ 捌 Pa, "(one „) eight," below.

766.— „ 青 Ch'ing, below. 青州府 Ch'ing-chou Fu in Shan-tung.

767.— „ 季 Chi, "Season," below.

768.— „ 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue," below.

769.—*Obverse.* 崇貞年造 Ch'ung Chêng Nien Tsao, "Made in the reign of Ch'ung Chêng." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

770-780.—*Obverse.* 崇禎通寶 Ch'ung Chêng T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ch'ung Chêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

770.—*Reverse.* Right 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue:" left 五 Wu, "one equal to five."

771.— „ Right 工 Kung, "Board of Works:" left 五 Wu, "one equal to five."

772.— „ Right 監 Chien, "Superintendency:" left 五 Wu, "five."

773.— „ Dot above the hole.

774.— „ Right 二 Erh, "one equal to two."

775.— „ Horse.

776.— „ Horse above the hole.

777.— „ Horse above and a horse below the hole.

778.— „ Four horses.

779.— „ Horses above the hole.

780.— „ Horse below „

COINAGE OF THE DESCENDANTS OF THE MING EMPERORS.

781-784. Issued by 由崧 *Yu Sung, grand-son of* 神宗 *Shên Tsung: known as* 福王 *Fu Wang, "Prince of Happiness": held his court at Nan-ching: issued A.D. 1645.*

Title: 弘光 *Hung Kuang, "Great Lustre."*

781-2.—*Obverse.*—弘光通寶 Hung Kuang T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hung Kuang period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

782.—*Reverse.* Dot over the hole.

783.—*Obverse.* Same as Nos. 781 and 782, but in the seal character.

Reverse. 鳳 Fêng for 鳳陽 Fêng-yang, name of place, at which the coin was cast, when under the jurisdiction of 馬士英 Ma Shih-ying, who was Governor-General there.

Digitized by Google

784.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 781.

Reverse. 貳 Erh, "one equal to two," on the right.

785-789. Issued by 唐王 *T'ang Wang "Prince of T'ang" at Fu-chou A.D. 1645.*

Title : 隆武 *Lung Wu, "Exalted Prowess."*

785-789. 隆武通寶 Lung Wu T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Lung Wu period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

785.—*Reverse.* Plain.

786.— „ Dot over the hole.

787.— „ 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue," over the hole.

788.— „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works," over the hole.

789.— „ Plain.

---

790. Issued by 小唐王 *Hsiao T'ang Wang, "The Younger Prince of T'ang," in the province of Fu-chien.*

Title : 紹武 *Shao Wu "Continuance of Prowess."*

790.—*Obverse.* 紹武通寶 Shao Wu T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Shao Wu period," in the running character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

791-812. Issued by 永明王 *Yung Ming Wang, "Prince of the everlasting Ming," in Kuang-tung and Kuang-hsi, about A.D. 1646.*

Title : 永曆 *Yung Li, "Everlasting succession."*

791-812.—*Obverse.* 永曆通寶 Yung Li T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Yung Li period." Read top, bottom, right, left. No. 794 in seal character.

Digitized by Google

791-795.—*Reverse.* Plain.

796.— „ 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue," above the hole.

797.— „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works," above the hole.

798.— „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works," below the hole.

799.— „ Dot above and dot below the hole.

800.— „ 粵 Yüeh for the province of Kuang-tung above the hole.

801.— „ 定 Ting for 羅定 Lo-ting, a departmental city of Kuang-tung.

802.— „ 明 Ming for the Ming dynasty.

803.— „ 留 Liu, "remaining," above the hole: referring to the Governor-General 瞿式耜 Ch'ü Shih-ssŭ, remaining to defend 桂林 Kuei-lin in Kuang-hsi.

804.— „ 督 Tuh, "Governor-General," above the hole: for 總督部堂 Tsung Tu Pu T'ang, title of 瞿式耜 Ch'ü Shih-ssŭ.

805.— „ 部 Pu, part of the title of the Governor-General, above the hole.

806.— „ 輔 Fu, "Aid" } above the hole, referring to 瞿式耜 Ch'ü Shih-ssŭ.

807.— „ 國 Kuo, "Nation" }

808.— „ 勅 Ch'ih, "Imperial order," above the hole.

809.— „ 二 Erh, "two," at the top: 厘 Li at the bottom, "equal to two Li of silver."

810.— „ 五厘 Wu Li, "Five Li," top and bottom, "equal to five Li of silver."

811.— „ 壹分 Yi Fên, "One Fên," top and bottom, "equal to one Fên of silver."

812.— „ Same inscription as No. 811, smaller size.

Digitized by Google

813-815. Issued by 魯王 *Lu Wang, "Prince of Lu," at* 泰州 *T'ai-chou in Chê-chiang, about A.D. 1645.*

Title: 大明 *Ta Ming, "the great Ming."*

813-815.—*Obverse.* 大明通寶 Ta Ming T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ta Ming period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

813.—*Reverse.* 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue," above the hole.

814.— „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works," above the hole.

815.— „ 帥 Shuai, "Commander-in-Chief," above the hole.

COINAGE ISSUED BY REBELS AT THE CLOSE OF THE MING AND THE BEGINNING OF THE CH'ING DYNASTY.

816-817. Issued by 李自成 *Li Tzŭ-ch'êng, who revolted against the Ming Government in A.D. 1637 and 1644, and fixed his seat of Government at* 西安 *Hsi-an, the capital of Shen-hsi.*

Title of Reign: 永昌 *Yung Ch'ang, "Everlasting prosperity."*

816-817.—*Obverse.* 永昌通寶 Yung Ch'ang T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Yung Ch'ang period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

816.—*Reverse.* Plain.

817.— „ Plain.

818-820. Issued by 張獻忠 *Chang Hsien-chung, who made himself master of a portion of the West of China and established his Capital at* 成都 *Ch'êng Tu, the capital of Ssŭ-ch'uan in A.D. 1644.*

Title of Reign: 大順 *Ta Shun, "Great Compliance."*

818-820.—*Obverse.* 大順通寶 Ta Shun T'ung Pao "Currency of the Ta Shun period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

818.—*Reverse.* Plain.

819.— „ 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue," below the hole.

820.— „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works," below the hole.

Digitized by Google

821-825. Issued by 孫可望 *Sun K'o-wang, the adopted son of* 張獻忠 *Chang Hsien-chung, who was proclaimed as* 東平王 *Tung P'ing Wang, "Eastern Pacifying Prince." He attempted to establish his seat of government at* 貴陽 *Kuei-yang in* 貴州 *Kuei-chou, about A.D. 1655.*

Title: 興朝 *Hsing Ch'ao, "Rising Dynasty."*

821-825—*Obverse.* 興朝通寶 Hsing Ch'ao T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hsing Ch'ao period," in the 隸書 Li Shu, "Official hand." Read top, bottom, right, left.

821.—*Reverse.* Plain.

822.— „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works," below the hole.

823.— „ 五厘 Wu Li, "Five Li," above and below the hole, "(equal to) 5 li of silver."

824.— „ Same as No. 823: larger in size.

825.— „ 壹分 Yi Fên, "One Fên," above and below the hole, "(equal to) one fên of silver."

826-840. Issued by 吳三桂 *Wu San-kuei, who defeated* 李自成 *Li Tzŭ-ch'êng and who was the immediate cause of the introduction of the Manchus into China: he was established in the Western Provinces as a feudal prince under the title* 平西王 *P'ing Hsi Wang, "Western Pacifying Prince." In A.D. 1674 he revolted against the Manchus, and set himself up as Emperor when he assumed as title:* 昭武 *Ch'ao Wu, "Brilliant Prowess."*

826-836.—*Obverse.* 利用通寶 Li Yung T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Li Yung Mint," said to have been issued previous to the adoption of thd title 昭武 Ch'ao Wu, 利用 Li Yung, "Profitable use," being the name of a mint. Read top, bottom, right, left.

826.—*Reverse.* Plain.

827.— „ 雲 Yün on the right, for the province of Yün-nan.

Digitized by Google

828.—*Reverse.* 貴 Kuei above the hole, for the province of Kuei-chou.

829.— „ 厘 Li on the left, indicating the value in silver.

830.— „ „ „

831.— „ 二 Erh, "Two," right: 厘 Li, left, "Two Li," indicating the value in silver.

832.— „ 五 厘 Wu Li, "Five Li," above and below the hole, indicating the value in silver.

833.— „ 一 分 Yi Fên, "One Fên," above and below the hole, indicating the value in silver.

834.— „ 丨 丨 Yi Fên, "One Fên," above and below the hole, indicating the value in silver.

835.— „ 丨 丨 Yi Fên, "One Fên," right and left of the hole, indicating the value in silver.

836.— „ 壹 丨 Yi Fên, "One Fên," above and below the hole, indicating the value in silver.

837-840.—*Obverse.* 昭武通寶 Ch'ao Wu T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ch'ao Wu period." Read top, bottom. right, left. Nos. 839 and 840 in seal character.

837.—*Reverse.* Plain.

838.— „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works," below the hole.

839.— „ Plain: seal character.

840.— „ 一 分 Yi Fên, "One Fên," indicating the value in silver: seal character.

841-843. Issued by 吳世璠 *Wu Shih-fan, grand-son and successor of* 吳三桂 *Wu San-kuei, who died in A.D. 1679.*

Title: 洪化 *Hung Hua, "Extensive reform."*

841-843.—*Obverse.* 洪化通寶 Hung Hua T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hung Hua period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

841.—*Reverse.* Plain.

842.— „ 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue," on right.

843.— „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works," on right.

Digitized by Google

844-847. Issued by 耿精忠 *Kêng Ching-chung, who headed an insurrection in the provinces of Fu-chien and Kuang-tung, which was suppressed about A. D. 1676.*

Title : 裕民 *Yü Min "Enriching the people."*

844-847.—*Obverse.* 裕民通寶 Yü Min T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Yü Min period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

844.—*Reverse.* Plain.

845.— „ 一分 Yi Fên, "One Fên," on the right, indicating the value in silver.

846.— „ 一錢 Yi Ch'ien, "One Ch'ien," right and left, indicating the value in silver.

847.— „ Right 浙 Chê for the Chê-chiang province : left 一錢 Yi Ch'ien, "One Ch'ien," indicating the value in silver.

THE CH'ING DYNASTY.

大清朝 Ta Ch'ing Ch'ao.

A. D. 1616 to the present time.

Nos. 848-849.

Emperor. 太祖高皇帝 *T'ai Tsu Kao Huang Ti, the founder of the dynasty.*

Title of Reign : 天命 *T'ien Ming.*

A.D. 1616-1627.

848.—*Obverse.* 天命通寶 T'ien Ming T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ien Ming period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

849.—*Obverse.* Same inscription as No. 848 in Manchu. *Aphai fulingga chiha.* Read left, right, top, bottom.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

Nos. 850-851.

EMPEROR. 大宗 *T'ai Tsung.*

A.D. 1627-1644.

Titles : 天聰 *T'ien Tsung and* 崇德 *Ch'ung Tê.*

850.—*Obverse.* In the Manchu character *Sura han ni chiha,* "Money of 天聰 T'ien Tsung period." Read left, top, bottom, right.

Reverse. On the left *chuwan,* "ten": on the right *emu-yan,* "one liang," indicating the value and weight of the coin.

851.—*Obverse.* In Manchu and Turki characters. The Manchu character represents 永泉縣 Yung-ch'üan Hsien in the province of Kan-suh.

Reverse. Plain.

Nos. 852-914.

EMPEROR. 世祖 *Shih Tsu.*

A.D. 1644-1662.

Title : 順治 *Shun Chih.*

852-914.—*Obverse.* 順治通寶 Shun Chih T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Shun Chih period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

852.—*Reverse.* Plain.

853.— „ Plain—two rims and two holes.

854.— „ Ring above.

855.— „ In Manchu *Pau ch'iowan* being a transcript of the two Chinese characters 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint.

856.— „ In Manchu *Pau Yuwan*—a transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint.

857-868.— „ Inscription above the hole.

857.— „ 原 Yüan for 太原 T'ai-yüan in the province of 山西 Shan-hsi, where a Mint was opened in A.D. 1645.

Digitized by Google

858.—*Reverse.* 荆 Ching for 荆州 Ching-chou in the province of 湖北 Hu-pei, where a mint was opened in A.D. 1646.

859.— „ 河 Ho for 河南 Ho-nan province, at the capital of which a mint was established in A.D. 1647.

860.— „ 福 Fu for 福州 Fu-chou in the province of 福建 Fu-chien, where a mint was opened in A.D. 1649.

861.— „ Larger specimen of No. 860.

862.— „ 寧 Ning for 寧波 Ning-po where a mint was estalished in A.D. 1649.

863.— „ 東 Tung for 山東 Shan-tung, in which province a mint was established in A.D. 1649.

864.— „ 浙 Chê for 浙江 Chê-chiang, at the capital of which province a mint was established in A.D. 1649.

865.— „ 昌 Ch'ang for 武昌 Wu-ch'ang, the capital of Hu-pei province, where a mint was established in A.D. 1650.

866.— „ 襄 Hsiang for 襄陽 Hsiang-yang in Hu-pei, where a mint was started in A.D. 1650 and stopped in A.D. 1652.

867.— „ 臨 Lin for 臨清 Lin-ch'ing, a prefectural city in Shan-tung, where a mint was opened in A.D. 1644.

868.— „ 陽 Yang for 陽和 Yang-ho in Shan-hsi, where a mint was opened in A.D. 1649.

869-882.— „ Inscription to right of the hole.

869.— „ 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue."

870.— „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works."

871.— „ 同 T'ung of 大同 Ta-t'ung in Shan-hsi, where a mint was opened in A.D. 1645.

872.— „ 宣 Hsüan for 宣府 Hsüan Fu in Chih-li, where a mint was opened in A.D. 1645.

Digitized by Google

873.—*Reverse.* 陽 Yang. *See* No. 868.
874.— „ 原 Yüan. *See* No. 857.
875.— „ 東 Tung. *See* No. 863.
876.— „ 臨 Lin. *See* No. 867.
877.— „ 河 Ho. *See* No. 859.
878.— „ 浙 Chê. *See* No. 864.
879.— „ 荆 Ching. *See* No. 858.
880.— „ 云 Yün. *See* No. 895.
881.— „ 一 Yi, "one."
882.— „ 二 Erh, "two."
883-899.— „ Left: 一厘 Yi Li, "$\frac{1}{1000}$ part of a tael," indicating the value in silver.
883.— „ Right: 戶 Hu, "Board of Revenue."
884.— „ „ 工 Kung, "Board of Works."
885.— „ „ 臨 Lin. *See* No. 867.
886.— „ „ 薊 Chi for the 薊州 Chi-chou Mint in Chih-li.
887.— „ „ 原 Yüan. *See* No. 857.
888.— „ „ 河 Ho. *See* No. 859.
889.— „ „ 福 Fu. *See* No. 860.
890.— „ „ 寧 Ning. *See* No. 862.
891.— „ „ 東 Tung. *See* No. 863.
892.— „ „ 浙 Chê. *See* No. 864.
893.— „ „ 陽 Yang. *See* No. 868.
894.— „ „ 昌 Ch'ang. *See* No. 865.
895.— „ „ 雲 Yün for 密雲 Mih-yün in the province of Chih-li.
896.— „ „ 同 T'ung. *See* No. 871.
897.— „ „ 宣 Hsüan. *See* No. 872.
898.— „ „ 江 Chiang for 江寧 Chiang-ning (Nanking).
899.— „ „ 陝 Shen for 陝西 Shen-hsi province.

Digitized by Google

900.—*Reverse.* Left: 延 Yen for 延水 Yen-shui in the province of Shen-hsi, where a Mint was opened in A.D. 1644.

901-914.— „ Right: Name of the Mint in Chinese.
Left: Same in Manchu.

901.— „ 臨 Lin. *See* No. 867.

902.— „ 薊 Chi. „ 886.

903.— „ 原 Yüen. „ 857.

904.— „ 河 Ho. „ 859.

905.— „ 寧 Ning. „ 862.

906.— „ 東 Tung. „ 863.

907.— „ 浙 Chê. „ 864.

908.— „ 昌 Ch'ang. „ 865.

909.— „ 宣 Hsüan. „ 872.

910.— „ 江 Chiang. „ 898.

911.— „ 陝 Shen. „ 899.

912.— „ 同 T'ung. „ 871.

913.— „ 雲 Yün. „ 895.

914.— „ 申 Shên, "the Shên year" in which it was cast.

Nos. 915-955.

EMPEROR. 聖祖仁皇帝 SHÊNG TSU JÊN HUANG TI.
A.D. 1662-1723.

Title of Reign: 康熙 *K'ang Hsi.*

915-955.—*Obverse.* 康熙通寶 K'ang Hsi T'ung Pao, "Currency of the K'ang Hsi period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

915.—*Reverse.* In Manchu *Pau chiowan,* transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint.

916.— „ Same as No. 915. Smaller size.

Digitized by Google

917.—*Reverse.* In Manchu *Pau Yüan,* transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, the Board of Works Mint.

918-945.— „ Right, name of Mint in Chinese ; left, in Manchu.

918.—*Obverse.* 江 Chiang. *See* No. 898.

919.— „ 同 T'ung. *See* No. 871.

920-921.— „ 福 Fu. *See* No. 860.

922.— „ 臨 Lin. „ 867.

923.— „ 東 Tung. „ 863.

924.— „ 宣 Hsüan „ 872.

925.— „ 宣 Hsüan „ 872. Left in Manchu Pau transcript of 寶 Pao.

926.— „ 原 Yüan. *See* No. 857.

927.— „ 蘇 Su for 蘇州 Su-chou in 江南 Chiang-nan, where a mint was established in A.D. 1667.

928.— „ 薊 Chi. *See* No. 886.

929.— „ 昌 Ch'ang. *See* No. 865.

930.— „ 河 Ho. *See* No. 859.

931.— „ 南 Nan for 湖南 Hu-nan, where a mint was established in A.D. 1667.

932.— „ Same as No. 931 : with a crescent above and a dot below.

933.— „ 浙 Chê. *See* No. 864.

934.— „ Same as No. 933 : smaller in size.

935.— „ 桂 Kuei for 桂林 Kuei-lin, the capital of the province of 廣西 Kuang-hsi. Mints established in A.D. 1667-1679.

936.— „ 陝 Shen. *See* No. 899.

937.— „ 雲 Yün for 雲南 the province of Yün-nan.

Digitized by Google

938.—*Reverse.* 東 Tung for 廣東 Kuang-tung.

939.— „ 漳 Chang for 漳州 Chang-chou in the province of 福建 Fu-chien. Mint established in A.D. 1680.

940.— „ 寧 Ning. *See* No. 862.

941-943.— „ 廣 Kuang for the province of 廣東 Kuang-tung.

944.— „ 臺 T'ai for 臺灣 T'ai-wan (Formosa). Mint established in A.D. 1689.

945.— „ Same as No. 944: larger size.

946.—*Obverse.* Left 臺 T'ai: Manchu, on right.

947.— „ The character 熙 Hsi is different from the same character as represented on the *obverses* of other coins of the same reign. "The common name for this cash is 羅漢銅錢 Lo Han T'ung Ch'ien, 'Lo Han brass cash.' Lo Han, given in Buddhist books as 阿羅漢 O-lo-han is the sanskirt *Arhan*, 'Venerable,' the name applied to the eighteen attendants of Buddha. The current tradition is that, while the Emperor was intimately associated with the European missionaries, he became imbued with a feeling of contempt for Buddhism, and illustrated this phase in his faith by having a set of eighteen brass Lo-han images melted down and cast into cash. This brass is said to contain a considerable portion of gold, hence the great demand for the cash."

Reverse. Pau chiowan, in Manchu, a transcript of 寶泉 Pao ch'üan, issued from the mint of the Board of Revenue.

948.— „ A Chinese character said to be a contraction of 薊 Chi for 薊州 Chi-chou and, in Manchu, Pau, transcript of 寶 Pao, "Currency."

Digitized by Google

949.—*Reverse.* 大 Ta, great, 清 Ch'ing, pure—name of the Dynasty.

950.— „ 申 Shên, *see* No. 914, and, in Manchu, Pau, "Currency."

951.— „ Right and left in Manchu, Pau chiowan, transcript of 寶泉 Pao ch'üan, issued from the mint of the Board of Revenue. Top and bottom, same inscription written obliquely.

952.— „ 東 Tung (*See* No. 938) written upside down.

953.— „ Same as obverse 康熙通寶 K'ang Hsi T ung Pao, "Currency of the K'ang Hsi period."

954.— „ Same inscription as obverse, but written obliquely and read right, left, bottom, top.

955.—*Obverse.* 康熙重寶 K'ang Hsi Chung Pao, "Heavy currency of the K'ang Hsi period."

Reverse. A dragon and phœnix right and left with 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint, at the top and bottom.

Nos. 956-974.

EMPEROR. 世宗憲皇帝 SHIH TSUNG HSIEN HUANG TI.
Title of Reign: 雍正 *Yung Chêng.*

A.D. 1723-1736.

956-974.—*Obverse.* 寶正通寶 Yung Chêng T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Yung Chêng period." Read top bottom, right, left.

956-972.—*Reverse.* All in the Manchu character, showing the various Mints.

956.— „ *Pau chiowan*, transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint; was circulated as a model for the various provincial Mints.

Digitized by Google

957.—*Reverse.* *Pau Yuwan*, transcript of 寶 原 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint.

958.— „ *Pau Tchuwan*, "Currency of Ch'uan" (*i.e.* Ssŭ-ch'uan province): transcript of 寶 川 Pao Ch'uan.

959.— „ *Pau Gung*, transcript of 寶 鞏 Pao K'ung for 鞏 昌 K'ung Ch'ang, name of a prefecture in 甘 肅 Kan-suh province.

960.— „ *Pau Tzi*, transcript of 寶 濟 Pao Chi for 濟 南 府 Chi-nan Fu, capital of the province of 山 東 Shan-tung.

961.— „ *Pau Tzin*, transcript of 寶 晉 Pao Chin, Chin being the ancient name of the country now known as Shan-hsi.

962.— „ *Pau Ho*, transcript of 寶 河 Pao Ho for 河 南 Ho-nan Mint.

963.— „ *Pau Ch'ang*, transcript of 寶 泉 Pao Ch'ang for 南 昌 Nan-ch'ang Mint in 江 西 Chiang-hsi.

964.— „ *Pau Cheh*, transcript of 寶 浙 Pao Chê for 浙 江 Chê-chiang Mint.

965.— „ *Pau Wu*, transcript of 寶 武 Pao Wu for 武 昌 府 Wu-ch'ang Fu, capital of 湖 北 Hu-pei.

966.— „ *Pau Nan*, transcript of 寶 南 Pao Nan for 湖 南 Hu-nan.

967.— „ *Pau Yün*, transcript of 寶 雲 Pao Yün for 雲 南 Yün-nan Mint.

968.— „ *Pau An*, transcript of 寶 安 Pao An for 安 徽 An-hui Mint.

969.— „ *Pau Su*, transcript of 寶 蘇 Pao Su for 江 蘇 Chiang-su Mint.

970.— „ *Pau Keyan*, transcript of 寶 黔 Pao Ch'ien for 貴 州 Kuei-chou Mint.

Digitized by Google

971.—Apparently the same as No. 966, but larger.

972.—Same as No. 971 with Manchu inscription written sideways, *Pau* at the bottom and *Nan* at the top.

973.—Right, phœnix; left, dragon; top, pearl.

974.—Right, dragon; bottom, pearl; left, phœnix.

Nos. 975-1011.

EMPEROR. 高宗純皇帝 KAO TSUNG SHUN HUANG TI.
Title of Reign: 乾隆 *Ch'ien Lung.*
A.D. 1736-1796.

975-1011.—*Obverse.* 乾隆通寶 Ch'ien Lung T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ch'ien Lung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

975-996.—*Reverse.* All in the Manchu character, showing the various Mints.

975.— „ *Pau Chiowan*, transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint.

976.— „ *Pau Yüan*, transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint.

977.— „ *Pau Su*, transcript of 寶蘇 Pao Su, Su-chou, Mint, Chiang-su province.

978.— „ *Pau Chê*, transcript of 寶浙 Pao Chê, Chê-chiang Mint.

979.— „ *Pau Yün*, transcript of 寶雲 Pao Yün, Yün-nan Mint.

980.— „ *Pau Fu*, transcript of 寶福 Pao Fu, Fu-chien Mint.

981.— „ *Pau Keyan*, transcript of 寶黔 Pao Ch'ien, Kuei-chou Mint.

Digitized by Google

982.—*Reverse.* *Pau Gui*, transcript of 寶桂 Pao Kuei, Kuei-lin Mint, Kuang-hsi province.

983.— „ *Pau Tzin*, transcript of 寶晉 Pao Chin, Shan-hsi Mint.

984.— „ *Pau Tchuwan*, transcript of 寶川 Pao Ch'uan, Ssŭ-ch'uan Mint.

985.— „ *Pau Wu*, transcript of 寶武 Pao Wu, Wu-ch'ang Mint in Hu-pei.

986.— „ *Pau Wu*, transcript of 寶武 Pao Wu, Wu-ch'ang Mint, with star above.

987.— „ *Pau Wu*, transcript of 寶武 Pao Wu, Wu-ch'ang Mint, with star below.

988.— „ *Pau Tchang*, transcript of 寶昌 Pao Ch'ang, Nan-ch'ang Mint, in Chiang-hsi.

989.— „ *Pau Nan*, transcript of 寶南 Pao Nan, Hu-nan Mint.

990.— „ *Pau Tzi*, transcript of 寶濟 Pao Chi, Chi-nan Mint in Shan-tung.

991.— „ *Pau Tzi*, transcript of 寶直 Pao Chih, Pao-ting Mint in Chih-li.

992.— „ *Pau Guwang*, transcript of 寶廣 Pao Kuang, Kuang-tung Mint.

993.— „ *Pau Shan*, transcript of 寶陝 Pao Shen, Shen-hsi Mint.

994.— „ *Pau I*, transcript of 寶伊 Pao I, Ili Mint.

995.— „ *Pau T'ai*, transcript of 寶臺 Pao T'ai, T'ai Wan Mint.

996.— „ *Pau Nan* transcript of 寶南 Pao Nan, Hu-nan Mint.

Digitized by Google

997-1000.—"Are from the mints of Mohammedan cities of Chinese "Turkestan, the names of which they have on the "reverse in Manchu and Turki, the alphabet of the latter "being derived from the Arabic, but so badly written as "to be hardly decipherable."

997.—Has on the left *Jerkiyang* in Manchu, the transcript of 葉爾羌 *Yeh Erh Chiang*: Yarkand on the right in Turki.

998.—Left *Aksu* in Manchu: Right *Aksu* in Turki. Chinese transcript is 阿克蘇, A-k'ê-su.

999.—Left *Yerkim* in Manchu, transcript of the Chinese 葉爾奇木 *Yeh Erh Ch'i Muh.*

1000.—Left *Ushi* in Manchu: Right *Ush* in Turki. Chinese form 烏什, Wu-shih.

1001.—*Reverse.* 安南 An-nan. It is similar to the ordinary cash of Annam.

1002.— „ *Pau Fu,* transcript of 寶福 Pao Fu, Mint of Fu-chien.

1003.— „ Same as obverse. Character 隆 Lung is written 隆 both on the obverse and reverse.

1004.— „ Same as obverse.

1005.— „ *Pau Tzin,* transcript 寶晉 Pao Chin, Shan-hsi Mint.

1006.— „ Right: dragon. Left: phœnix.

1007.— „ 太平如意 T'ai P'ing Ju I, "Peace: (everything) as you desire." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1008.— „ 萬壽無疆 Wan Shou Wu Chiang, "Longevity without limit." Read top, right, bottom, left.

1009.— „ 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai Ping, "The Empire at peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1010.—*Reverse.* 福壽同天 Fu Shou T'ung T'ien, "Happiness and longevity (as great and extensive) as the heavens." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1011.— „ Ornamented with branch of tree.

EMPEROR. 仁宗睿皇帝 JÊN CH'UNG JUI HUANG TI.

Title of Reign: 嘉慶 *Chia Ch'ing.*

A.D. 1796-1821.

1012-1042.—*Obverse.* 嘉慶通寶 Chia Ch'ing T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Chia Ch'ing period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1012.—*Reverse.* *Pau Ch'iowan*, transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint.

1013.— „ Same as 1012 with a dot above.

1014.— „ *Pau Yuwan*, transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint.

1015.— „ *Pau Su*, transcript of 寶蘇 Pao Su, Soochow Mint, Chiang-su province.

1016.— „ *Pau Cheh*, transcript of 寶浙 Pao Chê, Chê-chiang Mint.

1017.— „ *Pau Dung*, transcript of 寶東 Pao Tung, Shan-tung Mint.

1018.— „ *Pau Fu*, transcript of 寶福 Pao Fu, Fu-chien Mint.

1019.— „ *Pau Keyan*, transcript of 寶黔 Pao Ch'ien, Kuei-chou Mint.

1020.— „ *Pau Keyan*, transcript of 寶黔 Pao Ch'ien, Kuei-chou Mint, with a dot above.

1021.— „ *Pau Gui*, transcript of 寶桂 Pao Kuei, Kuei-lin Mint, in Kuang-hsi province.

Digitized by Google

1022.—*Reverse.* *Pau Tzin*, transcript of 寶晉 Pao Chin, Shan-hsi Mint.

1023.— „ *Pau Tchuwan*, transcript of 寶川 Pao Ch'uan, Ssŭ-chuan Mint.

1024.— „ *Pau Wu*, transcript of 寶武 Pao Wu, Wu-ch'ang Mint in Hu-pei, with a crescent above.

1025.— „ *Pau Tch'ang*, transcript of 寶昌 Pao Ch'ang, Nan-ch'ang Mint, in Chiang-hsi with a dot above on the left.

1026.— „ *Pau Tz'i*, transcript of 寶直 Pao Chih, Pao Ting Mint in Chih-li.

1027.— „ Same inscription as 1026 but larger.

1028.— „ *Pau An*, transcript of 寶安 Pao An, An-hui Mint.

1029.— „ *Pau Guwarg*, transcript of 寶廣 Pao Kuang, Kuang-tung Mint.

1030.— „ *Pau Shan*, transcript of 寶陝 Pao Shen, Shen-hsi Mint.

1031.— „ *Pau Yün*, transcript of 寶雲 Pao Yün, Yün-nan Mint.

1032.— „ *Pau An*, transcript of 寶安 Pao An, An-hui Mint.

1033.— „ *Pau I*, transcript of 寶伊 Pao I, Ili Mint.

1034.— „ Has *Aksu* on the left in Manchu, on the right in Turki.

1035.— „ Double inscription. Right, *Pau*; left, *Yün*; top, *Pau*; bottom, *Yün* in Manchu, transcript of 寶雲 Pao Yün, Yün-nan Mint. *See* No. 1031.

1036.— „ 天子萬年 T'ien Tzŭ Wan Nien, "May the Son of Heaven (*i.e.*, the Emperor) live for myriads of years." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1037.—*Reverse.* Right: 福 Fu, "Happiness." Left: 壽 Shou, "Longevity."

1038.— „ 五世同堂 seal character, Wu Shih T'ung T'ang, "Five generations under the same roof." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1039.— „ *Pau Yuwan,* transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan reversed. *See* No. 1014.

1040.— „ Same as obverse.

1041.— „ Same inscription as obverse but arranged differently.

1042.— „ 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai Ping, "The Empire at peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

EMPEROR. 宣宗成皇帝 HSÜAN CH'UNG CH'ÊNG HUANG TI.

Title of Reign: 道光 *Tuo Kuang.*

A.D. 1821-1851.

1043-1084.—*Obverse.* 道光通寶 Tao Kuang T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Tao Kuang period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1043.—*Reverse.* *Pau Ch'iowan,* transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint.

1044.— „ Inscription same as No. 1043: smaller hole.

1045.— „ „ „ „ „ with a dot above.

1046.— „ *Pau Yuwan,* transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint.

1047.— „ *Pau Su,* transcript of 寶蘇 Pao Su, Soochow Mint, Chiang-su province.

1048.— „ Inscription same as No. 1047: larger size.

1049.— „ „ „ „ „ smaller size.

Digitized by Google

1050.—*Reverse.* *Pau Chê*, transcript of 寶浙 Pao Chê, Chê-chiang Mint.

1051.— „ *Pau Dung*, transcript of 寶東 Pao Tung, Shan-tung Mint.

1052.— „ *Pau Shen*, transcript of 寶陝 Pao Shen, Shen-hsi Mint.

1053.— „ *Pau Gui*, transcript of 寶桂 Pao Kuei, Kuei-lin Mint, in Kuang-hsi Province.

1054.— „ *Pau Tzin*, transcript of 寶晉 Pao Chin, Shan-hsi Mint.

1055.— „ *Pau Tchuwan*, transcript of 寶川 Pao Ch'uan, Ssŭ-ch'uan Mint.

1056.— „ *Pau Wu*, transcript of 寶武 Pao Wu, Wu-ch'ang Mint, in Hu-pei.

1057.— „ *Pau Tchang*, transcript of 寶昌 Pao Ch'ang, Nan-ch'ang Mint, in Chiang-hsi.

1058.— „ *Pau Guwang*, transcript of 寶廣 Pao Kuang, Kuang-tung Mint.

1059.— „ Inscription same as No. 1058 : smaller size.

1060.— „ *Pau Yün*, transcript of 寶雲 Pao Yün, Yün-nan Mint.

1061.— „ *Pau Keyan*, transcript of 寶黔 Pao Ch'ien, Kuei-chou Mint.

1062.— „ Inscription same as No. 1061 : with a circle at the top.

1063.— „ Inscription same as No. 1062 : with a crescent at the top.

1064.— „ *Pau Fu*, transcript of 寶福 Pao Fu, Fu-chien Mint.

1065.— „ *Pau Chi*, transcript of 寶直 Pao Chih, Pao-ting mint in Chih-li.

1066.— „ *Pau I*, transcript of 寶伊 Pao I, Ili Mint with a dot above.

Digitized by Google

1067.—*Reverse.* Has *Aksu* on the left in Manchu ; on the right in Turki.

1068.—The same incription as No. 1067 : with 八年 Pa Nien, "eighth year" (1828) above, and 五 *Wu*, "Five," below, to mark the value.

1069.—Like No. 1068: with 十 *Shih*, "ten," instead of five.

Nos. 1068 and 1069 were issued after the recovery of the Mohammedan cities, which had revolted from the Chinese rule, and the capture of Jehangir (張格爾), *the descendant of the old Khoja rulers, who took the title of Sultan in Kashgar in 1826 and was afterwards brought to Peking and beheaded.*

1070-1074.—On the reverse of these five coins *Pau* is on the left in the Manchu character, and the name of the Mint on the right in the Chinese character.

1070.—Pau Ch'ang (昌), Nan-ch'ang Mint, in Chiang-hsi.

1071.—Pau Chiang (江), Chiang-ning Mint, in Chiang-nan.

1072.—Pau Ning (寧), Ning-po Mint.

1073.—Pau Shen (陝), Shen-hsi Mint.

1074.—Pau Su (蘇), Soochow Mint.

1075.—*Reverse.* The eight diagrams (*Pa Kua* 八卦). This is a medal such as is used whenever a new hall is built in the palace. "On such occasions "a *pao ho*, 寶盒 'precious box,' is put upon "the main beam with *pa kua* medals inside "and built into the roof. The box also con- "tains current coins of the period, precious "stones, the five kinds of metal, the five sorts "of grain and silk of different colours."

1076.— „ 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai-P'ing, "The Empire at peace." Read top, bottom, right, left. "Coins such as this are cast at the new year and are presented with the 'lamp money' for palace use and are said to be attached to the corners of wrappers."

Digitized by Google

1077.—*Reverse.* In Manchu *Pau* transcript of 寶 *Pau*, right, left; written sideways, top and bottom.

1078.— „ 天子萬年 T'ien Tzŭ Wan Nien, "May the Son of Heaven live for myriads of years." Top, bottom, right, left.

1079.— „ 嘉慶通寶 Chia Ch'ing T'ung Pao, the title of the reign of the preceding Emperor.

1080.— „ Same as obverse, but written upside down.

1081.— „ 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai P'ing. *See* No. 1076.

1082.— „ Inscription same as Nos. 1076 and 1081 : larger size.

1083.— „ Same as No. 1075 : larger size.

1084.— „ Inscription same as No. 1061, with a cross above.

Nos. 1085-1187.

EMPEROR. 文宗顯皇帝 WÊN CH'UNG HSIEN HUANG TI.

Title of Reign : 咸豐 *Hsien Fêng,*

A.D. 1851-1862.

1085-1108.—*Obverse.* 咸豐通寶 Hsien Fêng T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hsien Fêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1085.—*Reverse.* *Pau Ch'iowan,* transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint.

1086.— „ Same inscription as No. 1085 : larger size.

1087.— „ *Pau Yuwan,* transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint.

1088.— „ *Pau Su,* transcript of 寶蘇 Pao Su, Soochow Mint.

Digitized by Google

1089.—*Reverse.* *Pau Yün*, transcript of 寶雲 Pao Yün, Yün-nan Mint.

1090.— „ Same inscription as No. 1089 : with a crescent below.

1091.— „ *Pau Fu*, transcript of 寶福 Pao Fu, Fu-chien Mint.

1092.— „ Same inscription as No. 1091 : larger size.

1093.— „ *Pau Keyan*, transcript of 寶黔 Pao Ch'ien, Kuei-chou Mint.

1094.— „ *Pau Gui*, transcript of 寶桂 Pao Kuei, Kuei-lin Mint, in Kuang-hsi province.

1095.— „ *Pau Ch'uan*, transcript of 寶川 Pao Ch'uan, Ssŭ-ch'uan Mint.

1096.— „ *Pau Wu*, transcript of 寶武 Pao Wu, Wu-ch'ang Mint, Hu-pei province.

1097.— „ *Pau Ch'ang*, transcript of 寶昌 Pao Ch'ang, Nan-ch'ang Mint, Chiang-hsi province.

1098.— „ Doubtful.

1099.— „ *Pau Kung*, transcript of 寶鞏 Pao Kung, Kung-ch'ang Mint, Kan-su province.

1100.— „ *Pau Shen*, transcript of 寶陝 Pao Shen, Shen-hsi Mint.

1101.— „ *Pau Tung*, transcript of 寶東 Pao Tung, Tung-ch'uan Fu in Yün-nan.

1102.— „ Same inscription as No. 1101 : with 正 *Chêng* for 正月 *Chêng Yüeh*, "first moon," above.

1103.— „ *Pau Tsi*, transcript of 寶濟 Pao Chi, Chi-nan Fu Mint in Shan-tung.

1104.— „ *Pau I*, transcript of 寶伊 Pao I, Ili Mint.

1105.— „ *Pau Nan*, transcript of 寶南 Pao Nan, Chang-sha Fu Mint, Hu-nan.

Digitized by Google

1106.—*Reverse.* *Pau Cheh*, transcript of 寶浙 Pao Chê, Chê-chiang Mint.

1107.— „ Right, 廣 Kuang: left, *Pau* in Manchu: Kuang-tung Mint. With ornamental rim.

1108.— „ *Pau*, bottom; *Yüan*, top; transcript of 寶源 *See* No. 1087.

1109-1127.—*Obverse.* 咸豐元寶 Hsien Fêng Yüan Pao, "Original coin of the Hsien Fêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1109.—*Reverse.* *Pau Yüan*, transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint, left and right, and 當千 Tang Ch'ien, "Equal to 1000," top and bottom.

1110.— „ *Pau Ch'iowan*, transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint, left and right, and 當千 Tang Ch'ien, "Equal to 1000," top and bottom.

1111.— „ Same inscription as No. 1109: with 當五百 Tang Wu Pai, "Equal to 500," top and bottom.

1112.— „ Same inscription as No. 1111: with two dots at the top.

1113.— „ Same inscription as No. 1112: larger size.

1114.— „ „ „ „ 1110: with 當二百 Tang Erh Pai, "Equal to 200," top and bottom with dot and crescent right and left.

1115.— „ Same inscription as No. 1110: with 當百 Tang Pai, "Equal to 100," top and bottom.

1116.— „ Same inscription as No. 1115: with dot and crescent right and left.

1117.— „ Same inscription as No. 1109: with 當百 Tang Pai, "Equal to 100," top and bottom.

Digitized by Google

1118.—*Reverse.* *Pau Ho*, transcript of 寶河 Pao Ho, Ho-nan Mint, left and right, and 當百 Tang Pai, "Equal to 100," top and bottom.

1119.— „ *Pau Fu*, transcript of 寶福 Pao Fu, Fu-chien Mint, left and right, and 一百 Yi Pai, "One hundred," top and bottom.

1120.— „ Same inscription as No. 1119.

1121.— „ „ „ „ 1119: with the weight on the rim, 計重五兩 Chi Chung Wu Liang, "Weight calculated at five taels." Read right, left, top, bottom.

1122.— „ *Pau Su*, transcript of 寶蘇 Pao Su, Soo-chow Mint, left and right, and 當百 Tang Pai, "Equal to 100," top and bottom.

1123.— „ Same inscription as No. 1122.

1124.— „ *Pau Shen*, transcript of 寶陝 Pao Shen, Shen-hsi Mint, left and right, and 當百 Tang Pai, "Equal to 100," top and bottom.

1125.— „ *Pau U*, transcript of 寶武 Pao Wu, Wu-ch'ang Mint, in Hu-pei, left and right, and 當百 Tang Pai, "Equal to 100," top and bottom.

1126.— „ *Pau Chih*, transcript of 寶直 Pao Chih, Chih-li Mint, and 當百 Tang Pai, "Equal to 100," top and bottom.

1127.— „ *Aksu* (name a city) in Manchu on the left: on the right in Turki, and 當百 Tang Pai, "Equal to 100," top and bottom.

1128-1162.—*Obverse.* 咸豐重寶 Hsien Fêng Chung Pao, "Heavy Coin of the Hsien Fêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1128.—*Reverse.* Right and left *Pau Ch'iowan*, transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint, and top and bottom 當五十 Tang Wu Shih, "Equal to 50."

Digitized by Google

1129.—*Reverse.* Same inscription as No. 1128: medium size.

1130.— „ „ „ „ „ with two dots on either side at the top: smaller size.

1131.— „ Left and right *Pau Yuwan*, transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint, and 當五十 Tang Wu Shih, "Equal to 50," top and bottom: ornamental rim.

1132.— „ Same inscription as No. 1131: smaller in size

1133.— „ Left and right *Pau Ho*, transcript of 寶河 Pao Ho, Ho-nan Mint, and 當五十 Tang Wu Shih, "Equal to 50," top and bottom.

1134.— „ Left and right *Pau Te*, transcript of 寶德 Ch'ang-tê Fu, Hu-nan Mint and 當五十 Tang Wu Shih, "Equal to 50," top and bottom.

1135.— „ Left and right *Pau Fu*, transcript of 寶福 Pao Fu, Fu-chien Mint, with 五十 Wu Shih "Fifty," top and bottom.

1136.— „ Same inscription as No. 1135: with the following characters on the rim of the obverse 禾 Ho 元 Yüan 不 Pu 杏 Hsing, and reverse 允今 Yün Chin 不貞日 Pu Chêng Jih.

1137.— „ Same inscription as No. 1135: with 二兩五錢 Erh Liang Wu Ch'ien, "Two taels five mace," in weight, on the rim. Read right, left, top, bottom.

1138.— „ Left and right *Pau Ch'ang* transcript of 寶昌 Pao Ch'ang, Nan-ch'ang Fu Mint, Chiang-hsi, with 當五十 Tang Wu Shih, "Equal to Fifty," top and bottom.

1139.— „ Left and right *Pau Su*, transcript of 寶蘇 Pao Su, Soo-chow Mint, with 當五十 Tang Wu Shih, "Equal to Fifty," top and bottom.

Digitized by Google

1140.—*Reverse.* Left and right *Pau Wu*, transcript of 寶武 Pao Wu, Wu-ch'ang Fu Mint, Hu-pei, with 當五十 Tang Wu-Shih, "Equal to Fifty," top and bottom.

1141.— „ Same inscription as No. 1140: smaller size.

1142.— „ *Aksu*, in Manchu on the left; on the right in Turki: with 當五十 Tang Wu Shih, "Equal to 50," top and bottom.

1143.— „ Same inscription as No 1139: with 當三十 Tang Erh Shih, "Equal to Thirty," top and bottom.

1144.— „ Same inscription as No. 1135: with 當二十 Tang Erh Shih, "Equal to Twenty," top and bottom.

1145.— „ Same inscription as No. 1144: different size.

1146.— „ „ „ „ „ with 計重一兩 Chi Chung Yi Liang, "One tael in weight," on the rim. Read right, left, top, bottom.

1147.— „ Same inscription as No. 1139: w th 當二十 Tang Erh Shih, "Equal to Twenty," top and bottom.

1148-1151.— „ Same inscription as No. 1128: with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten" top and bottom: different sizes.

1152.— „ Left and right *Pau Ch'iowan*, transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan repeated with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," repeated.

1153.— „ Left and right *Pau Yuwan*, transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint, with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

Digitized by Google

1154.—*Reverse.*—Same inscription as No. 1153 : smaller size.

1155.— „ „ „ „ „

1156.— „ Left and right *Pau Su*, transcript of 寶蘇 Pao Su, Soochow Mint, with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

1157.— „ Same inscription as No. 1156 : smaller size.

1158.— „ Left and right *Pau Gui*, transcript of 寶桂 Pao Kuei, Kuei-lin Fu Mint, Kuang-hsi with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

1159.— „ Left and right *Pau Ch'ang*, transcript of 寶昌 Pao Ch'ang, for the Nan-ch'ang Fu Mint, Chiang-hsi, with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

1160.— „ Left and right *Pau Tzin*, transcript of 寶晉 Pao Chin, Shan-hsi Mint, and 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

1161.— „ Left and right *Pau Keyan*, transcript of 寶黔 Pao Ch'ien, Kuei-chou Mint, and 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

1162.— „ Left and right *Pau Cheh*, transcript of 寶浙 Pao Chê, Chê-chiang Mint, and 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

1163.—*Obverse.* 咸豐通寶 Hsien Fêng T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hsien Fêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Left and right *Pau Fu*, transcript of 寶福 Pao Fu, Fu-chien Mint, with 一十 Yi Shih, "Ten," top and bottom.

Digitized by Google

1164.—*Obverse.* 咸豐重寶 Hsien Fêng Chung Pao, "Heavy coin of the Hsien Fêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Left and right *Pau Fu*, transcript of 寶福 Pao Fu, Fu-chien Mint, with 一十 Yi Shih, "Ten," top and bottom.

1165.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1164.

Reverse. Left and right *Pau Fu*, transcript of 寶福 Pao Fu, Fu-chien Mint with 計重五錢 Chi Chung Wu Ch'ien, "Five mace in weight," on the rim, read right, left, top, bottom with 一十 Yi Shih, "Ten," top and bottom.

1166.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1164.

Reverse. Left and right *Pau Tê*, transcript of 寶德 Pao Tê for Ch'ang-tê Fu, in Hu-nan, with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

1167.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1164.

Reverse. Left and right *Pau Chih*, transcript of 寶直 Pao Chih, Chih-li Mint, with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

1168.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1164.

Reverse. Left and right *Pau Ki*, transcript of 寶薊 Pao Chi, Chi-chou Mint, Eastern division of Chih-li, with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

1169.—*Obverse.* 咸豐通寶 Hsien Fêng T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hsien Fêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Name of the city of *Aksu* on the left in Manchu; on the right in Turki, with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

Digitized by Google

1170.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1164.

Reverse. Left and right *Pau Fu*, transcript of 寶福 Pao Fu, Fu-chien Mint: 當五 Tang Wu, "Equal to Five" top and bottom: on the rim 二錢五分 Erh Ch'ien Wu Fên, "Two mace five candareens," signifying the weight. Read top, bottom, right, left.

1171.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1164.

Reverse. *Pau Kung*, transcript of 寶鞏 Pao Kung, Kung-ch'ang Fu Mint in Kan-su, with 當五 Tang Wu, "Equal to Five," top and bottom.

1172.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1164.

Reverse. *Pau Tê*, transcript of 寶德 Pao Tê, for Ch'ang-tê Fu, Hunan Mint, with 當五 Tang Wu, "Equal to Five," top and bottom.

1173.—*Obverse.* 咸豐通寶 Hsien Fêng T'ung Pao. "Currency of the Hsien Fêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Name of the city of *Aksu* on the left in Manchu: on the right in Turki, with 當五 Tang Wu, "Equal to Five," top and bottom.

1174.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1164.

Reverse. *Pau Yuwan* transcript 寶源 of Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint, 當五 with Tang Wu, "Equal to Five," top and bottom.

1175.—Same inscription as No. 1174: smaller size.

1176-1179.—*Obverse.* 咸豐通寶 Hsien Fêng T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hsien Fêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 一統天下 Yi T'ung T'ien Hsia, "The Empire under one sway." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1177.—*Reverse.* 天子萬年 T'ien Tzŭ Wan Nien, "May the Emperor live for myriads of years." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1178-1179.— „ 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai P'ing, "The Empire at peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1180.—*Obverse.* 咸豐通寶 Hsien Fêng T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Hsien Fêng period." Read top, bottom, right, left, with two dragons, one on right, one on left, with a pearl between them.

Reverse. *Pau Kung*, transcript of 寶鞏 *Pao Kung*, Kung-ch'ang Mint in Kan-su, with two phœnixes.

1181-1182.—*Obverse.* 咸豐進宅 Hsien Fêng Chin Chai, "May plenteous abundance enter the house." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 一本萬利 Yi Pên Wan Li, "A capital of one (cash yielding) myriads as profit." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1182.— „ Phœnix and dragon.

1183.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1180.

Reverse. Same as No. 1177.

1184.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1180.

Reverse. Eight diagrams (八卦 Pa Kua).

1185.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1180.

Reverse. Right and leftcharact er 福 Fu, "Happiness."

Digitized by Google

1186.—*Obverse.* 咸豐萬年 Hsien Fêng Wan Nien, "Plenteous abundance for myriads of years." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 大清一統 "The universal sway of the Great Ch'ing (Dynasty)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1187.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1180.

Reverse. 萬壽無疆 Wan Shou Wu Chiang, "Longevity without end." Read top, bottom, right, left.

COINAGE OF THE T'AI P'ING AND OTHER REBELS.

1851 TO 1864.

The Chief of the Rebellion 洪秀全 *Hung Hsiu-ch'uan declared himself Emperor with the dynastic title of* 太平天國 *T'ai P'ing Tien Kuo, "Celestial State of Great Peace." Nos. 1188 and 1189 were issued by* 劉麗川 *Liu Li-ch'uan, Chief of the Triad Rebels, who took possession of Shanghai in 1853 and who adopted the dynastic title of the T'ai-p'ing Rebels.*

1188-1197.—*Obverse.* 太平通寶 T'ai P'ing T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Great Peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Crescent at the top with 明 Ming, for the Ming Dynasty, below, the professed object of the Triads being the restoration of that dynasty to the throne of China.

1189.— „ Circle above, representing the *sun* (日), with a crescent below, representing the *moon* (月), being a cipher for the character, 明 Ming, which is composed of the two characters for *sun* and *moon*.

1190.— „ *Pau Yün*, transcript of 寶雲 Pao Yün, Yün-nan Mint.

1191.— „ Crescent at the top.

Digitized by Google

1192.—*Reverse.* Same as obverse.

1193.— „ Left, in Manchu, *Fu*, with its Chinese equivalent 福 Fu, on the right, for the Fu-chien Mint, with ornamentation, top and bottom.

1194.— „ Figure and flowers.

1195.— „ Same as No. 1181.

1196.— „ 吉祥如意 Chi Hsiang Ju I, "Good luck as you wish it." Read top, bottom right, left.

1197.— „ Dragon and tiger.

1198.—*Obverse.* 天國 T'ien Kuo, "Heavenly Kingdom," top and bottom.

Reverse. 聖寶 Shêng Pao, "Sacred Money," right and left.

1199.—Same inscription as No. 1198 : smaller size.

1200.—Same inscription as No. 1198 : larger size.

1201.—*Obverse.* 天國聖寶 T'ien Kuo Shêng Pao, "Sacred Money of the Heavenly Kingdom." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 太平 T'ai P'ing, "Great Peace." Read right and left.

1202.—*Obverse.* 天國太平 T'ien Kuo T'ai P'ing, "The Great Peace of the Heavenly Kingdom." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 聖寶 Shêng Pao, "Sacred Money." Read right and left.

1203-1204.—Same inscription as No. 1202 : different sizes.

1205-1206.—Same inscription as No. 1202: *Reverses* 聖寶 Shêng Pao, "Sacred Money." Read top and bottom.

1207.—*Obverse.* 太平正寶 T'ai P'ing Chêng Pao, "True coin of the Great Peace period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

1208.—*Obverse.* 皇帝通寶 Huang Ti T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Huang Ti (Emperor)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. *Pau*, transcript of 寶 Pao and 浙 Chê, the Chê-chiang Mint.

According to Bushell this coin is a specimen of a recent rebel coinage.

1209.—*Obverse.* 南王通寶 Nan Wang T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Southern Prince." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. On the right, crescent and dot.

Nos. 1210-1225.

EMPEROR. 穆宗毅皇帝 MU TSUNG YI HUANG TI.

Title of Reign: 祺祥 *Ch'i Hsiang, "Good Luck."* 同治 *T'ung Chih, "Union in order."*

A.D. 1862-1874.

"After the death of his father on August 22nd, 1861, at Jehol, the new Emperor succeeded and 祺祥 *Ch'i Hsiang, "Good Luck," was chosen for the name of the epoch, the first year of which would have been 1862. After the return to Peking, however, there was a* coup d'état; *the Council of Eight appointed by the late Emperor were degraded, and the principal members executed, and Prince Kung, in conjunction with the two Empresses Dowager, became Regent. The title of the reign was then changed to* 同治 *T'ung Chih."*

1210.—*Obverse.* 祺祥通寶 Ch'i Hsiang T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Ch'i Hsiang period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. *Pau Ch'iowan*, transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint.

Digitized by Google

1211.—*Obverse.* 祺祥重寶 Ch'i Hsiang Chung Pao, "Heavy money of the Ch'i Hsiang period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom, and *Pau Yuwan*, transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint.

1212-1220.—*Obverse.* 同治通寶 T'ung Chih T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ung Chih period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1212.—*Reverse.* *Pau Ch'iowan*, transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint.

1213.— „ *Pau Yuwan*, transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint.

1214.— „ *Pau Guwang*, transcript of 寶廣 Pao Kuang, for the Kuang-tung Mint.

1215.— „ *Pau Chê*, transcript of 寶浙 Pao Chê, for the Chê-chiang Mint.

1216-1217.— „ *Pau Su*, transcript of 寶蘇 Pao Su, for the Chiang-su Mint.

1218.— „ *Pau Ch'ang*, transcript of 寶昌 Pao Ch'ang, for the Chiang-hsi Mint.

1219.— „ *Pau Gui*, transcript of 寶桂 Pao Kuei, for the Kuang-hsi Mint and a circle above.

1220.— „ Pau in Manchu on the right: 桂 Kuei in Chinese on the left, for the Kuang-hsi Mint.

1221-1222.—*Obverse.* 同治重寶 T'ung Chih Chung Pao "Heavy Money of the T'ung Chih period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1221.—*Reverse.* *Pau Ch'iowan*, transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint, with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

Digitized by Google

1222.—*Reverse.* *Pau Yuwan*, transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint, with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

1223-1225.—*Obverse.* 同治通寶 T'ung Chih T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ung Chih period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1223.—*Reverse.* 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai P'ing, "The Empire at peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1224.— „ 丁財貴壽 Ting Ts'ai Kuei Shou, "Male offspring : riches : rank : longevity." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1225.— „ 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei, "Long life, riches, and rank." Read top, bottom, right, left.

PRESENT EMPEROR.

Title of Reign : 光緒 *Kuang Hsü, "Brilliant Succession."*
A.D. 1875-present time.

1226.—*Obverse.* 光緒通寶 Kuang Hsü T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Kuang Hsü period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. *Pau Ch'iowan*, transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint.

1227-1228.—*Obverse.* 光緒重寶 Kuang Hsü Chung Pao, "Heavy money of the Kuang-hsü period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1227.—*Reverse.* *Pau Ch'iowan*, transcript of 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, Board of Revenue Mint, with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

Digitized by Google

1228.—*Reverse.* *Pau Yuwam*, transcript of 寶源 Pao Yüan, Board of Works Mint, with 當十 Tang Shih, "Equal to Ten," top and bottom.

1229.—*Obverse.* 光緒通寶 Kuang Hsü T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Kuang Hsü period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 丁財貴壽 Ting Ts'ai Kuei Shou, "Male offspring: riches: rank: longevity." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1230.—*Obverse.* *Pau Chê*, transcript of 寶浙 Pao Chê, Chê-chiang Mint.

Reverse. Same as obverse.

1231.—*Obverse.* Right 浙 Chê, for Chê-chiang Mint, with Manchu transcript on left.

Reverse. Same as obverse.

1232.—*Obverse.* Right *Gui*, transcript of 桂 Kuei, Kuei-lin Mint, in Kuang-hsi, which appears on left.

Reverse. Right *Yün*, transcript of 雲 Yün, Yün-nan Mint, which appears on left.

1233.—*Obverse.* *Pau Kung*, transcript of 寶鞏 Pao Kung, Kung-ch'ang-fu Mint in province of Kan-su.

Reverse. Same inscription reversed.

1234.—*Obverse.* *Aksu* on the left in Manchu, *Aksi* on the right in Turkish.

Reverse. Same as obverse.

Digitized by Google

SILVER COINS.

1235-1237.

1235.—*Obverse.* Bust of the Genius of Longevity with four words on the breast, 庫平柒弍 K'u P'ing Ch'i Erh, "Seven (mace) two (candareens) treasury weight." On right, in seal character, 足紋銀餅 Hsü Wên Yin Ping, "Silver cake of the standard purity (or sycee)," with Buddhist Swastika. On left in seal character 道光年鑄 Tao Kuang Nein Chu, "Cast in the time of Tao Kuang" (A.D. 1821-1851).

Reverse. A vase enclosed by four characters in Manchu. Above and below T'ai Wan, transcript of 臺灣, the Chinese name for Formosa, where the coin was cast. The other two words are probably on the left, *Kiyaki*, a local name in Formosa; on the right, *K'u*, Treasury.

1236.—*Obverse.* 足紋通行 Hsu Wên T'ung Hsing, "Pure Sycee generally current."

Reverse. 漳州軍餉 Chang Chou Chün Hsiang, "Chang Chou Commissariat." Underneath in the cursive character 爲七十四 We Ch'i Shih Ssŭ, "Value seventy-four," *i.e.*, seven mace four candareens. Cast between A.D. 1821 and 1851.

Digitized by Google

1237.—*Obverse.* 咸豐六年 Hsien Feng Liu Nien, "Hsien Feng 6th year."

上海縣號 Shang Hai Hsien Hao, "Shanghai District the firm (of)."

商王永盛 Shang Wang Yung-shêng, "the Merchant Wang Yung-shêng."

足紋銀餅 Hsü Wên Yin Ping, "A silver cake of the standard purity."

Reverse. 朱源裕監 Chu Yüan-yü chien, "Under the inspection of Chu Yüan-yü."

傾曹平貫 Ch'ing Ts'ao P'ing Shih, "Cast, ordinary balance; true."

重壹兩銀 Chung Yi Liang Yin, "Weight one tael: silver."

匠萬全造 Chiang Wan Ch'uan Tsao, (silver)-smith Wan Ch'uan executed. "One liang of silver, true weight by the ordinary balance, cast under the inspection of Chu Yüan-yü, and executed by the silver-smith Wan Ch'uan."

This coin was produced in Shanghai under the direction of the Intendant of Mint about the end of the year A.D. 1856.

Doubtful.

1238-1241.

Probably tokens issued by private companies.

1238-1241.—*Reverse.* *Fau Chih,* transcript of 寶直 Pao Chih, written upside down, Chih-li Mint.

1238.—*Obverse.* 大港公司 Ta Chiang Kung Shih, "Ta Chiang Company." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1239.—*Obverse.* 三條溝公司 San T'iao Kou Kung Shih, "San T'iao Kou Company." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1240.— „ 五十分公司 Wu Shih Fên Kung Shih, "Fifty Shar Company." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1241.— „ 霖田公司 Liu T'ien Kung Shih, "Lin T'ien Company." Read top, bottom, right, left.

ANNAMESE COINS.

李朝 LY TRIEU.

LY DYNASTY.

A.D. 1010-1225.

KING. 大宗 THAI TONG, 1028-1055.

Title: 乾符 *Can Phu.*

1242.—*Obverse.* 乾符元寶 Can Phu Nguyen Bao, "Original coin of the Can Phu period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

KING. 仁宗 NHON TONG, A.D. 1072-1128.

Title: 天符 *Thien Phu.*

1243.—*Obverse.* 天符元寶 Thien Phu Nguyen Bao, "Currency of the Thien Phu period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

KING. 英宗 ANH TONG, A.D. 1139-1176.
Title: 大定 *Dai Dinh.*

1244.—*Obverse.* 大定通寶 Dai Dinh Thong Bao, "Currency of the Dai Dinh period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

KING. 高宗 CAO TONG, A D. 1176-1211.
Title: 治平龍應 *Tri Binh Long Ung.*

1245.—*Obverse.* 治平元寶 Tri Binh Nguyen Bao, "Original coin of the Tri Binh period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

陳朝 TRAN TRIEU.
TRAN DYNASTY.
A.D. 1225-1410.

KING. 太宗 THAI TONG, 1225-1258.
Title: 元豐 *Nguyen Phong.*

1246-1247.—*Obverse.* 元豐通寶 Nguyen Phong Thong Bao, "Currency of the Nguyen Phong period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

KING. 裕宗 DU TONG, A.D. 1342-1370.
Titles: 紹豐 *Thieu Phong, A.D. 1342.*
大治 *Dai Tri.*

1248.—*Obverse.* 紹豐平寶 Thieu Phong Binh Bao, "Currency of the Thieu Phong period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

1249.—*Obverse.* 大治通寶 Dai Tri Thong Bao, "Currency of the Dai Tri period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

黎朝 LE TRIEU.
LE DYNASTY.
A.D. 1428-1785.

KING. 太祖 THAI TO A.D. 1428-1434.
Title: 順天 *Thuan Thien.*

1250.—*Obverse.* 順天元寶 Thuan Thien Nguyen Bao, "Original coin of the Thuan Thien period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

KING. 太宗 THAI TONG A.D. 1434-1443.
Titles: 紹平 *Thieu Binh, A.D. 1434.*
大寶 *Dai Bao, A.D. 1440.*

1251.—*Obverse.* 紹平通寶 Thieu Binh Tong Bao, "Currency of the Thieu Binh period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1252.—*Obverse.* 大寶通寶 Dai Bao Thong Bao, "Currency of the Dai Bao period." Read top, bottom right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

KING. 仁宗 NHON TONG A.D. 1443-1460.
Titles: 太和 *Thai Hoa, A.D. 1443.*
延寧 *Dien Ninh, A.D. 1453.*

1253.—*Obverse.* 太和通寶 Thai Hoa Thong Bao, "Currency of the Thai Hoa period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

1254.—*Obverse.* 延寧通寶 Dien Ninh Thong Bao, "Currency of the Dien Ninh period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

KING. 聖宗 THANH TONG A.D. 1460-1498.

Titles: 光順 *Quang Thuan, A.D. 1460.*

洪德 *Hong Duc, A.D. 1470.*

1255.—*Obverse.* 光順通寶 Quang Thuan Thong Bao, "Currency of the Quang Thuan period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1256.—*Obverse.* 洪德通寶 Hong Duc Thong Bao, "Currency of the Hong Duc period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

KING. 憲宗 HIEN TONG, A.D. 1498-1505.

Title: 景統 *Canh Thong, A.D. 1498.*

1257.—*Obverse.* 景統通寶 Canh Thong Thong Bao, "Currency of the Canh Thong period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

KING. 威穆帝 OAI MUC DE, A.D. 1505-1509.

Title: 端慶 *Thoai Khanh, A.D. 1505.*

1258.—*Obverse.* 端慶通寶 Thoai Khanh Thong Bao' "Currency of the Thoai Khanh period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

KING. 襄翼帝 THUONG DUC DE, A.D. 1509-1517.

Title: 洪順 *Hong Thuan, A.D. 1509.*

1259.—*Obverse.* 洪順通寶 Hong Thuan Thong Bao, "Currency of the Hong Thuan period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

KING. 莊宗 TRANG TONG, A.D. 1533-1549.

Title: 元和 *Nguyen Hoa, A.D. 1533.*

1260-1261.—*Obverse.* 元和通寶 Nguyen Hoa Thong Bao, "Currency of the Nguyen Hoa period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

KING. 神宗 THAN TONG, A.D. 1648-1662.

Title: 永壽 *Vinh Tho, A.D. 1655-1661.*

1262-1263.—*Obverse.* 永壽通寶 Vinh Tho Thong Bao, "Currency of the Vinh Tho period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

KING. 裕宗 DU TONG, A.D. 1705-1727.

Title: 永盛 *Vinh Thanh, A.D. 1705.*

保泰 *Bao Thoi, A.D. 1719.*

1264.—*Obverse.* 永盛通寶 Vinh Thanh Thong Bao, "Currency of the Vinh Thanh period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse: 己 Ti, cyclical character to the left, probably showing date when the coin was cast.

Digitized by Google

1265.—*Obverse.* 保泰通寶 Bao Thoi Thong Bao, "Currency of the Bao Thoi period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

黎朝 LE DYNASTY.

EMPEROR. 顯宗 HIEN TONG, A.D. 1740-1785.

Title: 景興 *Canh Hung, 1740-1785.*

1266-1285.—*Obverse.* 景興通寶 Canh Hung Thong Bao, "Currency of the Canh Hung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1272.— „ Dot above the hole.

1273.— „ 京 Kinh, "Capital," for Hué, above the hole.

1274.— „ 北 Bac, "North," for the Northern provinces, above the hole.

1275.— „ 中 Trung, "Middle," for the province of Thanh-hoa, above the hole.

1276.— „ 中 Trung, "Middle," for the province of Thanh-hoa, below the hole.

1277.— „ 山南 Son-nam, name of a province, on either side of the hole.

1278.— „ 山西 Son-tay, name of a province, on either side of the hole.

1279.— „ 太 Thai, for the province of 太原 Thai Nguyen, to the left of the hole.

1280.— „ 西 Tay, "West," for the Western provinces, below the hole.

Digitized by Google

1281-1282.—*Reverse.* 工 Coung, Board of Works, below the hole.

1283.— „ 一 Nhat, "One," below the hole.

1284.— „ 庚申 Can Than, for the year 1740, on either side of the hole.

1285.— „ 壬戌 Nham Thuat, for the year 1742, on either side of the hole.

1286.—*Obverse.* 景興順寶 Canh Hung Thuan Bao, "Favourable coin of the Canh Hung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1287.—*Obverse.* 景興內寶 Canh Hung Noi Bao, "Interior coin of the Canh Hung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1288.—*Obverse.* 景興至寶 Canh Hung Chi Bao, "Excellent coin of the Canh Hung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1289.—*Obverse.* 景興大寶 Canh Hung Dai Bao, "Large coin of the Canh Hung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1290.—*Obverse.* 景興正寶 Canh Hung Chanh Bao, "Legal coin of the Canh Hung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1291.—*Obverse.* 景興泉寶 Canh Hung Tuyen Bao, "Currency of the Canh Hung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

1292.—*Obverse.* 景興永寶 Canh Hung Vinh Bao, "Everlasting coin of the Canh Hung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1293-1294.—*Obverse.* 景興巨寶 Canh Hung Cu Bao, "Large Coin of the Canh Hung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1295.— „ Dot above the hole.

1296.— „ 一 Nhat, "One," above the hole.

1297.— „ 五 Five to the right, and eight dots to the left of the hole.

1298.—*Obverse.* 景興重寶 Canh Hung Tung Bao, "Heavy coin of the Canh Hung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

KING. 昭統帝 CHIEU THONG DE, A.D. 1785.

Title : 昭統 *Chieu Thong, A.D. 1785-1789.*

1299-1306.—*Obverse.* 昭統通寶 Chieu Dong Thong Bao, "Currency of the Chieu Thong period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1299.—*Reverse.* Plain.

1300.— „ 一 Nhat, "One," above the hole.

1301.— „ 中 Trung, "Middle," for the province of Thanh-hoa above the hole.

1302.— „ 中 Trung, "Middle," for the province of Thanh-hoa below the hole.

1303.— „ 山南 Son-nam, name of the province in which the coin was issued.

Digitized by Google

1304.—*Reverse.* 山 Son to the right, for Son-nam, name of the province in which the coin was issued.

1305.— „ 山 Son, below, for Son-nam, name of the province in which the coin was issued.

1306.— „ 正 Chanh for the upper provinces of Tonquin.

阮皇朝 Nguyen Hoang Trieu.

Nguyen Dynasty.

A.D. 1776-*present day.*

King. 世祖高皇帝 The To Cao Hoang De.

A.D. 1776-1820.

Title: 嘉隆 *Gia Long, A.D. 1801-1820.*

1307-1313.—*Obverse.* 嘉隆通寶 Gia Long Thong Bao, "Currency of the Gia Long period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1307-1308.—*Reverse.* Plain.

1309.— „ 七分 That Phan, "Seven Candareens," referring to the weight of the cash, right and left.

1310.— „ 六分 Luc Phan, "Six Candareens," referring to the weight of the cash, in seal character, right and left.

1311.— „ A crescent above and below the hole.

1312.— „ A dot to the left of the hole.

1313.— „ Same inscription as obverse with the characters upside down.

Digitized by Google

1314.—*Obverse.* 嘉隆年造 Gia Long Niên Tao, "Made in the Gia Long period."

Reverse. 精銀壹兩 Tinh Ngân Nhát Luong, "Pure silver one tael."

KING. 聖祖仁皇帝 THANH TO NHON HOANG DE.
A.D. 1820-1838.

Title: 明命 *Minh Mang, A.D. 1820-1838.*

1315-1319.—*Obverse.* 明命通寶 Minh Mang Thong Bao, "Currency of the Minh Mang period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1315-1316.—*Reverse.* Plain.

1317.— „ 金玉其相追琢其章 "Engraved and chiselled are the ornaments of metal and of jade is their substance."

1318.— „ 天不愛道地不愛寶 "Heaven grudges not its laws nor earth its treasures."

1319.— „ 風調雨順國泰民安 "Wind and rain favourable and seasonable: the state prosperous: the people at peace."

KING. 憲祖章皇帝 HIEN TO CHUONG HOANG DE.
A.D. 1838-1845.

Title: 紹治 *Thieu Tri, A.D. 1838-1845.*

1320.—*Obverse.* 紹治通寶 Thieu Tri Thong Bao, "Currency of the Thieu Tri period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Title: 嗣德 *Tu Duc, A.D. 1845.*

1321-1328.—*Obverse.* 嗣德通寶 Tu Duc Thong Bao, "Currency of the Tu Duc period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1321-1322.—*Reverse.* Plain.

Digitized by Google

1323.—*Reverse.* 六分 Luc Phan, "Six Candareens," indicating the weight of the coin, right and left.

1324.— „ 河內 Ha-noi, name of the place where the coin was cast.

1325.— „ Figures of five bats (福蝠) flying with 五福 Ngu Phuoc, "The five blessings, (1) Longevity, (2) Riches, (3) Health, (4) Love of Virtue, (5) An end crowning life."

1326.— „ 三壽 Tam Tho, "the three aged (Ministers)" of the state of Lu with three trees: 松 Pine, 棘 kind of thorn, 槐 Sophora Japonica.

1327-1328.— „ 使民富壽 Su Dan Phu Tho, "To render the people rich and long lived." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1329.—*Obverse.* 嗣德年造 Tu Duc Niên Tao, "Made in the reign of Tu Duc."

Reverse. 賈錢壹貫 Gia Tien Nhat Quan, "Three strings of cash in value."

MAC CHUA 莫主.

THE MAC FAMILY.

A.D. 1527-1667.

RULER. 莫登庸 MAC DANG DUNG, A.D. 1527-1530.
Title: 明德 *Minh Due, A.D. 1527.*

1330.—*Obverse.* 明德通寶 Minh Duc Thong Bao, "Currency of the Minh Duc period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 七分 That-phan, "Seven Candareens," indicating the weight of the coin: written in the The-triem style.

Digitized by Google

1331.—*Obverse.* 明德通寶 Minh Duc Nguyen Bao, "Original coin of the Minh Duc period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

RULER. 莫登瀛 MAC DANG DINH, A.D. 1530-1541.

Title: 大正 *Dai Chanh, A.D. 1530.*

1332.—*Obverse.* 大正通寶 Dai Chanh Thong Bao, "Currency of the Dai Chanh period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

RULER. 莫福海 MAC PHUOC HAI, A.D. 1541-1546.

Title: 廣和 *Quang Hoa.*

1333.—*Obverse.* 廣和通寶 Quang Hoa Thong Bao, "Currency of the Quang Hoa period," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

RULER. 莫福元 MAC PHUOC NGUYEN, A.D. 1546.

永定 *Vinh Dinh A.D. 1546-1561.*

1334.—*Obverse.* 永定通寶 Vinh Dinh Thong Bao, "Currency of the Vinh Dinh period."

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

REBELS.

REBEL. 熙元 HI NGUYEN.

A.D. 1381-1382.

1335.—*Obverse.* 熙元通寶 Hi Nguyen Thong Bao, "Currency of the Hi Nguyen period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

REBEL. 胡釋李 HO QUI LY.

A.D. 1402-1403.

1336.—*Obverse.* 聖元通寶 Thanh Nguyen Thong Bao, "Currency of the Thanh Nguyen period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

REBEL. 胡漢蒼 HO HAN THUONG.

A.D. 1403-1407.

1337.—*Obverse.* 漢元通寶 Han Nguyen Thong Bao, "Currency of the Han Nguyen period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

REBEL. 黎利 LE LOI.

A.D. 1417-1428.

1338.—*Obverse.* 安法元寶 An Phap Nguyen Bao, "Original coin of the An Phap period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

1339.—*Obverse.* 治聖平寶 Tri Thanh Binh Bao, "Even currency of the Tri Thanh period." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

諒山王 LANG SON VUONG, SON OF 太宗 THAI TONG.
A.D. 1459-1460.
Title: 天興 *Thien Hung.*

1340.—*Obverse.* 天興通寶 Thien Hung Thong Bao, "Currency of the Thien Hung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

REBEL. 金江王 CAM GIANG VUONG, A.D. 1509.

1341-1344.—*Obverse.* 太平通寶 Thai Binh Thong Bao, "Currency of the Thai Binh period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1341.—*Reverse.* Plain.

1342.— „ Dot above the hole.

1343.— „ Two dots above the hole.

1344.— „ — Nhat, "One," above the hole and two marks below it.

1345.—*Obverse.* 太平聖寶 Thai Binh Thanh Bao, "Sacred currency of the Thai Binh period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

THE 山西 TAY SON REBELLION.

1764-1801.

RULER. 阮文岳 NGUYEN VAN NHAC, A.D. 1764-1786.

Title : 泰德 *Thai Duc, A.D. 1777.*

1346-1348.—*Obverse.* 泰德通寶 Thai Duc Thong Bao, "Currency of the Thai Duc period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1346.—*Reverse.* Plain.

1347.— „ Dot representing the sun above, and dot and crescent representing the sun and moon, below the hole.

1348.— „ The characters 七分 That Phan, "Seven Candareens," indicating the weight of the cash.

阮文惠 NGUYEN VAN HE, A.D. 1785-1791.

Title : 光中 *Quang Trung, A.D. 1786-1791.*

1349-1362.—*Obverse.* 光中通寶 Quang Trung Thong Bao, "Currrency of the Quang Trung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1349.—*Reverse.* Plain.

1350.— „ Plain.

1351.—*Obverse.* 寶 Bao, written 宝 Bao.

1351.—*Reverse.* Plain.

1352.— „ 一 "One," above the hole.

1353.— „ 二 "Two," „

Digitized by Google

1354.—*Reverse.* 一 "One," below the hole.
1355.— „ 二 "Two," „
1356.— „ Dot „
1357.— „ Line to the left of the hole.
1358.— „ A crescent above and below the hole.
1359.— „ Four crescents round the hole.
1360.— „ „ „
1361.— „ Double rim.
1362.— „ The characters 山南 Son-nam, name of province, in Le (隷) style.

1363.—*Obverse.* 光中大宝 Quang Trung Dai Bao, "Large coin of the Quang Trung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1364.—*Obverse.* 光中通寶 Quang Trung Thong Bao, "Currency of the Quang Trung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Same inscription as *obverse*, but written upside down.

NGUY-KHOI REBELLION, (A.D. 1831-1834).

1365.—*Obverse.* 治元通寶 Tri Nguyen Thong Bao, "Currency of the Tri Nguyen period."

Reverse. Plain.

阮文纘 NGUYEN VAN TOAN, A.D. 1791-1800.
Title: 景盛 *Canh Thanh, A.D. 1791-1800.*

1366-1369.—*Obverse.* 景盛通寶 Canh Thanh Thong Bao." "Currency of the Canh Thanh period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1366.—*Reverse.* Plain.

Digitized by Google

1367.—*Reverse.* Four crescents round the hole.

1368.— „ Same inscription as on the *obverse* with the characters upside down.

1369.— „ Two fish and two flowers, with ornamental rim as on *obverse.*

NUNG REBELLION A.D. 1832-35 (NUNG VAN-VAN).

1370-1371.—*Obverse.* 元隆通寶 Nguyen Long Thong Bao, "Currency of the Nguyen Long period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Doubtful Annamese.

1372.—*Obverse.* 大和通寶 Tai Hoa Thong Bao.

Reverse. Plain.

1373.—*Obverse.* 景元通寶 Canh Nguyen Thong Bao.

Reverse. Plain.

1374.—*Obverse.* 明定宋寶 Minh Dinh Tong Bao. "Currency of the Minh Dinh period." Read top, bottom, right, left. Tong Bao in seal character.

Reverse. Plain.

1375.—*Obverse.* 政平通寶 Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1376.—*Obverse.* 寧民通寶 Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1377.—*Obverse.* 平安通寶 Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

1378.—*Obverse.* 大世通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1379-1380.—*Obverse.* 世高通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1381.—*Obverse.* 玄聰通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1382.—*Obverse* 紹平元寶. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1383.—*Obverse.* 紹符元寶. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1384.—*Obverse.* 崇明通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1385.—*Obverse.* 大業元寶. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1386.—*Obverse.* 中元通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1387.—*Obverse.* 太平通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Dot above the hole.

1388.—*Obverse.* 開建通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1389.—*Obverse.* 天明通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Dot on the right of the hole.

1390.—*Obverse.* 允祐通寶. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1391.—*Obverse.* 大和通寶. (See also No. 1371). Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

1392.—*Obverse.* 咸絲元寶. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1393.—*Obverse.* 咸平元寶. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1394.—*Obverse.* 永樂通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1395.—*Obverse.* 祥元通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1396.—*Obverse.* 祥勝通寶. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1397.—*Obverse.* 祥符元寶. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1398.—*Obverse.* 天元聖寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1399.—*Obverse.* 天符通寶. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1400.—*Obverse.* 元祐通寶. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1401.—*Obverse.* 天元通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1402-1403.—*Obverse.* 箱館通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

1402.—*Reverse.* Plain.

1403.— „ 安 at the top.

1404.—*Obverse.* 太和平寶. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1405.—*Obverse.* 正隆元寶. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

JAPANESE COPPER COINS.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JAPANESE COINS.

EMPEROR. 元明天皇 GEN-MIO-TENNO.
Title: 和同 *Wa-do.*
A.D. 708-714.

1406.—*Obverse.* 和同開珎 (or 珍) Wa Do Kai Chin. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 淳仁天皇 JIUN-NIN-TENNO.
Title: 天平寶字 *Tem-pio-hō-ji.*
A.D. 757-764.

1407.—*Obverse.* 萬年通寶 Man Nen Tsu Ho, "Currency for ten thousand years." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 稱德天皇 SIO-TOKU-TENNO.
Title: 大平神護 *Tem-pio-jin-go.*
A.D. 765-766.

1408.—*Obverse.* 神功開寶 Jin Go Kai Ho, "Treasure by the Grace of Heaven." Read top, right, left, bottom.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR. 桓武天皇 KWAN-MU-TENNO.

Title: 延曆 *En Riaku.*

A.D. 782-805.

1409.—*Obverse.* 隆平永寶 Riu Hei Ei Hō, "Everlasting coin of glorious peace." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 花山天皇 KWAZAN TENNO.

Title: 長德 *Chō Toku, A.D. 995-998.*

1410.—*Obverse.* 長德通寶 Chō Toku Tsu Hō, "Currency of the Chō-toku period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reve se. Plain.

EMPEROR. 後深草天皇 GŌ-FUKA-KUSA-TENNO.

Title: 正元 *Shō Gen, A.D. 1259-1260.*

1411.—*Obverse.* 正元通寶 Shō Gen Tsu Hō, "Currency of the Shō Gen period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 後陽成天皇 GO-YO-ZEI-TENNO.

Title: 慶長 *Kei Cho.*

A.D. 1596-1616.

1412.—*Obverse.* 慶長通寶 Kei Cho Tsu Hō, "Currency of the Kei Cho period." Reod top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR. 明正天皇 MEI SIO-TENNO.

Title: 寛永 *Kwan Ei.*

A.D. 1624-1643.

1413-1417.—*Obverse.* 寛永通寶 Kwan Ei Tsu Hō, "Currency of the Kwan Ei period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1413-1414.—*Reverse.* Plain.

1415.— „ Dot above the hole.

1416.— „ Dot below the hole.

1417.— „ — Ichi, "One," above the hole.

EMPEROR. 靈元天皇 REI-GEN-TENNO.

Title: 寛文 *Kwan Bun.*

A.D. 1661-1672.

1418.—*Obverse.* Same as 1413.

Reverse. 文 Bun, "Period of (Kwan) Bun," above the hole.

These coins began to be coined in A.D. 1668 out of the large Bhudda's image in Kioto and continued to be coined until 1683.

EMPEROR. 東山天皇 HIGASHI-YAM-TENNO.

Title: 寶永 *Hō Ei.*

A.D. 1704-1710.

1419.—*Obverse.* 寶永通寶 Hō Ei Tsu Hō, "Currency of the Hō Ei period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. On the edge 永久世用 Ei Kiu Se Yō, "To be long used for generations without end." Read top, right, bottom, left. With character 珍 Chin, "precious."

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR. 中御門天皇 NAKA MIKADO-TENNO.

Title: 正德 *Shō Toku.*

A.D. 1711-1715.

1420.—*Obverse.* Same as 1413.

Reverse. 佐 Sa. Coined in the Island of 佐渡 Sado.

EMPEROR. 櫻町天皇 SAKURA MACHI-TENNO.

Title: 元文 *Gen Bun, A.D. 1736-1740.*

Title: 寬保 *Kwan Po, A.D. 1741-1743.*

1421-1425—*Obverse.* Same as 1413.

1421.—*Reverse.* 佐 Sa, above the hole. Coined in the Island of 佐渡 Sado 1736.

1422.— „ 足 above the hole. 足 coined at 足尾 Ashi-o in the province Shimo-dzukè 1742.

1423.— „ 小 above the hole. 小 coined at 小梅村 Kommé-mura in the suburb of Tokio 1736.

1424.— „ 元 above the hole. Coined in 1741 in the suburb of Osaka.

1425.— „ 十 above the hole. Coined at 十萬坪 Jū-man-tsubo in the suburb of Tokio 1736.

EMPEROR. 後櫻町天皇 GO SAKURA MACHI-TENNO.

Title: 明和 *Mei Wa,*

A.D. 1763-1770.

1426-1427.—*Obverse.* Same as 1413.

1426.—*Reverse.* 長 above the hole. Coined at Nagasaki 長崎 1765.

Digitized by Google

1427.—*Reverse.* 久 above the hole 二 below it. Coined at the district of 久慈 Kuji in the province of Shidachi in 1769.

1428.— „ 文 Bun to the left, written sideways.

1429.— „ Eleven wave-like lines.

1430.—*Obverse.* 仙臺通寶. Read top, bottom, right, left. There are 2 kinds of coin with this inscription of different sizes. The smaller one was coined by the Emperor 光格天皇 Kōkaku-tenno (title 天明 Temmei, A.D. 1781-1788). The larger one by the present Emperor (title 元治 Genji, A.D. 1864).

Reverse. Plain.

EMPEROR. 仁孝天皇 NINKŌ-TENNO.

Title: 天保 *Tem-pô.*

Coined for the first time in A.D. 1835, since which date there have been many issues.

1431.—*Obverse.* 天保通寶 Tem Pô Tsu Ho, "Currency of the Tem Pô period." Coined in the 6th year of Tem Pô, 1835.

Reverse. 當百 To-hiaku, "The equivalent of a hundred," with a signature 華押 below the hole, showing the mint.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR. 孝明天皇 KŌMEI-TENNO.

Title: 文久 *Bun Kiu.*

A.D. 1847-1864.

1432.—*Obverse.* 文久永寶 Bun Kiu Ei Ho, "The everlasting currency of Bun Kiu." Issued in the 3rd year of Bun-Kiu (1863).

Reverse. Eleven wavy lines.

1433.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1432 but 文 is written differently.

Reverse. Eleven wavy lines.

1434.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1432 but 寶 is abbreviated.

Reverse. Eleven wavy lines.

Digitized by Google

COREAN COINS.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

COREAN COINS.

1435.—*Obverse.* 朝鮮通寶 Ch'ao Hsien T'ung Pao, "Currency of Ch'ao Hsien (Corea)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1436.—*Obverse.* 三韓重寶 San Han Chung Pao, "The heavy currency of the three Han states," 馬韓 Ma Han, 辰韓, Shên Han and 弁韓 Pien Han. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1437.—*Obverse.* 一統通寶 Yi T'ung T'ung Pao, "Currency of the whole empire." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1438.—*Obverse.* 海東通寶 Hai Tung T'ung Pao, "Currency of the country to the East of the Sea (Corea)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1439-1579.—*Obverse.* 常平通寶 Shang P'ing T'ung Pao, "Ordinary currency." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1439.—*Reverse.* At the top 戶 Hu, issued by the Board of Revenue. At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1440.— ,, At the top 戶 Hu, issued by the Board of Revenue. At the bottom 天 Tien, "Heaven," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên (千字文), Thousand Character Classic.

Digitized by Google

1441.—*Reverse.* At the top 戶 Hu, issued by the Board of Revenue. At the bottom 月 Yüeh, "Moon," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên (千字文).

1442.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, issued by the Board of Revenue. At the bottom 來 Lai, "To come," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1443.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, issued by the Board of Revenue. At the bottom 往 Wang, "To depart," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1444.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, issued by the Board of Revenue. At the bottom 荒 Huang, "Limitless," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1445.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, issued by the Board of Revenue. At the bottom 列 Lieh, "Scattered," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1446.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, issued by the Board of Revenue. At the bottom 宿 Sù, "Stars," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1447.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, issued by the Board of Revenue. At the bottom 洪 Hung, "Vast," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1448.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, issued by the Board of Revenue. At the bottom 宙 Chou, "Æons," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1449.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, issued by the Board of Revenue. At the bottom 玄 Hsüan, "Dusky," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

Digitized by Google

1450.—*Reverse.* At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1451.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2." On the left a circle.

1452.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2." On the right a semi-circle.

1453.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 四 Ssŭ, "No. 4."

1454.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 五 Wu, "No. 5." On the right a crescent.

1455.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 六 Liu, "No. 6." On the left a circle.

1456.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 六 Liu, "No. 6." On the right a semi-circle.

1457.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 六 Liu, "No. 6." On the left a semi-circle.

1458.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 七 Ch'i, "No. 7."

1459.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 九 Chiu, "No. 9."

1460.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 九 Chiu, "No. 9." On the right a dot.

1461.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 九 Chiu, "No. 9." On the right a crescent. On the left a dot.

Digitized by Google

1462.—*Reverse.* At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 十 Shih, "No. 10." On the right a semi-circle.

1463.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 十 Shih, "No. 10." On the right a semi-circle. On the left a dot.

1464.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 十 Shih, "No. 10." On the left 六 Liu, "No. 6."

1465.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 入 Ju, "To enter," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên. On the right 五 Wu, "No. 5."

1466.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 入 Ju, "To enter," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên. On the left a dot.

1467.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 入 Ju, "To enter," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên. On the right 六 Liu, "No. 6."

1468.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 文 Wên, "Literature," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên. On the right 六 Liu, "No. 6."

1469.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 文 Wên, "Literature," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên. On the right 八 Pa, "No. 8."

1470.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 文 Wên, "Literature," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên. On the right 十 Shih, "No. 10."

Digitized by Google

1471.—*Reverse.* At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 地 Ti, "The Earth," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left 六 Liu, "No. 6."

1472.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 地 Ti, "Earth," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left 七 Ch'i, "No. 7."

1473.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 宇 Yü, "The Universe," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters.

1474.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 字 Tzŭ, "Characters," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the right 五 Wu, "No. 5."

1475.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 生 Shêng, "Produced," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters.

1476.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 水 Shui, "Water," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left 十 Shih, "No. 10."

1477.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 玄 Hsüan, "Dark," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wen characters. On the right 七 Ch'i, "No. 7."

1478.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 黃 Huang, "Tawny," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the right 九 Chiu, "No. 9."

1479.— „ At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 往 Wang, "To depart," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left 七 Ch'ih, "No. 7."

Digitized by Google

1480.—*Reverse.* At the top 戶 Hu, Board of Revenue. At the bottom 列 Lieh, "Scattered," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left 九 Chiu, "No. 9."

1481.— „ At the top 工 Kung, issued by the Board of Works. At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1482.— „ At the top 武 Wu, for 武衞營 Wu Wei Ying, name of a military department.

1483.— „ At the top 江 Chiang for 江華府 Chiang Hua Fu, "The Chiang Hua Department." At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1484.— „ At the top 海 Hai, for 海防營 Hai Fang Ying, Coast Defence Department. At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1485.— „ At the top 杪 Miao. At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1486.— „ At the top 守 Shou for 守禦廳 Shou Yü T'ing, "Defence Department." At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1487.— „ At the top 平 P'ing for 平壤府 P'ing Jang Fü, "The P'ing Jang Department." At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1488.— „ At the top 平 P'ing for 平壤府 P'ing Yang Fu, "The P'ing Yang Department." At the bottom 三 San, "No. 3."

1489.— „ Same as No. 1487 with 十 Shih, "No. 10," at the bottom.

1490.— „ At the top 圻 Ch'i for 京圻道 Ching Ch'i Tao, "The Ch'ing Ch'i Province." At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2." On the right a dot.

Digitized by Google

1491.—*Reverse.* At the top 全 Ch'uan for 全羅道 Ch'uan Lo Tao, "The Ch'uan Lo Province." At the bottom 二 Erh, "No 2."

1492.— „ At the top 全 Ch'uan for 全羅道 Ch'uan Lo Tao, "The Ch'uan Lo Province." At the bottom 盈 Ying, "Full," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1493.— „ At the top 咸 Hsien for 咸鏡道 Hsien Ching Tao, "The Hsien Ching Province." At the bottom 天 T'ien, "Heaven, one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1494.— „ At the top 咸 Hsien. Same as No. 1493. At the bottom 判 P'an.

1495.— „ At the top 威 Wêi, "Awe," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên. At the bottom 曲 Ch'ü, name of a place, one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1496.— „ At the top 宣 Hsüan for 宣惠廳 Hsüan Hui T'ing, "Pay Department." At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1497.— „ At the top 宣 Hsüan. Same as No. 1496. At the bottom 玄 Hsüan, "Dusky," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1498.— „ At the top 宣 Hsüan. Same as No. 1496. At the bottom 六 Liu, "No. 6."

1499.— „ At the top 宣 Hsüan. Same as No. 1496. At the bottom 列 Lieh, "Scattered," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1500.— „ At the top 宣 Hui for 宣惠廳 Hsüan Hui T'ing. *See* No. 1496. At the bottom 一 Yi, "No. 1."

1501.— „ Same as No. 1500 with 三 San, "No. 3," at the bottom.

Digitized by Google

1502.—*Reverse.* Same as No. 1500. At the bottom 五 Wu, "No. 5." On the left 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1503-1509.— „ At the top the character 訓 Hsün, for 訓鍊都監 Hsün Lien Tu Chien, "Military Academy," and at the bottom the characters 天 T'ien, "Heaven," 月 Yüeh, "Moon," 荒 Huang, "Limitless," 玄 Hsüan, "Dusky," 辰 Shên, "Planets," 字 Tzŭ, "Characters," 黃 Huang, "Tawny," characters from the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1510.— „ At the top 訓 Hsün. *See* No. 1503. At the bottom 八 Pa, eight. On the left a crescent.

1511.— „ At the top, 訓 Hsün. *See* No. 1503. At the bottom 正 Chêng, "Correct," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left — Yi, "No. 1."

1512.— „ At the top 訓 Hsün. *See* No. 1503. At the bottom 正 Chêng, "Correct," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1513.— „ At the top 訓 Hsün. *See* No. 1503. At the bottom 元 for 元戎 Yüan Yung, "General." On the left two marks.

1514.— „ At the top 訓 Hsün. *See* No. 1503. At the bottom 土 T'u, "Earth," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the right — Yi, "No. 1." On the left a crescent.

1515.— „ At the top 訓 Hsün. *See* No. 1503. At the bottom 土 T'u, "Earth," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left 四 Ssŭ, "Four."

1516.— „ At the top 訓 Hsün. *See* No. 1503. At the bottom 千 Ch'ien, "One thousand." On the left 三 San, "Three."

Digitized by Google

1517.—*Reverse.* At the top 訓 Hsün. *See* No. 1503. At the bottom 天 T'ien, "Heaven." On the left 十 Shih, "No. 10."

1518.— „ At the top 賑 Chên for 賑恤廳 Chên Hsü T'ing, "Relief Department." At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1519.— „ Same as No. 1518; 二 Erh, "No. 2," at the bottom; circle on the right.

1520.— „ Same as No. 1518; 二 Erh, "Two," at the bottom; perpendicular line on the left.

1521.— „ Same as No. 1518; 二 Erh, "Two," at the bottom; left crescent and dot.

1522.— „ Same as No. 1518. At the bottom 五 Wu, "No. 5."

1523.— „ Same as No. 1518 with 十 Shih, "No. 10," at the bottom.

1524.— „ At the top 統 T'ung, for 統營 T'ung Ying, "Admiralty Department" near Fusan. At the bottom 木 Mu, "Wood," one of the characters of the Chi'en Tzŭ Wên. On the right one of the eight diagrams.

1525.— „ Same as No. 1524. At the bottom 寒 Han, "Cold," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên. On the right 三 one of the eight diagrams.

1526.— „ Same as No. 1524. At the bottom 呂 Lü, "Flats," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên.

1527.— „ At the top 開 K'ai for 開城府 K'ai Ch'êng Fu, "the K'ai Ch'êng Department." At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1528.— „ Same as No. 1527 with a circle on the right.

Digitized by Google

1529.—*Reverse.* Same as No. 1527 with a perpendicular line on the right.

1530.— „ Same as No. 1527 with 天 T'ien "Heaven," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên, at the bottom.

1531.— „ Same as No. 1527 with 盈 Ying, "Full," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters, at the bottom.

1532.— „ Same as No. 1527 with 往 Wang, "To depart," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters, at the bottom.

1533.— „ Same as No. 1527 with 洪 Hung, "Vast," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters, at the bottom.

1534.— „ Same as No. 1527. At the bottom 天 Tien, "Heaven," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the right 十 Shih; on the left 五 Wu, meaning "No. 15."

1535.— „ Same as No. 1527 with 十 Shih on the right and 一 Yi, on the left, meaning "No. 11.

1536.— „ At the top 摠 Tsung for 摠衞營 Tsung Wei Ying, "Head War Department," with 二 Erh, "No. 2," at the bottom.

1537.— „ Same as No. 1536 with 天 T'ien, "Heaven," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên, at the bottom.

1538.— „ Same as No. 1536 with 玄 Hsüan, "Dusky," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên, at the bottom.

1539.— „ Same as No. 1536 with 洪 Hung, "Vast," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên, at the bottom.

Digitized by Google

1540.—*Reverse.* Same as No. 1536 with 張 Chang, "Displayed," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên, at the bottom.

1541.— „ Same as No. 1536. At the bottom 一 Yi, "No. 1." On the right a circle.

1542.— „ Same as No. 1536. At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2." On the right a circle.

1543.— „ Same as No. 1536. At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2." At the left a circle.

1544.— „ Same as No. 1536. At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2." On the left a semi-circle.

1545.— „ Same as No. 1536. At the bottom 六 Liu, "No. 6." On the right a circle.

1546.— „ Same at No. 1536. At the bottom 六 Liu, "No. 6." On the right a semi-circle.

1547.— „ Same at No. 1436. At the bottom 八 Pa, "No. 8." On the right a circle.

1548.— „ At the top 松 Sung for 松都府 Sung Tu Fu, "the Sung Tu Department." At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1549.— „ At the top 營 Ying for 御營 Yü Ying, "Imperial Military Department," at the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1550.— „ Same as No. 1549 with 天 T'ien, "Heaven," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters, at the bottom.

1551.— „ Same as No. 1549 with 地 Ti, "Earth," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters, at the bottom.

1552.— „ Same as No. 1549 with 來 Lai, "To come," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters, at the bottom.

Digitized by Google

1553.—*Reverse.* Same as No. 1549 with 盈 Ying, "Full," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters, at the bottom.

1554.— „ Same as No. 1549 with 張 Chang, "Displayed," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters, at the bottom.

1555.— „ Same as No. 1549. The character Ying is written differently.

1556.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 水 Shui, "Water," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên. On the left 一 Yi, "No. 1."

1557.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 水 Shui, "Water," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left 三 San, "No. 3."

1558.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 火 Huo, "Fire," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left 三 San, "No. 3."

1559.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 火 Huo, "Fire." On the left 四 Ssŭ, "No. 4."

1560.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 木 Mu, "Wood," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1561.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 木 Mu, "Wood," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left 三 San, "No. 3."

Digitized by Google

1562.—*Reverse.* At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 金 Chin, "Gold," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left — Yi, "No. 1."

1563.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 土 T'u, "Earth," one of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên characters. On the left — Yi, "No. 1."

1564.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 土 T'u, "Earth," a character of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên. On the left 五 Wu, "No. 5."

1565.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 二 Erh, "No. 2."

1566.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 六 Liu, "No. 6." On the left a circle.

1567.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 八 Pa, "No. 8." On the left a circle.

1568.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 九 Chiu, "No. 9." On the left a circle.

1569.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 九 Chiu, "No. 9." On the right a circle.

1570.— „ At the top 營 Ying. *See* No. 1549. At the bottom 九 Chiu, "No. 9." On the right two semi-circles.

1571.— „ At the top 均 Chün for 均役廳 Chün Yi T'ing, "the Chün Yi Revenue Department." At the bottom Erh, "No. 2."

1572.— „ Same as No. 1571 with 五 Wu, "No. 5," at the bottom.

Digitized by Google

1573.—*Reverse.* Same as No. 1571 with 九 Chiu, "No. 9," at the bottom.

1574.— „ At the top 禁 Chin for 禁衛營 Chin Wei Ying, "the Chin Wei Military Department." At the bottom—Yi, "No. 1."

1575.— „ At the top 禁 Chin. *See* No. 1574. At the bottom 六 Liu, "No. 6." On the right a circle.

1576.— „ At the top 禁 Chin. *See* No. 1574. At the bottom 七 Ch'i, "No. 7."

1577.— „ At the top 禁 Chin. *See* No. 1574. At the bottom 八 Pa, "No. 8."

1578.— „ At the top 經 Ching, "Classics," one of the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên. At the bottom 九 Chiu, "No. 9."

1579.— „ At the top 經 Ching. *See* No. 1578. At the bottom 十 Shih, "No. 10." On the left 五 Wu, "No. 5."

Digitized by Google

COINS USED AS AMULETS, &c.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

COINS USED AS AMULETS, &c.

Coins 1619-1645 are described in native works as 打馬錢 *Ta Ma Ch'ien, "Coins with representations of horses used as counters in games." Coins of this kind may have been originally used as counters and afterwards worn as amulets.*

1619.—*Obverse.* Horse 白㳄 Pai Hsi, "The white victim for sacrifice." 㳄 is said to be an old form of 犧 Hei.

Reverse. Plain.

1620.—*Obverse.* Horse 雲中 Yün Chung, name of a horse.

Reverse. Plain.

1621.—*Obverse.* Horse 御史 Yu Shih, name of a horse.

Reverse. Plain.

1622.—*Obverse.* Horse 麒驥 Ch'i Chi, name of a horse.

Reverse. Plain.

1623.—*Obverse.* Horse 躡影 Nieh Jing, name of a horse.

Reverse. Plain.

1624.—*Obverse.* Horse 飛黃 Fei Huang, name of a horse.

Reverse. Plain.

1625.—*Obverse.* Two horses 銅雀晨鬼 T'ung Ch'iao Shên Kuei.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

1626.—*Obverse.* 龍媒 Lung Mei, name of one of the eight famous horses of 穆王 Mu Wang.

Reverse. Horse.

1627.—*Obverse.* 白義 Pai I, name of one the eight famous horses of 穆王 Mu Wang.

Reverse. Horse.

1628.—*Obverse.* 秦將白起 Ch'in Chiang Pai Ch'i, "Pai Ch'i, General of Ch'in."

Reverse. Figure and horse.

1629.—*Obverse.* 渠黃 Ch'ü Huang, name of one of the famous steeds of Mu Wang.

Reverse. Horse.

1630.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1629.

Reverse. Horse.

1631.—*Obverse.* 黃芝 Huang Chih, name of a horse.

Reverse. Horse.

1632.—*Obverse.* 紫麟 Tzŭ Lin, name of a horse.

Reverse. Horse.

1633.—*Obverse.* 青騅 Ching Tsung, name of a horse.

Reverse. Horse.

1634.—*Obverse.* Horse.

Reverse. 德勝 Tê Shêng, name of a horse.

1635.—*Obverse.* 蜀將馬超 Shu Chiang Ma Chao, "Ma Chao, General of Shu."

Reverse. Horse.

1636.—*Obverse.* 唐將散騎 T'ang Chiang San Ch'i, "The Equerry of the T'ang Dynasty."

Reverse. Horse.

Digitized by Google

1637.—*Obverse.* 屈産之良 Ch'ü Ch'an Chih Liang (in seal character), "A noble steed of Ch'ü Ch'an (a place famous for its horses)."

Reverse. Horse.

1638.—*Obverse.* Figure riding a horse.

Reverse. 趙將騎勒 Chao Chiang Ch'i Lo, "Ch'i Lo, General of the state of Chao."

1639.—*Obverse.* 合家清吉 Ho Chia Ch'ing Chi, "Peace and luck to the whole family."

Reverse. Horse and 勅令 Ch'ih Ling, "An immediate command."

1640.—*Obverse.* 貞觀十駿 Chêng Kuan Shih Ch'i, "The ten excellent steeds of the Chêng Kuan period."

Reverse. Horse with characters 決波 Chüeh Po, the name of one of the ten steeds.

1641.—*Obverse.* 八龍之駿 Pa Lung Chih Chün, "The excellence of the eight dragons," referring to the eight steeds of 穆王 Mu Wang.

Reverse. Horse 驊騮 Hua Liu; "one of the eight steeds."

1642.—*Obverse.* 明義 Ming I.

Reverse. Horse 赤兎 Ch'ih T'u, name of the horse of the God of War.

1643.—*Obverse.* Horse 白驥 Pai Ch'i, "The fine white steed."

Reverse. Same as obverse.

1644.—*Obverse.* Horse 飛黃 Fei Huang, name of horse.

Reverse. Same as obverse.

1645.—*Obverse.* Horse 赤驥 Ch'ih Ch'i, name of horse.

Reverse. Same as obverse.

1646.—*Obverse.* Figure.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

1647.—*Obverse.* Face and flowers.

Reverse. Plain.

1648.—*Obverse.* Figure.

Reverse. Plain.

1649.—*Obverse.* Animal.

Reverse. Plain.

1650.—*Obverse.* Figure with whip on horse-back.

Reverse. Face and circle.

1651.—*Obverse.* Circle, horse, buffalo.

Reverse. Figure.

1652.—*Obverse.* The twelve animals of the duodenary cycle, which are believed to exercise an influence over the hour, day, or year to which they appertain. The twelve animals and branches are as follows :—

1. 子 Tzŭ appertains to the Rat 鼠 Shu.
2. 丑 Ch'ou „ „ Ox 牛 Niu.
3. 寅 Yin „ „ Tige 虎 Hu.
4. 卯 Mao „ „ Hare 兎 T'u.
5. 辰 Shên „ „ Dragon 龍 Lung.
6. 巳 Ssŭ „ „ Serpent 蛇 Shê.
7. 午 Wu „ „ Horse 馬 Ma.
8. 未 Wei „ „ Sheep 羊 Yang.
9. 申 Shên „ „ Monkey 猴 Hou.
10. 酉 Yu „ „ Cock 鷄 Chi.
11. 戌 Hsü „ „ Dog 犬 Ch'üan.
12. 亥 Hai „ „ Boar 猪 Chu.

Reverse. Fir tree (emblem of longevity) and clouds at the top. On the right figure of Ma Ku (麻姑) offering a cup of wine to a figure on the left, who represents the star of happiness: below, two storks and a tortoise, emblematic of longevity.

Digitized by Google

1653.—*Obverse.* The twelve branches or duodenary cycle of symbols inside with twelve animals outside.

Reverse. A creeper, representing an increasing progeny, and chrysanthemums.

1654.—*Obverse.* The twelve branches inside with twelve animals outside.

Reverse. At the top characters 張天師 Chang T'ien Shih, "Heavenley Preceptor (patron of the Taoist sect)," with a dragon on the left. On the right figure of Chang T'ien Shih with a sword driving away demons at the bottom and on the left.

1655.—*Obverse.* The twelve animals outside with clouds inside.

Reverse. Figure of Chang T'ien Shih holding a sword with a bowl of magic water on the right, and on the left a dragon.

1656.—*Obverse.* The twelve branches inside and twelve animals outside.

Reverse. At the top a representation of the 華蓋 Hua K'ai, four stars between Cassiopeia and Camelopardus. On the right the moon. On either side of the hole 長生 Ch'ang Shêng, "Long Life." Below the hole 中央蓋 Chung Yang K'ai; Hua K'ai in the middle. On the left three stars and a bird.

1657.—*Obverse.* A bird with 松菊蘭竹 Sung Chü Lan Chou; fir tree: chrysanthemum: epidendrum: bamboo, which are called the "Four friends" on account of their purity.

Reverse. The twelve anlmals of the duodenary cycle.

Digitized by Google

1658.—*Obverse.* On the right a figure representing the star of happiness sitting under a fir tree, emblematic of longevity: at the bottom a stork also emblematic of longevity, and on the left a figure representing 麻姑 Ma Ku presenting a cup 爵 Chio, which has also the meaning of rank.

Reverse. The twelve branches inside and twelve animals outside.

1659.—*Obverse.* Dragon and Tiger.

Reverse. The twelve branches inside and twelve animals outside.

1660.—*Obverse.* The twelve branches inside and twelve animals outside.

Reverse. At the top 福壽康寧 Fu Shou K'ang Ning, "Happiness, longevity, health and peace." On the right a dragon, on the left a tiger.

1661.—*Obverse.* Inside twelve branches, outside twelve animals.

Reverse. At the top 加官 Chia Kuan, "Official promotion," and 進祿 Chin Lu, "Increase of official salary." Below a representation of a deer Lu same sound as Lu, "Official Salary," and a representation of a monkey 猴 Hou same sound as 侯 Hou, "Marquis."

1662.—*Obverse.* Eight diagrams.

Reverse. The twelve branches inside, twelve animals outside.

1663.—*Obverse.* The twelve animals.

Reverse. The twelve branches.

Digitized by Google

1664.—*Obverse.* The twelve animals and twelve branches.

Reverse. At the top the seven stars called 北斗 Pei Tou, "The Northern Ladle or Dipper," with clouds underneath. On the right representation of the God of Happiness 福 Fu holding a sceptre (如意 Ju I) in his hand, with picture of a deer 鹿 Lu, same sound as 祿 Lu, "Official Salary." At the bottom two storks, emblematic of longevity: with three figures representing the descendants of the God of Happiness.

1665.—*Obverse.* The twelve branches inside and twelve animals outside.

Reverse. At the top 風雲際會 Fêng Yün Chi Hui, "The meeting of the wind and clouds." On the right clouds; on the left a tiger; and representation being symbolical of the harmony existing between ruler and ministers.

1666.—*Obverse.* The twelve branches inside and twelve animals outside.

Reverse. At the top the seven stars called 北斗 Pei Tou, "The Northern Ladle of Dipper." On the right a figure standing on clouds with a pagoda on his hand, which may be intended to represent 李靖 Li Ching who was called 托塔天王 T'o T'a T'ien Wang, "The celestial ruler who supports the pagoda," and who could control evil spirits. On the left 勅令 Ch'ih Ling, "Immediate command," and the picture of a tiger.

1667.—*Obverse.* The twelve branches inside and twelve animals outside.

Reverse. At the top a snake, on the right the same figure as in No. 1666. Below, a tiger. On the right 勅令 Ch'ih Ling, "Immediate command," and figure of a toad.

Digitized by Google

1668.—*Obverse.* The four branches 寅 Yin, 巳 Ssŭ, 申 Shên, 亥 Hai.

Reverse. The four corresponding animals. Tiger (top), snake (right), monkey (bottom), pig (left).

1669.—*Obverse.* At the top 道光通寶 Tao Kuang T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Tao Kuang period." Read top, bottom, right, left, Below 指日高陞 Chih Jih Kao Shêng, "Pointing to the day of lofty promotion." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. At the top the eight diagrams. Below a figure representing 魁星 K'uei Hsing, "The tutelary god of literature," standing with one leg on a sea serpent 鰲魚 Ao Yü, and holding a pen in his hand. On the left the seven stars 北斗 Pei Tou, "The Northern Ladle or Dipper."

1670.—*Obverse.* On the left a dragon; on the right a phœnix.

Reverse. Innermost circle eight diagrams, next, 12 branches, outermost, 12 animals.

1671.—*Obverse.* The eight diagrams with 熙朝至寶 Hsi Ch'ao Chih Pao, "The most precious (coin) of a glorious dynasty." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Inside: 元亨利貞 Yüan Hêng Li Chêng, the first four characters of the 易經 I Ching, Book of Changes. Outside: 速被太上老君律令扶正誅邪 Su Pei T'ai Shang Lao Chün Lü Ling Fu Chêng Chu Hsieh, "Receive at once the command of T'ai Shang Lao Chün (a title of Lao Tzŭ, founder of the Taoist sect) to support the upright and overthrow the wicked."

Digitized by Google

1672.—*Obverse.* The eight diagrams with the characters 乾坎艮震巽離坤兌 Ch'ien K'an Kên Chên Sun Li K'un Tui with the symbol of the male and female principle in the centre.

Reverse. 福如東海壽比南山 Fu Ju Tung Hai Shou Pi Nan Shan, "Happiness as the Eastern Sea: Longevity like unto the Southern Mountain." In the centre the symbol of the male and female principle with the eight diagrams surrounding it.

1673.—*Obverse.* The twelve animals, twelve stems and symbol of the male and female principle in the centre.

Reverse. The eight diagrams with the characters 乾坎艮震巽離坤兌 Ch'ien K'an Kên Chên Sun Li K'un Tui with the symbol of the male and female principle in the centre.

1674.—*Obverse.* 狀元及第五子登科 Chuang Yüan Chi Ti Wu Tzŭ Têng K'o, "To become the first candidate at the triennial examination and to have five sons who graduate."

Reverse. The eight diagrams.

1675.—*Obverse.* The eight diagrams, with the same characters as in No. 1672.

Reverse. The twelve branches and twelve animals.

1676.—*Obverse.* Snake and four animals with character for longevity repeated four times.

Reverse. Monkey, tortoise and pig, with character for longevity repeated four times.

Digitized by Google

1677.—*Obverse.* One charm character on the right and two on the left with the following inscription 雷軍殺鬼降精斬妖辟邪永保神清奉太上老君急如律令勅眞人府行 Lei Chün Sha Kuei Chiang Ching Chan Yao P'i Hsieh Yung Pao Shên Ch'ing Fêng T'ai Shang Lao Chün Chi Ju Lu Ling Ch'ih Chên Jên Fu Hsing, "Thunder gods! Thunder gods! Destroy devils and subdue and kill bogies and drive away evil influences. Always keep us safe. Receive this command of T'ai Shang Lao Chün and execute it with all despatch." Issued by Chang T'ien Shih, (Heavenly Preceptor).

Reverse. Eight diagrams with the characters 坎艮震巽離坤兌乾 K'an Kên Chên Sun Li K'un Tui Ch'ien.

1678.—*Obverse and Reverse.* The eight diagrams.

1679.—*Obverse.* One charm character on the right and two on the left with the following inscription: 寃巡巡殺鬼降精斬妖辟邪永保神清奉太上老君急如律令勅 Yüan Hsün Yüan Hsün Sha Kuei Hsiang Ching Chan Yao P'i Hsieh Yung Pao Shên Ch'ing Fêng T'ai Shang Lao Chün Chi Jū Lü Ling Ch'ih, "Yüan Hsün! Yüan Hsün! Destroy devils and subdue bogies. Kill elves and drive away evil influences. Always keep us safe. Receive this command of T'ai Shêng Lao Chün and execute it with all despatch."

Reverse. The eight diagrams with the characters 乾坎艮震巽離坤兌 Ch'ien K'an Kên Chên Sun Li K'un Tui.

Digitized by Google

1680.—*Obverse.* 卜易 Pu I, "To divine by the *Book of Changes.*"

Reverse. The eight diagrams.

1681.—*Obverse.* 星君 Hsing Chün, "The Star Ruler," with six stars (南斗 Nan Tou) on the right and seven (北斗 Pei Tou) on the left.

Reverse. Eight diagrams with the symbol of the male and female principle in the centre.

1682.—*Obverse.* 卜易通神 Pu I T'ung Shên, "By divining by the *Book of Changes* one can understand the gods."

Reverse. The eight diagrams.

1683.—*Obverse.* 五月初五 Wu Yüeh Ch'u Wu, "The fifth day of the fifth moon—the summer solstice—called 端陽 Tuan Yang and 端午 Tuan Wu." It is believed that by reciting a charm on that day evil influences can be averted and poisonous creatures avoided.

Reverse. A lizard, snake, spider, three-legged toad, centipede—regarded as poisonous creatures.

1684.—*Obverse.* Three-legged toad, tiger, lizard, spider, snake, poisonous creatures.

Reverse. Figure of 鍾馗 Chung K'uei who could exercise malignant demons, with a bat symbolical of Happiness at the top, and the figure of an attendant holding a flower vase on the left. The idea intended to be represented is that of Chung K'uei bringing happiness to a household (引福歸堂 Yin Fu Kuei T'ang).

Digitized by Google

1685.—*Obverse.* Snake, spider, lizard, tiger, three-legged toad.

Reverse. Figure with sword: spider at the top, three-legged toad below, with characters 驅邪降福 Ch'ü Hsieh Chiang Fu, "Expelling evil and inducing happiness," on the left.

1686.—*Obverse.* 東記 Tung Chi with six dots on the right and four on the left.

Reverse. Plain.

1695.—*Obverse.* 富貴昌樂 Fu Kuei Ch'ang Lo, "Riches, honour, prosperity and happiness," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Tiger, spider, centipede, snake, three-legged toad.

1696.—*Obverse.* 勅令 Ch'ih Ling, "Immediate Command," right and left, with following inscription 天無忌地无忌陰陽無忌不善禁忌 T'ien Wu Chi Ti Wu Chi Yin Yang Wu Chi Pu Shan Chin Chi, "Without dread of heaven, earth, the female and male principle: what is evil can be prevented from becoming a cause of dread."

Reverse. Figure of Lao Tzŭ, founder of the Taoist sect, with a flying sword at the top and 諸神避迴 Chu Shên Hui Pi, "Let all the gods withdraw," on the left.

1697.—*Obverse.* 斬邪治鬼 Chan Hsieh Chih Kuei, "To cut off evil influences and control evil spirits." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 寓宅平安 Yü Chai P'ing An, "Peace in the dwelling." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1698.—*Obverse.* Figure of 鍾馗 Chung K'uei holding a pen in his hand, on right: below a three-legged toad: at top bat, symbolical of happiness, with characters 驅邪降福 Ch'ü Hsieh Chiang Fu, "Driving away evil influences and bringing down happiness," on the left.

Reverse. Spider, tiger, three-legged toad, lizard, snake.

1699.—*Obverse.* 驅邪降福 Ch'ü Hsieh Chiang Fu, "Driving away evil influences and bringing down happiness." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Figure at the top with centipede, tiger, spider, snake, and three-legged toad.

1700.—*Obverse.* 斬妖伏邪 Chan Yao Fu Hsieh, "Destruction of bogies and taming of evil spirits." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. A figure holding a bow and arrow with attendant and three-legged toad, tiger and snake.

1701.—*Obverse.* 辟邪 P'i Hsieh, "Expelling evil influences." Read right and left.

Reverse. Tortoise, sword, snake, the Dipper (seven stars).

1702.—*Obverse.* 桂 Kuei for Kuei-lin Fu in Kuang-hsi at the top: below 黃金萬(兩) Huang Chin Wan (Liang), "Ten thousand taels of yellow gold;" on either side an ingot (錠) or "shoe" of bullion.

Reverse. 桂 Kuei for Kuei-lin Fu in Kuang-hsi at the top: below 招(財)進寶 Chao (Ts'ai) Chin Pao, "Bringing (wealth) and causing precious things to enter," with an ingot of bullion underneath. The inscription on this coin is a common one in shops, where it is written on paper and pasted on the counter.

Digitized by Google

1703.—*Obverse.* 五月五日午時 Wu Yüeh Wu Jih Wu Shih, "The 5th moon, 5th day, the Wu hour (midday)."

Reverse. Snake, fish, cock, dragon fly, tortoise, snake.

1704.—*Obverse.* 諸邪迴避 Chu Hsieh Hui Pi, "All evil things withdraw." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. A figure supposed to represent 張天師 Chang T'ien Shih, Head of the Taoist sect, at the top with a centipede, spider, tiger, snake, and three-legged toad.

1705.—*Obverse.* 五日午時 Wu Jih Wu Shih, "The 5th day Wu hour," when the male influence is supposed to be at its height and most capable of resisting the effect of the female principle which is productive of evil things.

Reverse. Snake, three-legged toad, centipede, lizard and tiger.

1706.—*Obverse and Reverse.*—Ornaments.

1707.—*Obverse.* 鎮宅 Chên Chai, "Protect the household." Read top and bottom.

Reverse. A bird and tortoise with three charm characters.

1708.—*Obverse.* 五星神課 Wu Hsing Shên K'o, "By means of the five stars representing the five elements fortunes are told as correctly as if by supernatural powers." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 土 T'u, "The element earth," on right.

1709.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1708.

Reverse. 木 Mu, "The element wood," on right.

Digitized by Google

1710.—*Obverse.* 天保九如 T'ien Pao Chiu Ju, "May Heaven bless me with the nine likes." Read top, bottom, right, left. The nine likes are 如山如阜如岡陵如川如月如日如南山之壽如松柏之茂 "Like high hills, like mountain ranges, like peaks, like high mounds, like streams, like the moon, like the sun, like the age of the Southern hill, like the luxuriance of pine and cypress"—so may be my increase and descendants.

Reverse. Cash, shell, and three other ornaments.

1711.—*Obverse.* 雷 Lei, "Thunder," repeated five times referring to the five thunder gods.

Reverse. 勅令 Ch'ih Ling, "Immediate command," top and bottom.

1712.—*Obverse.* 狀元及第 Chuang Yüan Chi Ti, "May I attain to the rank of the first candidate at the Palace examination for the Han Lin Academy." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Dragon and phœnix.

1713.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1712.

Reverse. 福 Fu, "Happiness," at the top: to the right the plant of long life (靈芝草 Ling Chih Ts'ao): at the bottom a deer—*Lu*—symbolical of Lu (祿) rank: to the right a bat, symbolical of happiness.

1714.—*Obverse.* 喜報三元 Hsi Pao San Yüan, "the glad tidings of being the first candidate at the examinations for the second degree (舉人 Chü Jên) and third degree (進士 Chin Shih) and the Palace examination (殿試 Tien Shih)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. At the top a bird of good omen; at the bottom a tiger; on left a tree with fruit or flowers representing the three degrees.

Digitized by Google

1715.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1712.

Reverse. At the top 福 Fu, "Happiness," and a deer *Lu* symbolical of *Lu*, "Rank," and the plant of long life. (*See* No. 1713.)

1716.—*Obverse.* 連中三元 Lien Chung San Yüan, "Successively obtaining the first place at the examinations for the second and third degree and at the Palace examination." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 文星高照 Wên Hsing Kao Chao, "The star of literature shining from on high." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1717.—*Obverse.* 狀元及第 Chuang Yüan Chi Ti (*See* No. 1712): 一品當朝 Yi P'in Tang Ch'ao, "May I obtain the highest rank at Court" with dots.

Reverse. On the right a stork with plant and grass on left.

1718.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1717.

Reverse.—福 Fu, "Happiness," above, with two cash and ornamentation below.

1719.—*Obverse.* 狀元及第 Chuang Yuan Chi Ti (*See* No. 1712): 早生貴子 Tsao Shêng Kuei Tzŭ, "May I in early life beget sons who will attain to high rank."

Reverse. On left 文星高照 Wên Hsing Kao Chao, "The star of literature shining from on high." On the right K'uei Hsing, the tutelary god of literature standing on a sea serpent with one leg and holding a pen in his hand pointing towards three stars.

Digitized by Google

1720.—*Obverse.* 平陞三級 P'ing Shêng San Chi, "May my ordinary promotion be three steps." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 指日高陞 Chih Jih Kao Shêng, "Rapid and lofty promotion." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1721.—*Obverse.* 一品當朝 Yi P'in Tang Ch'ao. } *See No.*
Reverse. 狀元及第 Chuang Yüan Chi Ti. } 1717.

1722.—*Obverse.* 狀元及第 Chuang Yüan Chi Ti. (*See* No. 1712.)

Reverse. Same as obverse.

1723.—*Obverse.* 榮封五代 Jung Fêng Wu Tai, "Gloriously ennobled for 5 generations." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 連中三元 Lien Chung San Yüan. (*See* No. 1716.)

1724.—*Obverse.* 平陞三級 P'ing Shêng San Chi. } *See* No.
Reverse. 指日高陞 Chih Jih Kao Shêng. } 1720.

1725.—*Obverse.* 連陞三級 Lien Shêng San Chi, "Promoted three steps in succession." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Basket with flowers and a sceptre (如竟 Ju I, "as you wish").

1726.—*Obverse.* Two hornless dragons.

Reverse. 金玉滿堂 Chin Yü Man T'ang, "May gold nnd precious things fill my halls," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

1727.—*Obverse.* 龍鳳呈祥 Lung Fêng Ch'êng Hsiang, "The appearance of the good omen of the dragon and phœnix." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 福 Fu, "Happiness," on the right: 壽 Shou, "Longevity," on the left.

Digitized by Google

1728.—*Obverse.* 龍飛鳳舞 Lung Fei Fêng Wu, "The dragon flies: the phœnix gambols." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Dragon and phœnix.

1729.—*Obverse.* 如日之昇 Ju Jih Chih Shêng, "May I rise like the sun." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Dragon and phœnix.

1730.—*Obverse.* 天子萬年 T'ien Tzŭ Wan Nien, "May the son of heaven reign for myriads of years." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Dragon and phœnix.

1731.—*Obverse.* A dragon.

Reverse. Phœnix on the right and the 梧桐 Wu Tung Tree *(Sterculia platanifolia)*, on which alone the phœnix is said to alight, on the left.

1732.—*Obverse.* 福壽康寧 Fu Shou K'ang Ning, "Happiness, long life, health of body and mind." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 寶泉 Pao Ch'üan, "Precious Currency," top and bottom and dragon on the right and phœnix on the left.

1733.—*Obverse.* 福壽雙全 Fu Shou Shuang Ch'üan, "Happiness and long life both complete," top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Dragon and phœnix.

1734.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1733.

Reverse. Male and female phœnix.

Digitized by Google

1735.—*Obverse.* 雙鳳儀庭 Shuang Fêng I T'ing, "The male and female phœnix making a ceremonial visit to the Court," (as happened in the days of Shun). Read top, bottom, right, left. It was considered a sign that a sage was on the throne when even dumb creatures came to show their respect.

Reverse. Male and female phœnix.

1736.—*Obverse.* 朝朝染翰 Ch'ao Ch'ao Yen Han, "Every morning to moisten the pen." Read top, bottom, left, right.

Reverse. Dragon and phœnix.

1737.—*Obverse.* 夫婦齊眉 Fu Fu Ch'i Mei, "Husband and wife with grey locks reaching the eyebrows," symbolical of old age. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Dragon and phœnix.

1738.—*Obverse.* 一品當朝 Yi P'in Tang Ch'ao. Read top, bottom, right, left. (*See* No. 1717.)

Reverse. A figure pointing to the sun 日 Jih, as a sign of lofty and rapid promotion.

1739.—*Obverse.* 金玉滿堂 Chin Yu Man T'ang, "May gold and precious things fill my halls." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Two phœnixes looking towards the sun, symbolical of the Empresses and Emperor.

1740.—*Obverse.* 源統通寶 Yüan T'ung T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Yüan T'ung period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 福壽齊高 Fu Shou Ch'i Kao, "Happiness and longevity equally great." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1741.—*Obverse.* 同福臨東江宣原蘇薊昌 T'ung Fu Lin Tung Chiang Hsüan Yüan Su Chi Ch'ang.

Reverse. 寧河南廣浙臺貴陝雲漳 Ning Ho Nan Kuang Chê T'ai Kuei Shen Yün Chang.

These characters are the first characters of the names of the mints at which coins were cast during the reign of K'ang-hsi.

1742.—*Obverse.* 龜鶴齊壽 Kuei Hao Ch'i Shou, "Equal in longevity to the tortoise and the stork," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Sword and tassel.

1743.—*Obverse.* 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei, "Long life, riches and honour." Read from right to left.

Reverse. 天長地久 T'ien Ch'ang Ti Chiu, "As enduring as heaven and earth." Read from right to left.

In the shape of a lock which with a chain is worn by children and is supposed to ensure their being long lived.

1744.—*Obverse.* 龜鶴齊壽 Kuei Hao Ch'i Shou, "Equal in longevity to the tortoise and the stork." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Blank.

1745.—*Obverse.* 長發其祥 Ch'ang Fa Ch'i Hsiang, "Long may there appear good omens," in seal character. *See* Book of Odes, (詩經), Legge, p. 638. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 福 Fu, "Happiness," on the right; 壽 Shou, "Longevity," on the left.

Digitized by Google

1746.—*Obverse.* 景星慶雲 Ching Hsing Ch'ing Yün, "Lucky stars and propitious clouds," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Stars and clouds.

1747.—*Obverse.* 鹿鳴翠栢 Lu Ming Ts'ui Po, "The deer cries under the green cypress." Read top, bottom, right, left. The deer is symbolical of rank and the cypress of old age.

Reverse. A lotus flower with water beneath.

1748.—*Obverse.* Charm characters.

Reverse. A bird and figure of a joss.

1749.—*Obverse.* 連生貴子 Lien Shêng Kuei Tzŭ, "May I beget in succession sons who obtain honours." 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei, "Long life, riches and honour."

Reverse. 吉慶平安 Chi Ch'ing P'ing An, "Luck, prosperity, peace and health." 年年太平 Nien Nien T'ai P'ing, "Year after year peace."

Two coins joined in one; the inscriptions being combined, and read top, bottom, right, left.

1750.—*Obverse.* 壽比南山松栢秀 Shou Pi Nan Shan Sung Po Hsiu, "Longevity as the Southern Hill and ever-green as the cypress."

福如東海萬年蒼 Fu Ju Tung Hai Wan Nien Ts'ang, "Happiness as the Eastern Sea and hoary with age."

Reverse. Figure of the star of happiness: a stork and tortoise symbolical of longevity, and a bamboo symbolical of vigour.

1751.—*Obverse.* 一品當朝 Yi P'in Tang Ch'ao. (*See* No. 1717.)

Reverse. Two phœnixes.

Digitized by Google

1752.—*Obverse.* 三陽開泰 San Yang K'ai T'ai, "The joyous opening of nature in spring." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 一品當朝 Yi P'in Tang Ch'ao. (*See* No. 1717.)

1753.—*Obverse.* 堆金積玉 Tui Chin Chi Yü, "To amass gold and accumulate precious things." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 一品當朝 Yi P'in Tang Ch'ao. (*See* No. 1717.)

1754.—*Obverse.* 萬事如意 Wan Shih Ju I, "Everything as you wish." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 龍鳳呈祥 Lung Fêng Ch'êng Hsiang. (*See* No. 1727.) Read top, bottom, right, left.

1755.—*Obverse.* 萬福來朝 Wan Fu Lai Ch'ao, "May innumerable blessings come to me." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai P'ing, "May the Empire be at peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1756.—*Obverse.* 一品當朝 Yi P'in Tang Ch'ao. (*See* No. 1721.)

Reverse. 榮華富貴 Jung Hua Fu Kuei, "Glorious, wealthy and honoured." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1757.—*Obverse* and *Reverse.*		Two dragons.
1758.—	Do.	Two phœnixes with flowers.
1759.—	Do.	Two dragons.
1760.—	Do.	Two dragons.
1761.—	Do.	Flowers.
1762.—	Do.	Flowers.
1763.—	Do.	Three fish.
1764.—	Do.	Leaves at top with 3 fish below.
1765.—	Do.	Two fish.

Digitized by Google

1766.—*Obverse.* 華封三祝 Hua Fêng San Chou, "The three prayers of the frontier officer in Hua." He prayed that the great Yao might have many riches, long life, and a numerous male progeny.

Reverse. The 八寶 Pa Pao, the eight precious things belonging to the Eight Immortals. They are a gourd, a sword, a lotus flower, a picture of a mule, a flower basket, jade castanets, a fan, a flute.

1767.—*Obverse.* 福壽雙全 Fu Shou Shuang Ch'üan, "Happiness and longevity both complete," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right left.

Reverse. 吉祥如意 Chi Hsiang Ju I, "Good luck as I wish," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

1768.—*Obverse* and *Reverse.* 52 different forms of the character 壽 Shou, "Longevity."

1769.—*Obverse.* 宜爾子孫 I Erh Tzŭ Sun, "Right is it that your descendants (should be numerous)." *See* Book of Odes, (詩經), Legge, p. 11. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Creeper, symbolical of a continuous descent.

1770.—*Obverse.* 品重蘭臺 P'in Chung Lan T'ai, "A character worthy of the orchid gallery" where the public records were stored. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Four figures and three cash united.

1771.—*Obverse.* 平安吉慶 P'ing An Chi Ch'ing, "Peace, health, luck and prosperity." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. On the right a halberd: left Ju I 如意 sceptre.

Digitized by Google

1772.—*Obverse.* 金玉滿堂 Chin Yü Man T'ang. (*See* No. 1739.)

Reverse. 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei. (*See* No. 1743.) Read top, bottom, right, left.

1773.—*Obverse.* 封神公 Fêng Shên Kung, "The worthy deifier" at the top with a figure of 栢鑒 Po Chien on the right holding a flag and a figure of a horse on the left.

Reverse. 五銖 Wu Chu, "Five chu," in seal character. According to a Chinese mythological work entitled Fêng Shên (封神) Chiang Shang (姜尚), the Secretary of State to Wên Wang (文王), was appointed by the superiors of the Buddhists and Taoists to superintend the deification of all those who were killed in the battles between Wu Wang (武王) and Chou Wang (紂王) B. C. 1122. The dead to be deified were divided into two classes, the upper and the lower, according to their special qualifications and moral conduct during their life-time. Chiang Shang in compliance with the directions of these superiors made out a list of those who were entitled to be raised to the rank of gods and built a terrace called the Fêng Shên T'ai (封神台), where their souls might be collected together. He appointed Po Chien (栢鑒), one of the deceased ministers of Chou Wang, to guide the deserving souls to the terrace and to guard it against disturbance. The flag held by Po Chien is called Yin Yün Fan (引魂幡) "the soul guiding banner."

1774.—*Obverse.* 萬姓快活 Wan Hsing K'uai Huo, "May the people (let 10,000 surnames) be joyful." Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Five children playing.

Digitized by Google

1775.—*Obverse.* A charm character on the right and left with the following inscription: 太上咒曰天元地方方(六?)律九章符神到處萬鬼滅亡急急如律令勅 T'ai Shang Chou Yüeh T'ien Yüan Ti Fang Fang (Liu?) Lü Chiu Chang Fu Shên Tao Ch'u, Wang Kuei Mieh Wang Chi Chi Ju Lü Ling Ch'ih, "T'ai Shang's charm says: Heaven is round and earth is square. The (six) rules and nine regulations. Wherever the spirit of this charm shall visit, all devils shall be exterminated. Let this immediate command be carried out with all despatch." In the centre the symbol of the male and female principle.

Reverse. On the right a figure representing the spirit of the charm. On the left charm characters. At the top the eight diagrams, with the symbol of the male and female principle, which is also represented in the centre.

1776.—*Obverse.* 壽比南山 Shou Pi Nan Shan, "Longevity as the Southern hill." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Probably the plant of long life (靈芝草).

1777.—*Obverse.* 指日高陞 Chih Jih Kao Shêng, "Rapid and lofty promotion." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. K'uei Hsing, the tutelary god of literature, standing on a sea serpent holding a pen in his hand pointing to the seven stars (北斗), the dipper.

1778.—*Obverse* and *Reverse.* Abbreviated form of character 萬 Wan repeated four times.

Digitized by Google

1779.—*Obverse.* 一本萬利 Yi Pên Wan Li, "one million per cent profit (one as capital; 10,000 as profit)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 順風大吉 Shun Fêng Ta Chi, "a favourable wind and great luck." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1780.—*Obverse.* 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai Ping, "the Empire at peace," with figure above. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei, "Long life, wealth and honours." Reverse of figure. Read top, bottom, right, left.

1781.—*Obverse.* 五子登科 Wu Tzŭ Têng K'o, "May five sons attain the higher literary degrees." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei, "Long life, riches and honours." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1782.—*Obverse.* 德壽福祿 Tê Shou Fu Lu, "Virtue, longevity, happiness and rank," with ornamental border. Read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Ornamentation.

1783.—*Obverse.* 榮華富貴 Jung Hua Fu Kuei, "Glory, riches and honour." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 兄弟聯芳 Hsiung Ti Lien Fang, "Brothers equally excellent." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1784.—*Obverse.* 百子千孫 Po Tzŭ Ch'ien Sun, "A hundred sons and a thousand grand-sons." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 福壽康寧 Fu Shou K'ang Ning, "Happiness, longevity, health and peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1785.—*Obverse.* Three figures and tree.

Reverse. Two figures and tree.

1786.—*Obverse.* 聚寶 Hsü Pao, "Collect precious things."

Reverse. 招財 Chao Ts'ai, "To induce riches."

Shape of Gourd.

1787.—*Obverse.* 積玉堆金 Chi Yü Tui Chin, "To accumulate precious things and to amass gold." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 太平富貴 T'ai P'ing Fu Kuei, "Peace, riches and honours." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1788.—*Obverse.* 皇帝萬歲 Huang Ti Wan Sui, "May the Emperor reign for myriads of years." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Figure, with a flying stork at the top: longevity fruit on the right, and tortoise and snake below—all symbolical of long life.

1789.—*Obverse.* 五子登科 Wu Tzŭ Têng K'o, "May five sons attain the higher literary degrees." 福壽雙全 Fu Shou Shuang Ch'üan, "Happiness and longevity complete."

Reverse. Figure representing longevity on left with 福 Fu, "Happiness," at the top. A deer Lu meaning rank on the right, and a bat, representing happiness, below.

Digitized by Google

1790.—*Obverse.* 皇帝萬歲 Huang Ti Wan Sui, "May the Emperor reign for myriads of years." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1791.—*Obverse.* 一見榮陞 Yi Chien Jung Shêng, "May I have glorious promotion on seeing (this coin)."

Reverse. A figure representing K'uei Hsing, the tutelary god of literature, on the right, standing on a sea serpent at the bottom, pointing to the Dipper, with the characters 一品 Yi P'in, "First official rank," at the top and two cash to the left.

1792.—*Obverse.* 正大光明 Chêng Ta Kuang Ming, "Upright and intelligent." 一路福星 "May a lucky star always attend me on my journey through life."

Reverse. 百事順遂 Po Shih Shun Sui, "May everything succeed with you." 萬事如意 Wan Shih Ju I, "May everything be as you wish."

1793.—*Obverse.* 和合歡喜 Ho Ho Huan Hsi, "Harmony and Joy." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Two figures representing Harmony and Joy holding a stalk of grain (和 Ho) and a box (盒).

1794.—*Obverse.* 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei, "Long life, riches and honour," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 寶藏 Pao Tsang, "Hidden treasure," in seal character. Read right and left.

1795.—Same inscription as No. 1741.

Digitized by Google

1796.—*Obverse.* 出將入相 Ch'u Chiang Ju Hsiang, "To go forth as general and to be made prime minister on his return," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. A cypress tree (栢 Po), a monkey (猴 Hou), a bee (蜂 Fêng),—symbolical of being ennobled as a marquis *Fêng Hou* (封侯) and of the hereditary rank of Baron (陰伯 *Yin Po).*

1797.—*Obverse.* 福壽雙全 Fu Shou Shuang Ch'üan, "Happiness and longevity complete." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Figure of longevity on right, and a bat, symbolical of happiness, on left.

1798.—*Obverse.* 24 different forms of the character 福 Fu, "Happiness."

Reverse. 24 different forms of the character 壽 Shou, "Longevity."

1799.—*Obverse.* 夫榮妻貴 Fu Jung Ch'i Kuei, "Husband glorified and wife honoured." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 關雎衍慶 Kuan Chü Yen Ch'ing, "The manifestation of the lucky omen of the harmonious notes of the male and female osprey." The first two characters are from the 詩經 "Book of Odes."

1800.—*Obverse.* 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai P'ing, "Peace in the Empire." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

1801.—*Obverse.* 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei, "Long life, riches and honour." 金玉滿堂 Chin Yü Man T'ang, "Gold and precious things filling the halls." With a bat at the top and bottom, symbolical of happiness, and ornaments right and left.

Reverse. *Lu* a deer on right, symbolical of rank. Stork on left and branch of cypress, symbolical of longevity.

1802.—*Obverse.* A figure and seven stars.

Reverse. Plain.

1803.—*Obverse.* 萬事如意 Wan Shih Ju I, "Everything as you wish." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 和合生財 Ho Ho Sheng Ts'ai, "Harmony produces wealth." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1804.—*Obverse.* Same inscription as No. 1801 with different ornamentation round border.

Reverse. Stork, cypress and deer. (*See* No. 1801.)

1805.—*Obverse.* 一團和氣 Yi T'uan Ho Ch'i, "Unbroken harmony." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 千金百順 Ch'ien Chin Po Shun, "Plenty (*lit.* thousands) of gold and everything (*lit.* hundred) favourable." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1806.—*Obverse.* 五子登科 Wu Tzŭ Têng K'o, "May five sons attain the higher literary degrees." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plum blossoms.

Digitized by Google

1807.—*Obverse.* 招財 Chao Ts'ai, "Inviting riches," with a pagoda in the centre.

Reverse. Plain.

1808.—*Obverse* and *Reverse.* 長命百歲 Ch'ang Ming Po Sui, "Long life: one hundred years." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1809.—*Obverse.* 招財進寶 Chao Ts'ai Chin Pao, "To induce wealth and to make precious things enter." 黃金萬兩 Huang Chin Wan Liang, "Ten thousand taels of gold," with ingots round the border.

Reverse. A figure leading a lion.

1810.—*Obverse.* 順風大吉 Shun Fêng Ta Chi, "A favourable wind and great luck." 一本萬利 Yi Pên Wan Li, "One million per cent profit."

Reverse. Figure holding a coin with ornamentation.

1811.—*Obverse.* 招財進寶 Chao Ts'ai Chin Pao. (*See* No. 1809.) 一本萬利 Yi Pên Wan Li. (*See* No. 1810.) With ingots round border.

Reverse. Figure of 劉海 Liu Hai, one of the genii, scattering gold on the right. Below a three-legged toad. On the right two peaches: at the top a bat—the idea being the driving away of evil and the bringing of good.

1812.—*Obverse.* 平安如意 P'ing An Ju I, "Peace as you desire." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 福祿禎祥 Fu Lu Chêng Hsiang, "Happiness, rank, and luck." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1813.—*Obverse.* At the top 福 Fu, "Happiness." On the right two coins joined in one. On the left two peaches symbolical of longevity. At the bottom figure of a deer symbolical of rank.

Reverse. Figures of four children playing round a man.

1814.—*Obverse.* 天賜金錢 T'ien Tz'u Chin Ch'ien, "Heaven bestowed gold cash." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 萬斤 Wan Chin, "10,000 catties," in seal character. Read right and left.

COINS OF THE 八仙 PA HSIEN OR EIGHT IMMORTALS, VENERATED BY THE TAOIST SECT.

1815.—*Obverse.* 漢鍾離仙 Han Chung-li Hsien, "Chung-li, the Immortal of the Han dynasty." Read top, right, left, bottom.

Reverse. Figure representing the Immortal, on the right, with fan on the left.

1816.—*Obverse.* 張果老仙 Chang Kuo Lao Hsien, "Chang Kuo, the old Immortal." Read top, right, left, bottom.

Reverse. Figure of Chang Kuo and his mule, which carried him thousands of miles in a day and which he could fold up and hide away in his wallet.

1817.—Same inscription as No. 1816.

1818.—*Obverse.* 呂洞賓仙 Lü Tung-Pin Hsien, "Lü Tung-pin the Immortal." Read top, right, left, bottom.

Reverse. Figure of the Immortal and of the sword of supernatural power with which he slew dragons and other monsters.

Digitized by Google

1819.—*Obverse.* 曹國舅仙 Ts'ao Kuo-ch'iu Hsien, "Ts'ao Kuo-ch'iu, the Immortal." Read top, right, left, bottom.

Reverse. Figure of the Immortal with castanets.

1820.—*Obverse.* 李鐵拐仙 Li T'ieh-kuai Hsien, "Li T'ieh-kuai, the Immortal." Read top, right, left, bottom.

Reverse. The Immortal represented as a lame beggar supporting himself on a staff with a gourd.

1821.—*Obverse.* 韓湘子仙 Han Hsiang-tzŭ Hsien, "Han Hsiang-tzŭ, the Immortal." Read top, right, left, bottom.

Reverse. Figure of the Immortal with flute and tassel.

1822.—*Obverse.* 藍采和仙 Lan Ts'ai-ho Hsien, "Lan Ts'ai-ho, the Immortal," usually regarded as a female. Read top, right, left, bottom.

Reverse. Figure of the Immortal with flower basket.

1823.—*Obverse.* 何仙姑氏 Ho Hsien-ku Shih, "The lady Ho Hsien-ku." Read top, right, left, bottom.

Reverse. Figure of the Immortal with lotus flower.

1824.—*Obverse.* 四季平安 Szŭ Chi P'ing An, "Peace throughout the four seasons." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 萬福來臨 Wan Fu Lai Lin, "May every happiness be present." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1825.—*Obverse.* 百福駢臻 Po Fu P'ien Chin, "May there be abundance of blessings." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 千祥雲集 Ch'ien Hsiang Yün Chi, "May good luck accumulate like clouds." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1826.—*Obverse.* 海晏河清 Hai An Ho Ch'ing, "The sea at rest and the river clear." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Ornamentation representing clouds and sea.

1827.—*Obverse.* 壽比南山 Shou Pi Nan Shan, "May my longevity be as the Southern Hill." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 福如東海 Fu Ju Tung Hai, "And my happiness as the Eastern Sea." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1828.—*Obverse.* 萬金萬兩 Wan Chin Wan Liang, "Riches on riches (*lit.* myriads of gold and taels)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 一本萬利 Yi Pên Wan Li, "Abundant profit (*lit.* one capital myriads of profit)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1829.—*Obverse.* 金玉滿堂 Chin Yü Man T'ang, "May gold and gems fill my halls." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 天官賜福 T'ien Kuan Tz'ŭ Fu, "May the heavenly official send blessings."

1830.—*Obverse.* Doubtful.

Reverse. 吉星拱照 Chi Hsing Kung Chao, "May a lucky star protect and shine on me."

1831.—*Obverse.* 多福多壽 To Fu To Shou, "Much happiness and long life." Read left, top, bottom, right.

Reverse. 宜室宜家 I Shih I Chia, "Household and family ordered aright." Read left, top, bottom, right.

Digitized by Google

1832.—*Obverse.* 永保平安 Yung Pao P'ing An, "Ever secured in peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 合家歡樂 Ho Chia Huan Lo, "The united family joyful." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1833.—*Obverse.* 永保康寧 Yung Pao K'ang Ning, "Ever secured in peacefulness and serenity." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 吉祥如意 Chi Hsiang Ju I, "Good luck as I desire." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1834.—*Obverse.* 萬歲平安 Wan Sui Ping An, "Peace for myriads of years." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 年年如意 Nien Nien Ju I, "Each year as I wish." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1835.—*Obverse.* 出門見喜 Ch'u Men Chien Hsi, "When I go abroad may I experience happiness." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 利見大人 Li Chien Ta Jên, "May I be favoured whenever I see the great." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1836.—*Obverse.* 壹兩 Yi Liang, "One tael." Read right and left.

Reverse. Water and clouds.

1837.—*Obverse.* 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei, "Long life, riches and honour." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Stork and tortoise, symbolical of longevity, with cash at the top.

1838.—*Obverse.* 招財進寶 Chao Ts'ai Chin Pao, "To make wealth and riches come." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 福 Fu, "Happiness," right and left.

Digitized by Google

1839.—*Obverse.* 財源茂盛 Ts'ai Yüan Mou Shêng, "The source of riches flourishing and plentiful." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 家業興隆 Chia Yeh Hsing Lung, "The family possessions abundant and prosperous." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1840.—*Obverse.* 歲歲平安 Sui Sui P'ing An, "Yearly peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 年年如意 Nien Nien Ju I, "Each year as I wish." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1841.—*Obverse.* 筆墨精良 Pi Mo Ching Liang, "Literary attainments (*lit.* pencil and ink) fine and excellent." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Dragon and phœnix.

1842.—*Obverse.* 多子多孫 To Tzŭ To Sun, "Many sons and many grandsons." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 多福多壽 To Fu To Shou, "Much happiness and long life." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1843.—*Obverse.* 國泰民安 Kuo T'ai Min An, "The State tranquil and the people peaceful." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 堯天舜日 Yao T'ien Shun Jih, "The times of Yao and Shun (*lit.* the sky of Yao and the sun of Shun)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1844.—*Obverse.* 千子萬孫 Ch'ien Tzŭ Wan Sun, "A thousand sons and ten thousand grandsons." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. A deer, symbolical of rank, under a fir tree, symbolical of longevity.

Digitized by Google

1845.—*Obverse.* 合家平安 Ho Chia P'ing An, "The whole family at peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 新年如意 Hsin Nien Ju I, "The new year as I wish." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1846.—*Obverse.* 平安吉慶 P'ing An Chi Ch'ing, "Peace and good luck." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. A 如意 Ju I, cash, piece of coral, figure representing the six knots, with Svastika in centre.

1847.—*Obverse.* 吉祥如意 Chi Hsiang Ju I, "Good luck as you desire." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 福壽雙全 Fu Shou Shuang Ch'üan, "Happiness and longevity complete." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1848.—*Obverse.* 吉祥如意 Chi Hsiang Ju I, "Good luck as I desire." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 百福 Po Fu, "A hundred blessings." Right and left.

1849.—*Obverse.* 祿位高陞 Lu Wei Kao Shêng, "Rank and promotion." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. On the right, the figure of an official holding a sceptre and a servant in attendance on the left; with clouds above.

1850.—*Obverse.* 萬壽無疆 Wan Shou Wu Chiang, "Long life without limit." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 一人有慶 Yi Jên Yu Ch'ing, "May the one man (*i.e.*, the Emperor) have blessings." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1851.—*Obverse.* 金錢滿地 Chin Ch'ien Man Ti, "May wealth fill the place." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei, "Long life and riches." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1852.—*Obverse.* 人壽年豐 Jên Shou Nien Fêng, "Man long-lived; the years plentiful." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 時和世泰 Shih Ho Shih T'ai, "The seasons in harmony and the world in peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1853.—*Obverse.* 榮華富貴 Jung Hua Fu Kuei, "Glorious and rich." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 金玉滿堂 Chin Yü Man T'ang, "May gold and gems fill my halls." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1854.—*Obverse.* 福如東海 Fu Ju Tung Hai, "Happiness as the Eastern Sea." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Water and clouds.

1855.—*Obverse.* 身德心安 Shên Tê Hsin An, "A virtuous character and peaceful mind." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 家和財勝 Chia Ho Ts'ai Shêng, "The family harmonious and wealth increasing." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1856.—*Obverse.* Same inscription as No. 1799, only read top, right, bottom, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

1857.—*Obverse.* 柱石承天 Chu Shih Shêng T'ien, "A pillar of stone supporting the heavens," referring to a responsible minister, who is a pillar of the State. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Two dragons.

1858.—*Obverse.* 上清童子 Shang Ch'ing T'ung Tzŭ, "A servant of the Most Pure." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 來 Lai, "Come," on left.

1859.—*Obverse.* 吉星福祿 Chi Hsing Fu Lu, 'A lucky star: happiness: rank," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Figures representing Happiness on the right, Rank at top, and Longevity on left, with figure of a child below.

1860.—*Obverse.* 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai P'ing, "Peace in the Empire." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei, "Long life, riches and honour." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1861.—*Obverse.* 五子登科 Wu Tzŭ Têng K'o, "May five sons attain the higher literary degrees." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Doubtful.

1862.—*Obverse.* 吉星供照 Chi Hsing Kung Chao, "May a lucky star protect and shine on me." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. In Manchu, Chêchiang Mint.

1863.—*Obverse.* 萬事如意 Wan Shih Ju I, "Everything as I wish." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 一本萬利 Yi Pên Wan Li, "Abundant profit." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1864.—*Obverse.* 太平通寶 T'ai P'ing T'ung Pao, "Currency of the T'ai P'ing period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Same as No. 1863.

1865.—*Obverse.* 日進斗金 Jih Chin Tou Chin, "May you make piles (*lit.* bushels) of gold daily." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Same as *obverse* of No. 1839.

1866.—*Obverse.* 紫微拱照 Tzŭ Wei Kung Chao, "May the Tzŭ Wei star protect and shine on me." Read top, bottom right, left.

Reverse. 天皇 T'ien Huang, "The Heavenly Emperor." Right and left.

1867.—*Obverse.* 興元平宋 Hsing Yüan P'ing Sung, "The rise of the Yüan and the overthrow of the Sung dynasty." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

1868.—*Obverse.* 太平如意 T'ai P'ing Ju I, "Peace as I wish." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 早生貴子 Tsao Shêng Kuei Tzŭ. (*See* No. 1719 *obverse.*)

1869.—*Obverse.* 壽比南山 Shou Pi Nan Shan, "Longevity as the Southern Hill," with gourds and fans. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 福如東海 Fu Ju Tung Hui, "Happiness as the Eastern Sea," with ingots and cash.

1870.—*Obverse.* Figures probably representing Harmony and Joy.

Reverse. Charm.

Digitized by Google

1871.—*Obverse.* 琴瑟永偕 (for 諧) Ch'in Shih Yung Hsieh, "Harp and lute for ever in harmony," referring to harmony of husband and wife. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Figure of 如意 Ju I, at the top: on left a fan, below a book, and a sword on left.

1872.—*Obverse.* 青瑣窓中客才稱世所高如何向山苑三度竊蟠桃 Ch'ing So Ch'uang Chung K'ê Ts'ai Ch'êng Shih So Kao Ju Ho Hsiang Shan Yüan San Tu Hsieh P'an T'ao, "A visitor at the Imperial Palace (*lit.* the Ch'ing So, name of a gate in the palace): his reputation for ability was high in the world. Why did he repair thrice to the park in the hills and steal the fruit of the coiling peach tree."

Reverse. Figure of 東方朔 Tung Fang So: on right 曼倩 Wan Hsien, his literary appellation. He was reported to the Emperor 武帝 Wu Ti of the Han Dynasty by 西王母 Hsi Wang Mu, the Western Royal Mother, to have stolen the fruit of the coiling peach tree on three occasions. This tree took 3,000 years to blossom and 3,000 years to produce fruit!

1873.—*Obverse.* 南無阿彌陀佛 "I put my trust in Amida Buddha."

Reverse. Plain.

1874.—*Obverse.* 唵嘛彌叭咒吽 An-mani-pa-chou-hung—a Buddhistic prayer.

Reverse. 明咒 Ming Chou, "A pure prayer."

Digitized by Google

1875.—*Obverse.* 局上閑爭戰人間任是非空教採樵客柯爛不知歸..... Chü Shang Hsien Chêng Chan. Jên Chien Jên Shih Fei. K'ung Chiao Ts'ai Ch'iao K'ê. Ko Lan Pu Chih Kuei, "Leisurely playing a game of chess, leaving mortals to their own devices, they unwittingly made the woodcutter, the handle of whose axe had in the meantime rotted away, unmindful of returning home."

Reverse. Figure of the two Genii playing chess with two characters 棊仙 Ch'i Hsien, "Chess Genii."

1876.—*Obverse.* 松栢長青 Sung Po Ch'ang Ch'ing, "The ever green pine and cypress." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 夫妻皆老 Fu Ch'i Chieh Lao, "Husband and wife both old." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1877.—*Obverse* and *Reverse.* 福 Fu, "Happiness," repeated five times. Coin shaped like a plum blossom.

1878.—*Obverse.* 歲朝把寧 Sui Ch'ao Pa Ning, "Good years and a peaceful reign!" Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 百事大吉 Po Shih Ta Chi, "Great luck in everything." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1879.—*Obverse.* A figure of a man in the clouds.

Reverse. A plant.

1880.—*Obverse.* 萬里封侯 Wan Li Fêng Hou, "Ennobled as marquis with an extensive (*lit.* 10,000 miles) territory."

Reverse. Dragon, phœnix and two pearls.

Digitized by Google

1881.—*Obverse.* 紫電青霜 Tzŭ Tien Ch'ing Hsiang, "Red and quick as lightning (of a horse): Bright and gleaming like frost (of a sword);" referring to military renown. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 騰蛟起鳳 T'êng Chiao Ch'i Fêng, "The springing dragon and rising phœnix (referring to literary fame)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1882.—*Obverse.* 福壽雙全 Fu Shou Shuang Ch'üan, "Happiness and Longevity complete." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Bat at top symbolical of happiness; peach below symbolical of longevity.

1883.—*Obverse.* 喜生貴子和合如意 Hsi Shêng Kuei Tzŭ Ho Ho Ju I, "May I be happy in the begetting of sons who attain honours: may harmony be as I wish."

Reverse. Four figures.

1884.—*Obverse.* A figure holding a sword on the right and a dragon on the left.

Reverse. Three figures under a willow tree.

1885.—*Obverse.* 於萬斯年 Yü Wan Ssŭ Nien, "Ah! 10,000 years!" Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Bamboo, plum blossoms, and two storks symbolical of longevity.

1886.—*Obverse.* 平安吉慶 P'ing An Chi Ch'ing, "Peace, good luck and prosperity." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. A bird sitting on a branch, a butterfly (?) and a Ju I (如意).

Digitized by Google

1887.—*Obverse.* 招財進寶 Chao Ts'ai Chin Pao, "To induce wealth and to cause precious things to enter." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 黃金萬兩 Huang Chin Wan Liang, "Ten thousand taels of gold." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1888.—*Obverse.* On the right and left a charm character with the same inscription as No. 1775.

Reverse. On the right the figure of a man. On the left charm characters. At the top the eight diagrams. At the bottom clouds.

1889.—*Obverse.* Charm characters.

Reverse. A figure on the right with animals on the left. At the top 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei, "Long life, riches and honour."

1890.—*Obverse.* Four chram characters.

Reverse. Doubtful.

1891.—*Obverse.* 獨占鰲頭 Tu Chan Ao T'ou, "Occupying alone the sea-monster's head," *i.e.*, to be first at the final Han-lin examination. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Figure standing on a sea-monster's head, and on the left clouds and the moon in which is said to grow the red cassia (丹桂), the plucking of which is used as a metaphor for appointment to the Han-lin.

1892.—*Obverse.* 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai P'ing, "The Empire at peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Dot above and crescent below.

Digitized by Google

1893.—*Obverse.* 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai P'ing, "The Empire at peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Dragon and phœnix.

1894.—*Obverse.* 十兩 Shih Liang, "Ten taels." Read top and bottom.

Reverse. Plain.

1895-1897. Peach shaped, the peach being symbolical of longevity.

1895.—*Obverse.* 萬壽無疆 Wan Shou Wu Chiang, "Long life without end." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 一人有慶 Yi Jên Yu Ch'ing, "The one man (*i.e.*, the Emperor) has blessings." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1896.—*Obverse.* 萬福來朝 Wan Fu Lai Ch'ao, "May the Court be visited with blessings innumerable." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai P'ing "The Empire at peace." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1897.—*Obverse.* 道光通寶 Tao Kuang T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Tao Kuang period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 天子萬年 T'ien Tzŭ Wan Nien, "May the Son of Heaven live for myriads of years." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1898.—*Obverse.* 逢凶化吉 Fêng Hsiung Hua Chi, "If I meet with bad luck may it be turned into good luck." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Figure holding a sword expelling the poisonous creatures—a centipede, lizard, snake, three-legged toad.

1899.—*Obverse.* Lion with flag in centre with 己所不欲勿施於人 Chi So Pu Yü Wu Shih Yü Jên, "What you yourself do not desire, do not unto others."

Reverse. Bird and fish above water.

1900.—*Obverse.* 鵬摶溟海 P'êng T'uan Ming Hai, "The Rukh (a fabulous bird) flaps its wings over the profound deep." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Bird and tree.

1901.—*Obverse.* 日有萬陪 Jih Yu Wan P'ei, "Ten thousand-fold profit daily."

Reverse. A scale on right with weight on left and character 意 I, "wish," on left.

1902.—*Obverse.* 順治通寶 Shun Chih T'ung Pao, "Currency of the Shun Chih period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Manchu characters giving the name of the Mint.

1903.—*Obverse.* 物華天寶 Wu Hua T'ien Pao, "Glorious possessions: the precious gifts of heaven."

Reverse. Tiger or cat and ornamentation. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1904.—*Obverse.* 紅梅結子 Hung Mei Chieh Tzŭ, "The red plum tree bears fruit." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 綠竹生孫 Lu Chou Shêng Sun, "The green bamboo produces several shoots (*lit.* grandsons)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1905.—*Obverse.* 瓜瓞連綿 Kua Tieh Lien Mien, "In long trains ever increasing grow the gourds (meaning a long and uninterrupted line of descendants)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 堆金積玉 Tui Chin Chi Yü, "To pile up gold and accumulate precious things." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1906.—*Obverse.* 吉星拱照 Chi Hsing Kung Chao, "May a lucky star protect and shine on me." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 鎮宅平安 Chên Chai P'ing An, "To keep the house in peace by warding off evil spirits." Read top, bottom, right, left.

1907.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 1893 *obverse.*

Reverse. A figure with sword expelling centipede, lizard, snake and three-legged toad.

1908.—*Obverse.* 時時見喜 Shih Shih Chien Hsi, "May I always meet with joy." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 日日生財 Jih Jih Shêng Ts'ai, "May I daily beget wealth." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Digitized by Google

1909.—*Obverse.* 來吉 Lai Chi in seal character, "May luck come."

Reverse. Same as *obverse* written horizontally.

1910.—*Obverse.* 長命富貴 Ch'ang Ming Fu Kuei, "Long life, riches and honours," 金玉滿堂 Chin Yü Man T'ang, "May gold and precious things fill my halls," in seal character.

Reverse. Probably figure of 呂洞賓 Lu Tung-pin on right taming the willow tree sprite on the left.

1911.—*Obverse.* 天下太平 T'ien Hsia T'ai P'ing, "The Empire at peace," in seal character. Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Doubtful.

1912.—*Obverse.* 天清豐樂 T'ien Ch'ing Fêng Lo, "A clear sky, plenty, and joy" in seal character. Read right, left, top, bottom.

Reverse. Plain.

1913.—*Obverse.* 君宜侯王 Chün I Hou Wang, top and bottom: 五銖 Wu Chu, Five Chu, right and left, in seal character. "Five Chu. A worthy fit for a marquis or prince."

Reverse. Plain.

1914.—*Obverse.* 福祿平安 Fu Lu P'ing An, "Luck, rank, peace and happiness." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. 喜 Hsi on either side of the hole, "double joy."

Digitized by Google

1915.—*Obverse.* 五銖男千 Wu Chu Nan Ch'ien, "Five Chu: a thousand male (offsprings)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Figure of dragon (or toad) at top, tiger at bottom, bird on right, monkey on left.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE NOTES.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE NOTES.

I.

A Government Note. The border is ornamented with five dragons flying through clouds, all attracted by a pearl emitting rays like flames. At the bottom are waves on which float precious emblems. Enclosed by this border is an oblong space with a smaller oblong frame at the top, half of which is occupied by the Manchu characters "Poihum ni churhan ni alpan temket'u," and the 4 Chinese characters 戶部官票, Hu Pu Kuan Piao, "Board of Revenue Government note." In the middle of the large oblong space from top to bottom in one straight line are printed the characters 準二兩平足色銀.....兩 Chun Erh Liang P'ing Sê Yin..... Liang, "Equivalent to... . taels of pure silver by the two-tael scale." On the right side are impressed . ...字 第 . .. 號.... Tzŭ Ti..... Hao, "..... character number... ," leaving blank spaces in which to insert the numeral character and the figures that form the number of the note. On the left are printed 咸豐三年..... 月..... 日, Hsien Fêng San Nin..... Yüeh . .. Jih, "Hsien Fêng 3rd year..... moon..... day." At the bottom is a foot-note bearing the following words:— 戶部奏行官票凡願將官票兌銀錢者與銀一律前准按部定章程搭交官項僞造者依律治罪不貸 Hu Pu Tsou Hsing Kuan Piao Fan Yüan Chiang Kuan Piao Tui Yin Ch'ien Chê Yü Yin Yi Lü Ping Chun An Pu Ting Chang Ch'êng Ta Chiao Kuan Hsiang Wei Tsao Chê I Lü Chih Tsui Pu Tai, "The Board of Reveuue having memorialized as to circulatiug Government notes, such notes shall in all cases

Digitized by Google

be equivalent (in value) to silver whenever any person may desire to exchange them for silver and cash, and in accordance with the regulations enacted by the Board (of Revenue) they may be used along with other forms of money to pay Government dues. Those who counterfeit them shall be punished according to law without pardon."

II.

At the top are the characters 大清寶鈔 Ta Ch'ing Pao Ch'ao, "Money note (*Lit.* valuable paper money) of the Great Ch'ing (Dynasty)." The border has at the top 2 dragons striving for a pearl which is emitting rays of flames. The two sides of the border are ornamented with clouds separated by circles containing on the right the characters 天下通行 Tien Hsia T'ung Hsing, "Current throughout the whole Empire," and, on the left, 公平出入 Kung P'ing Ch'u Ju, "Issued and received at equal value." At the bottom is the fabulous mountain of precious stones with a coral tree growing in the midst of waves. In the middle of the space enclosed by the border are written in a straight line 準足制錢壹千文 Chun Tsu Chih Ch'ien Yi Ch'ien Wên, "Value 1,000 cash of full standard weight." On the right are impressed.....字第.....號.....Tzŭ Ti Hao, "..... character number." On the left 咸豐七年製 Hsien Fêng Ch'i Nien Chih, "Made in the 7th year of Hsien Fêng." At the foot of the plate are printed these characters:— 此鈔即代制錢行用並准按成交納地丁錢糧一切稅課捐項京外各庫一概收解每錢鈔貳千文抵換官票銀壹兩 Tzŭ Ch'ao Chi Tai Chih Ch'ien Hsing Yung Ping Chun An Ch'êng Chiao Na Ti Ting Ch'ien Liang Yi Ch'i Shui K'ê Chüan Hsiang Ching Wai Ko K'u Yi K'ai Shou Chieh Mei Ch'ien Ch'ao Erh Ch'ien Wên Ti Huan Kuan Piao Yin Yi Liang, "These notes shall circulate in place of standard cash and are allowed to be received in the proportions laid down for payments of land taxes and customs duties, and for the purchase of rank. All

Digitized by Google

the Treasuries outside the capital shall, without exception, accept and forward them. A cash note of 2,000 cash shall be exchangeable for a Government (silver) note of one tael."

III.

This note has two ornamental borders; the outer one is engraved with pictures of the 24 examples of filial piety, each having a heading of 4 characters. The headings are—

1.

爲母埋兒 Wei Mu Mai Erh, "Burying his son for the sake of his mother." 郭巨 Kuo Chü had an aged mother to support in addition to his own faimly. Being in great want, Kuo Chü and his wife decided to bury their child in order to minister to their mother's wants. While digging the hole for burying the child, Kuo Chü found a bar of gold, with the inscription "A gift from heaven to Kuo Chü. Let none deprive him of it." (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 303.)

2.

孝感動天 Hsiao Kan Tung T'ien, "His filial piety moved Heaven," referring to 舜 Shun, whose conduct attracted the notice of 堯 Yao, who made Shun his successor upon the throne. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 617.)

3.

賣身葬父 Mai Shên Tsang Fu, "Selling himself for the purpose of burying his father," referring to 董永 Tung Yung. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 691.)

4.

親嘗湯藥 Ch'in Shang T'ang Yao, "Tasting with his own mouth the medicine," referring to 文帝

Digitized by Google

Wên Ti of the Han dynasty, renowned for his filial devotion to his mother, 薄太后 Po T'ai Hou, during her sickness which lasted for three years. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 853.)

5.

戲綵奉親 Hsi Ts'ai Fêng Ch'in, "Disporting in gaudy garbs while waiting on his parents." Such was the conduct of 老萊子 Lao Lai-tzŭ of the Chou Dynasty who behaved like a child, though seventy years of age, before his parents so that they might not think they were getting old. (See Lockhart's Manual of Chinese Quotations, p. 76 No. 2.)

6.

行傭供母 Hsing Yung Kung Mu, "Supporting his mother by menial service." So did 江革 Chiang Kê of the Ch'i dynasty, A.D. 490, after he had rescued his mother from a band of brigands by carrying her many miles on his back. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 255.)

7.

拾椹供親 Shih Chên Kung Ch'in, "Gathering mulberries to supply his mother," as 蔡順 Ts'ai Shun did during a famine, living on the unripe fruit himself. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 752.)

8.

乳姑不怠 Ju Ku Pu T'ai, "Suckling her mother-in-law unweariedly." So did 唐崔氏 T'ang Ts'ui Shih when her mother-in-law was old and toothless.

Digitized by Google

9.

刻木奉親 K'ê Mu Fêng Ch'in, "Carving his parents' (images) in wood and waiting on them," as did 丁蘭 Ting Lan, offering to the images the same respect as he had done to his parents when they were alive. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 670.)

10.

懷橘還親 Huai Chü I Ch'in, "Pocketing oranges to present to his mother," as did 陸績 Lu Chi when only six years of age.

11.

咬指痛心 Yao Chih T'ung Hsin, "Feeling a pain in his heart when (his mother) bit her finger." Such was felt by 曾參 Tsêng Shên. He happened to be absent when his mother wanted him so she bit her finger and Tsêng, feeling a sympathetic twinge, returned home at once. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 739.)

12.

嚐糞憂心 Shang Fên Yu Hsin, "His heart was pained after tasting the excreta (of his sick father)." Such were the feelings of 庾黔婁 Yü Ch'ien-lou. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 950.)

13.

恣蚊飽血 Tzŭ Mên Pao Hsüeh, "Allowing mosquitoes to feed on his blood to their utmost," as 吳猛 Wu Mêng did, lest they should trouble his parents. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 868.)

14.

鹿乳奉親 Lu Ju Fêng Ch'in, "(Looking for) deer's milk (with which) to minister to his parents."

Digitized by Google

The parents of 剡子 Yên Tzŭ having expressed a wish for some doe's milk, Yên Tzŭ, clad in a deer's skin, waited in a forest until he was able to obtain the desired luxury. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 916.)

15.

棄官尋母 Hsi Kuan Hsün Mu, "Abandoning office to look for his mother." This 朱壽昌 Chu Shou-ch'ang did, and was rewarded for his devotion by finding his mother after a separation of 50 years. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 81.)

16.

搤虎救親 O Fu Chiu Ch'in, "Seizing a tiger to save his father," as 楊香 Yang Hsiang did, whereby he lost his own life." (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 882.)

17.

扇枕温衾 Shan Chên Wên Ch'in, "Fanning the pillows and warming the sleeping coverlet," as 黃香 Huang Hsiang did for his father in summer and winter. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 217.)

18.

爲母負米 Wei Mu Fu Mi, "Carrying rice for the sake of his mother," as did 仲由 Chung Yu *alias* 子路 Tzŭ Lu who said that in the days when he was poor he carried rice upon his back for the support of those who gave him birth, and would gladly do so again, if he could recall them to life. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 91.)

Digitized by Google

19.

單衣順母 Tan I Shun Mu, "Meagrely clad but still obedient." 閔損 Min Sun was mal-treated by his step-mother who had three children of her own. She clad him only in the leaves of plants. His father finding this out wanted to send his wife away, but Min Sun deterred him by saying—"It is better that one should suffer from cold than that three children should be motherless."

20.

湧泉躍鯉 Yung Ch'üan Yo Li, "Carp jumping out of a bubbling spring." 姜詩 Chiang Shih, in order to gratify his mother, went a long distance every day to draw water and obtain fish. His devotion was rewarded by a spring bursting forth and daily producing carp. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 256.)

21.

聞雷泣墓 Wên Lei Ch'i Mu, "Weeping at (his mother's) tomb on hearing thunder." 王裒 Wang Yu in filial memory of his mother, who when alive always stood in dread of thunder, used to repair to her grave whenever a thunderstorm occurred. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 805A.)

22.

哭竹生笋 K'u Chou Shêng Sun, "His weeping caused the bamboos to put forth their shoots." The mother of 孟宗 Mêng Tsung having expressed a wish during winter for bamboo sprouts, Mêng Tsung went into the woods and wept because it was not

Digitized by Google

possible to gratify his mother's wish at that time of the year, when suddenly the bamboos around him began to sprout. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 499.)

23.

臥冰求鯉 Wo Ping Ch'iu Li, "Lying on the ice and seeking for carp." This 王祥 Wang Hsiang did when his step-mother expressed a desire to have some fresh fish. The ice was melted by the heat of his body and he succeeded in securing the desired fish.

24.

滌親溺器 T'iao Ch'in Ni Ch'i, "Washing the utensil of his mother," referring to the filial conduct of 黃庭堅 Huang T'ing-chien. (*V.* Mayers' Manual, Part I, No. 266.)

The inner border is embellished with pictures of high pagodas, balconies, ornamental buildings, etc. At the top of the note are the characters: 吉林西街 Chi Lin Hsi Chieh, "Kirin, West Street." Below these characters are 萬泰成 Wan T'ai Ch'êng "The Wan T'ai Ch'êng (Firm)." The space within the borders has four divisions. In the first division are printed..... 字.....號.....Tzŭ..... Hao, "..... Character .....Number."

In the second division are 憑帖取.....金 P'êng T'ieh Ch'ü .....Chin, "Order for.....money." The third division is blank. In the fourth division are 年.....月.....日.....票 Nien..... Yüeh.....Jih.....Piao, "Year.....Moon.....Day.....Note."

IV.

This note has two borders, the outer one being inscribed with all the characters of the Ch'ien Tzŭ Wên, "The Thousand Character

Digitized by Google

Classic," and the inner one being engraved with the pictures of "The 24 examples of filial piety." (*See* No. III.) Above the oblong space are the three characters 廣增棧 Kuang Tsêng Chan, "The Kuang Tsêng Firm." Below these characters are 乾溝鎮 Ch'ien Kou Chên, the name of the district. Within the borders there are the characters 憑帖兌查錢.....整 P'êng T'ieh Tui Ch'a Ch'ien..... Chêng, "On presentation of this note weigh ch'a cash.....exactly. In the third division are 逢集換帖閑日隨街兌查 Fêng Hsi Huan T'ieh Hsien Jih Sui Chieh Tui Ch'a, "On fair days it may be exchanged for notes; on ordinary days it may be exchanged for ch'a cash on the street." In the fourth division.....年.....月..... 日.....票 Nien Yüeh Jih Piao, ".....Year .....Moon .....Day..... Note."

V.

The top is ornamented with three figures symbolical of 福祿壽 Fu Lu Shou, "Happiness, Rank and Longevity." On the right and on the left there is the figure of a boy representing the 和合二仙 Ho Ho Erh Hsien, "The two genii"—"Peace" and "Harmony." Between the two boys is a scroll with the characters 信豐 Hsin Fêng, "The Hsin Fêng (Firm)." The border contains representations of the eight genii and medallions with the following characters: 今夫天地之間人與財相貫注者也財以人以生人以財爲用土者財之將成用者財之已聚用之者 Chin Fu T'ien Chih Chien Jên Yü Ts'ai Hsiang Kuan Chu Che Ye Ts'ai I Jên I Shêng Jên I Ts'ai Wei Yung T'u Che Ts'ai Chih Chiang Ch'êng Yung Che Ts'ai Chih I Hsü Yung Chih Che, "Now in this world man and wealth are mutually dependent: wealth requires man for its production and man needs wealth for his use. Where there is land, there will be wealth; and when wealth is accumulated, it can be made use of. Those who use....." Within the space are: 憑票支錢 P'êng Piao Chih Ch'ien and two Manchu

Digitized by Google

characters, "On (presentation of) this note pay cash." On the left are: 同治.....年.....月.....日.....字 T'ung Chih Nien Yüeh, Jih Tzŭ, "T'ung Chih, ...Year.....Moon.....Day.....Mark or Signature."

On the right side of the note stand by themselves the characters .....字第.....號合同串票, Tzŭ Ti Hao Ho T'ung Ch'uan-piao, ".....character number.....promissory note with counterfoils."

Digitized by Google

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUPPLEMENTARY.

B.C. 612-589.

Ghosts' Head Money (鬼頭錢 Kuei T'ou Ch'ien) said to have been issued by the Prime Minister of the King of Ch'u (楚).

1.—*Obverse.* 半兩 Pan Liang, "Half tael."

Reverse. Plain.

2.—Doubtful.

CIRC. B.C. 544-519.

(See No. 28.)

Probably issued by 景王 *Ching Wang.*

3.—*Obverse.* 寶化 Pao Hua, "Valuable currency," right and left, 化 Hua being equivalent to 貨 Huo.

Reverse. Plain.

4.—*Obverse.* 寶二化 Pao Erh Hua, "Valuable two currency," right and left.

Reverse. Plain.

CIRC. B.C. 466-248.

(See Nos. 48-59.)

5-6.—*Obverse.* 明刀 Ming Tao, "Tao of the state of Ming."

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

CIRC. B.C. 290.

7.—*Obverse.* 垣 Yüan to left of the hole, ancient name given to a region in the South West of the modern Shansi.

Reverse. Plain.

7*a*.—*Obverse.* Same as No. 7 to right of the hole.

Reverse. Plain.

王莽 WANG MANG.

A.D. 9-23.

(See Nos. 73-103.)

8.—*Obverse.* 平當五銖 P'ing Tang Wu Chu, "Regular (currency) equal to five chu."

Reverse. Plain.

9.—*Obverse.* 壯泉三十 Chuang Ch'üan Ssŭ Shih, "Large coin forty." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

10.—*Obverse.* 幼泉二十 Yu Ch'üan Erh Shih, "Small coin twenty." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

11.—*Obverse.* 大泉五銖 Ta Ch'üan Wu Chu, "Large coin five chu." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR 獻帝 HSIEN TI. A.D. 190-220.

(See Nos. 106-107.)

12.—*Obverse and Reverse.* Plain.

後趙 HOU CHAO.

THE AFTER CHAO.

RULER 石勒 SHIH LÊ. A.D. 319-322.

13.—*Obverse.* 豐貨 Fêng Huo, "Plentiful currency" right and left.

Reverse. Plain.

漢 HAN (STATE OF).

RULER 李壽 LI SHOU. A.D. 338-343.

14.—*Obverse.* 漢興 Han Hsing, "Han Prosperous," above and below the hole.

Reverse. Plain.

北魏紀 PEI WEI CHI.

NORTHERN WEI DYNASTY.

A.D. 386-532.

EMPEROR 孝文帝 HSIAO WEN TI. A.D. 471-499.

Third title of reign 太和 *T'ai Ho. A.D. 477-499.*

15.—*Obverse.* 太和五銖 T'ai Ho Wu Chu, "Five chu of the T'ai Ho period." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

EMPEROR 孝莊帝 HSIAO CHUANG TI.

A.D. 528-530.

Second title of reign 永安 *Yung An. A.D. 528.*

(See No. 138.)

16.—*Obverse.* 永安一千 Yung An Yi Ch'ien, "Yung An period one thousand," with ornamental border.

Reverse. Plain with ornamental border.

北周紀 PEI CHOU CHI.

NORTHERN CHOU DYNASTY.

A.D. 557-581.

EMPEROR 武帝 WU TI. A.D. 561-572.

(See No. 144.)

17-18.—*Obverse.* 五行大布 Wu Hsing Ta Pu, "Five elements large pu (coin)" in seal character, Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Snake above, sword to the right, tortoise below. seven stars to the left.

Digitized by Google

DOUBTFUL COINS.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DOUBTFUL COINS.

1.—*Obverse.* 大朝金合 Ta Ch'ao Chin Ho.

Reverse. Plain.

Supposed to be either a Mongolian coin issued before the time of the 元 Yüan dynasty or a coin of the Liao 遼 dynasty.

2.—*Obverse.* Doubtful.

Reverse. Plain.

3.—*Obverse.* 振興通寶 Chên Hsing T'ung Pao, "Currency of Chên Hsing (?)." Read top, bottom, right, left.

Reverse. Doubtful.

4.—Described by Chinese authorities as 藕心錢 Ou Hsin Ch'ien "lily root money" because said to resemble a lily root cut in two.

5.—Doubtful.

6.—*Obverse.* 五銖 Wu Chu, "Five Chu" in seal character right and left, top and bottom.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

7.—*Obverse.* 五 Wu, "Five," in seal character on either side of the hole.

Reverse. Plain.

8.—*Obverse.* 五 Wu, "Five," in seal character on right : on left 工 "Kung" (?).

Reverse. Plain.

9.—*Obverse.* Three strokes on either side of the hole.

Reverse. Plain.

10.—*Obverse.* 高昌吉利 Kao Ch'ang Chi Li.

Reverse. Plain.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF WORKS CONSULTED.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHINESE AND EUROPEAN WORKS CONSULTED IN COMPILING THE DESCRIPTION OF THE GLOVER COLLECTION.

CHINESE WORKS.

---

1. 古泉匯 Ku Ch'üan Hui, 11 Vols.
2. 續泉匯 Hsü Ch'üan Hui, Supplement to No. 1, 3 Vols.
3. 古今泉貨鑑 Ku Chin Ch'üan Huo Chien, 12 Vols.
4. 古今錢略 Ku Chin Chi'en Lüeh, 14 Vols.
5. 欽定錢錄 Ch'in Ting Ch'ien Lu, 4 Vols.
6. 大錢圖錄 Ta Ch'ien T'u Lu, 1 Vol.
7. 虞夏贖金釋文 Yü Hsia Shu Chin Shih Wên, 1 Vol.

Digitized by Google

Bayer, P. S.	De Re Nummaria Sinorum.	Miscellanea Berolinensia, V. 1737, pp. 175-184.
Biot, E.	Mémoire sur le Système Monétaire des Chinois	Journal Asiatique, IIIe., Série T., III. Mai, 1837, pp. 422-465; IV. pp. 97 *et seq.*, 209 *et seq.*; 441 *et seq.*
Bramsen, William	The Coins of Japan.	Reprinted with modifications from the Mittheilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Natur-und Volkerkunde Ostasiens, August 1880. Yokohama; Kelly & Co.
	The Copper, Lead, and Iron Coins issued by the Central Government.	
Bushell, S. W.	Chinese Authors on Numismatics.	Chinese Recorder, IV. pp. 62-64.
	Roman and Chinese Coinage.	China Review, I. p. 117-118.
	Chinese Cash	China Review, I. p. 397-398.
	Coins of the Present Dynasty of China.	Journal North China Branch Royal Asiatic Society, New Series No. XV., Art. II., pp. 195-308.
Chaudoir, Baron S. de	Recueil de Monnaies de la Chine, du Japon, de la Corée, d'Annam, et de Java, au nombre de plus de mille, précédé d'une introduction historique sur ces monnaies.	St. Petersbourg: F. Bellizard & Co. 1842, in folio pp. 80 s. l. table.
	Catalogue des Monnaies de cuivre chinoises, japonaises, coréennes, d'Annam, et incertaines, à trous carrés, ronds, etc.; des lingots d'or et d'argent et des papiers-monnaie, comme aussi des médailles des temples ou amulettes de la China et du Japon, des sectes de Fo et des Tao Sse (avec 61 Planches).	Do.

Digitized by Google

Doolittle, Justus	Vocabulary and Handbook of the Chinese Language,	Vol. II., LXXV., Chinese Coinage.
Du Halde	De la Monnaye qui en différens tems a été en cours à la Chine.	Vol. II., pp. 163-169.
Endlicher, Von Stephan	Verzeichniss der Chinesischen und Japanischen Münzen des K. K. Münz und Antiken Cabinetes in Wien. Nebst einer Uebersicht der Chinesischen und Japanischen Bücher der K. K. Hofbibliothek.	Wien, 1837, in 8, pp. VI. 140.
Haas, Joseph	Catologue of Collection of Coins made by the late Captain C. Longueville of H. I. M. the Emperor of China's Customs.	Shanghai, 1883. Reprinted Hongkong, 1892.
Hager, J.	Description des Médailles Chinoises du Cabinet Impérial de France, précédée d'un Essai de Numismatique Chinoise avec des eclaircissemens sur le commerce des Grecs avec la Chine, et sur les vases précieux qu'on y trouve encore.	Paris: Imprimerie Impériale An. XIII.,= 1805, in 4.
Hillier, C. B.	Chinese Copper Coinage. Notes on the *Tsien* or Copper Cash of the Chinese. Extracted from a native publication, the *Ta Tsing Hwuy-tien.*	Read before the Asiatic Society Nov. 4, 1847. Translated China Branch Royal Asiatic Society, No. I., Art. IV.
	Chinese Coinage: a Brief Notice of the Chinese Work 錢志新編 (Chronicles of *Tsien:* a new arrangement) and a key to its 329 woodcuts of the Coins of China and neighbouring countries.	Translated, China Branch Royal Asiatic Society, No. II., Art. I, pp. 1-163.

Digitized by Google

EUROPEAN WORKS,—*Continued.*

Holt, H. F. W.	On a Collection of Chinese Coins.	Numismatic Chronicle: New Series, Vol. VI., 1866, pp. 68-90.
Jamieson, R. A.	Note on the Coinage of the Tai Ping or Great Peace Dynasty.	Do., pp. 66-67.
Klaproth, M.	Sur l'origine du papier-monnaie.	Journal Asiatique I., 1822, pp. 257-267. See also Mem. rel. à l'Asie, pp. 375-389. And Journal Am: Orient: Soc., Vol. I., No. II., 1844, pp. 136 *et seq.*
	Notice sur l'usage des cauries en Chine.	N. J. As. XIII., 1834, pp. 146-155. Also Asiat. Jour., Vol. VIII., pp. 129-132.
Lacouperie, Terrien de	Coins of China and Japan.	Chapter IX. of Coins and Medals, edited by Stanley Lane Poole, 1885.
	Catalogue of Chinese Coins from the VIIth Century B.C. to A.D. 621, including the series in the British Museum.	Edited by Reginald Stuart Poole, LL.D. London, Printed by Order of the Trustees, 1893.
Lacroix	Questions Economiques: Le Papier-Monnaie en France et en Chine.	Imprimerie Impériale 1866, in 8, pp. 38.
Lanjuinais, J. D.	Notice de la Numismatique Chinoise de J. Hager,	Extrait du Moniteur. Pièce, in 8, pp. 15.
Neumann, Josef von	Beschreibung der Scheide-Münzen von China, Japan, Nord-und-Süd Annam, Abgedruckt aus dem 14 ten Hefte der Beschreibung der Bakanntesten Kupfermünzen. Mit 18 Tafeln.	Prag Ergenthum und berlag des berpassers, 1862.
Rondot, M. Natalis	Les Éphémerides du papier-monnaie en Chine.	Paris, 1850, in 8, pp. 6.

Digitized by Google

Silvestre, M. J.	Notes pour servir à la recherche et au classement des monnaies et médailles de l'Annam et de la Cochinchine française.	Excursions et Reconnaissances Nos. 14 and 15. Saigon: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, 1892.
Toda, Ed.	Annam and Its Minor Currency.	Journal of the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. New Series No. XVII., Art. IV., pp. 41-220.
Vissering, W.	On Chinese Currency: Coin and Paper Money. With facsimile of a bank note.	Leiden: E. J. Biell, 1877, in 8, pp. XV. 219.
Weyl, Adolph	Verzeichniss von Münzen und Denkmünzen der Erdtheile Australien, Asien, Afrika and Verschiedener Mohammedanischer Dynastien der Jules von Robertschen Sammlung welche am 14 Januar 1879, hierselbst unter meiner Leitung zur Offentlichen Versteigerung gelangen. Gefertigt von Adolph Weyl, 44 Tafeln Abbildungen. Das Auctions-Lokal befindet sich im "Club Haus" Krausen Strasse 10. Japan 66-78. Corea 78-79. China.	Berlin, 1878. Zu haben bei A. Weyl. Berlin: W. Mohren Strasse 16.
Williams, John	Chinese Numismatics.	London, 1853. In 8.
	Notice of Three Chinese Silver Medals.	Numismatic Chronicle, New Series, Vol. I., 1861, pp. 242-245.
Williams, Wells	Paper Money among the Chinese.	Chinese Repository, Vol. XX., pp. 288-296.
Wylie, A.	Coins of the 大清 or Present Dynasty of China.	Art. III., Journal of the Shanghai Literary and Scientific Society, No. I., June 1858, pp. 44-102.
	Notes on Chinese Literature..	Pp. 117-118.
	Rare Coins.	China Review, Vol. III., pp. 127-8.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

4148 815

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

The currency of the Farther East from the earliest times up to the ...

Sir James Haldane Stewart Lockhart, G. B. Glover

HYL(W)

CJ
3525
.L8

vol. 3

HARVARD-YENCHING
LIBRARY

HARVARD UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

E. J. Stillman
1931

A GUIDE

TO THE

INSCRIPTIONS

ON

The Coins of the Farther East,

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO

THE GLOVER COLLECTION

AND

A CHRONOLOGY OF THE DYNASTIES AND EMPERORS OF CHINA, ANNAM, AND JAPAN,

FORMING

VOLUME III.

OF THE

"CURRENCY OF THE FARTHER EAST."

BY

J. H. STEWART LOCKHART, F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S.,

Colonial Secretary and Registrar General, Chairman of the Board of Examiners in Chinese, and Chairman of the Governing Body of Queen's College, Hongkong.

NORONHA & CO.
HONGKONG:
5, 7, and 9, Zetland Street.

1898.

~~W-4561/51~~
~~(3)~~
P1010307
CJ 3525 .L8 v. 3

Lockhart, James H. Stewart
1858-1937.

The currency of the Farther
East from the earliest

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE	v
EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS:	
Chinese Coins	vii
Annamese Coins	viii
Japanese Coins	ix
Corean Coins	x
Coins of the East Indian Archipelago	xi
ALPHABETICAL INDEX:	
Chinese Coins	3
Annamese Coins	25
Japanese Coins	41
Lee-chew Coins	55
Corean Coins	59
Coins of the East Indian Archipelago	65
Borneo Coins	69
Coins of the Malay Peninsula	73
Siamese Coins	77
THE NEW CURRENCY OF JAPAN	52
CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES:	
The Chinese Dynasties	iii
The Chinese Dynasties regarded as not belonging to the Regular Line	xxix
The Tartar Dynasties	xxxviii
The Annamese Dynasties	xliii
The Japanese Dynasties from A.D. 708 to present time	lv

PREFACE.

The accompanying volume is intended to serve as a guide to the dates and inscriptions of the coins of China, Annam, Japan, Corea, and of the coins with Chinese characters issued in the East Indian Archipelago, Borneo, Siam, and the Malay Peninsula.

Every one interested in the numismatics of the Farther East must have experienced the difficulties of deciphering the inscriptions of Far Eastern coins, and of assigning each coin to its proper date of issue. It is hoped that this volume will, to a great extent, remove those difficulties.

To facilitate inquiry into the date of the issue of each coin, chronological tables have been compiled, giving the Emperors and Dynasties of China, Annam, and Japan.

In the compilation of the chronological tables of China, use has been made of the tables contained in Mayers' *Manual* for the Emperors and Dynasties of the regular line. For the Rulers and Dynasties not belonging to the regular line, I have relied on the *Chi Yüan P'ien* (紀元編), which forms Vol. IX. of the work entitled 李氏五種, written by the well-known Chinese Minister, H. E. Li Hung Chang.

The chronological tables of Annam are taken from the article by Mr. Toda in the Journal of the China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.

The chronological tables of the Dynasties of Japan have been compiled principally with the aid of Bramsen's "Chronological Tables."

The index of the inscriptions, &c. is arranged alphabetically, each inscription being placed under the first letter of the Pekingese sound of the first Chinese character of the inscription, e.g., the inscription 開元通寶 will be found under *K*, the first letter of *K'ai*, the Pekingese sound of 開, which is the first character of the inscription.

In the classification of the coins of Corea, the article on "The Coinage of Corea," in Vol. XXVII (New Series) of the Journal of the China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, by C. T. Gardner, C.M.G., has been of great assistance, and I have also received much help from Dr. E. B. Landis, of the Church of England Mission, Chemulpo, and Mr. W. H. Wilkinson, of H. M.'s Consular Service in China.

For information regarding the coins of the East-Indian Archipelago, Borneo, Siam, and the Malay Peninsula, I am indebted to the works of Millies and Van Der Chijs.

I have to thank Mr. K. Uyeno, Consul for Japan in Hongkong, for helping to revise the chronological tables of the Emperors and Dynasties of Japan; Mr. Choh, of the Yokohama Specie Bank, for a list of the most recent issue of coins in Japan; Mr. Sung Sing (宋星), of the Registrar General's Office, Hongkong, and Mr. Mok Man Ch'éung (莫文暢), Translator in the Supreme Court of Hongkong, for assistance in connection with the Index; Mr. Au Fung-ch'i (區鳳墀), and Mr. Ts'oi Yeuk-shán (蔡若山), of the Registrar General's Office, for help in compiling the chronological tables. Mr. J. P. Braga, of Messrs. Noronha & Co., has been of great aid in correcting proofs and seeing the work through the press.

J. H. STEWART LOCKHART.

Hongkong, 7th March, 1898.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

CHINESE COINS.

Explanation of Abbreviations.

G.=The Glover Collection, a description of which is given in Vol I. of "The Currency of the Farther East" (Hongkong, 1895).

The number following the letter G. refers to the corresponding number of the Coin in the Glover Collection.

K.=古泉匯 "Ku Ch'üan Hui," and 續泉匯 "Hsü Ch'üan Hui," one of the most reliable Chinese works on Numismatics. This work is divided into the following 集 or Divisions:—

首集	4 chapters:	元集	14 chapters and	3 chapters supplementary.
		亨集	14 „	3 „
		利集	18 „	3 „
		利集	14 „	5 „

In the Reference Column this work is referred to as follows:—

K. Li 1. 4.="Ku Ch'üan Hui," 利集 Chapter I. page 4.

K. Yüan I.-IV.="Ku Ch'üan Hui," 元集 Chapter I-IV.

T.=Catalogue of Chinese Coins from the VIIth. Century B. C. to A. D. 621 including the series in the British Museum by Terrien De Lacouperie, 1892.

The number following the letter T. refers to the page of this work.

Wylie.=Wylie's Coins of the 大清 or Present Dynasty of China. Art. III., Journal of the Shanghai Literary and Scientific Society, No. 1, June, 1858, pp. 44-102.

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

ANNAMESE COINS.

Explanation of Abbreviations.

G.=The Glover Collection; the number following the letter G. refers to the corresponding number of the Coin in the Glover Collection.

T.="Annam and Its Minor Currency," by Toda. (Journal of the China Branch, Royal Asiatic Society, New Series, No. XVII., Art. IV. pp. 41-220.)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

JAPANESE COINS.

Explanation of Abbreviations.

F.=大日本貨幣精圖—Illustrations of the Coins of Japan from the earliest times down to the present day.

The Roman numeral following the letter F. refers to the page of the work, and the Arabic figure to the Plates.

G.=The Glover Collection: the number following the letter G. refers to the corresponding number of the Coin in the Glover Collection.

P.=Abridged History of the Copper Coins of Japan by Léon van de Polder, published in Vol. XIX., Part II., of the Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan, pages 419-500 with Appendix and Plates.

The number following the letter P. refers to the page of the Article, and the second number to the Plates of the Coins printed at the end of the Article.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

COREAN COINS.

Explanation of Abbreviations.

G.=Glover Collection.

The number following the letter G. refers to the corresponding number of the Coin in the Glover Collection.

Ga.="The Coinage of Corea," by C. T. Gardner, C.M.G., H. B. M. Consular Service. (Journal of the China Branch, Royal Asiatic Society, New Series, Vol. XXVII., No. 2, pp. 71-130.)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

COINS OF THE EAST INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.

Explanation of Abbreviations.

Mi.=Recherches sur Les Monnaies des Indigènes de l'Archipel Indien et de la Péninsule Malaie, par H. C. Millies.

Ouvrage posthume, publié par L'Institut Royal pour la Philologie et l'Ethnographie de l'Inde Néerlandaise. La Haye. Martinus Nijhoff. 1871. The figure following Mi. refers to the number of the page; the second figure to the number of the specimen of which a plate is given at the end of the work.

C.=Catalogus der Numismatische Verzameling van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kuristen en Wetenschappen door Mr. J. A. Van Der Chijs. The figure following the letter C. refers to the number of the page; the second figure to the corresponding number of the specimen described.

Vierde Druk.

Batavia: Albrecht & Rusche. 's Hage, M. Nijhoff.

1896.

Note.—Throughout the work Ob.=Obverse. Rev.=Reverse.

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

ESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW JAPANESE ANNAMESE

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
K. Li 1. 4.	長垣金	周紀	...	B. C. 770-250
T. 327.	齊陰	"	...	" "
G. 36-47.	齊刀	"	...	Circa B. C. 683-263
G. 37.	墨節	"	...	" "
K. Li 1. 12.	重十二銖	秦紀	...	Circa B. C. 250
K. Li 1. 10.	重一兩十二銖	"	...	" "
K. Li 1. 11.	重一兩十三銖	"	...	" "
K. Li 1. 11.	重一兩十四銖	"	...	" "
G. 83.	契刀五百	漢紀	王莽	A. D. 9-23
T. 369.	中泉三十	"	"	" "
T. 369.	壯泉四十	"	"	" "
K. Li 3. 11.	中市六百	"	"	" "
K. Li 3. 11.	壯市七百	"	"	" "
G. 110.	直百	蜀漢	昭烈帝	" 221-223
T. 418.	景和	劉宋紀	廢帝	" 465
G. 139-140.	常平五銖	北齊紀	文宣帝	" 550-560
G. 165.	乾封泉寶	唐紀	高宗	" 666-668
G. 166-171.	乾元重寶	"	肅宗	" 758-760
K. Li 8. 9.	建中通寶	"	德宗	" 780-784
G. 173.	長慶通寶	"	穆宗	" 821-825
G. 229.	乾封泉寶	楚國	馬殷	" 896-930
G. 227-228.	乾亨通寶	南漢	劉龑	" 917-925
K. Li 9. 7.	乾亨通寶	"	"	" "
G. 224.	乾德元寶	前蜀	王宗衍	" 919-925
G. 195-212.	周元通寶	後周紀	...	" 951-960
G. 244-246.	至道元寶	宋紀	太宗	" 995-998
G. 248.	景德元寶	"	眞宗	" 1004-1008

C.

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
K. Li 15. 2.	重熙通寶	遼紀	興宗	A. D. 1032-1055
G. 258-259.	景祐元寶	宋紀	仁宗	„ 1034-1038
G. 264-265.	慶歷重寶	„	„	„ 1041-1049
G. 266-267.270.	至和通寶	„	„	„ 1054-1056
G. 268-269.	至和元寶	„	„	„ „
G. 564.	清寧通寶	遼紀	道宗	„ 1055-1066
G. 271-273.	嘉祐通寶	宋紀	仁宗	„ 1056-1064
G. 274-275.	嘉祐元寶	„	„	„ „
G. 276.	嘉祐重寶	„	„	„ „
G. 277-279.	治平通寶	„	英宗	„ 1064-1068
G. 280-283.	治平元寶	„	„	„ „
G. 569.	乾統通寶	遼紀	天祚	„ 1101-1110
K. Li 11. 18.	靖國元寶	宋紀	徽宗	„ 1101-1102
G. 325-326.	崇寧通寶	„	„	„ 1102-1107
G. 327-330.	崇寧重寶	„	„	„ „
G. 342-346.	政和通寶	„	„	„ 1111-1118
K. Li 11. 14	政和重寶	„	„	„ „
G. 347.	重和通寶	„	„	„ 1118-1119
G. 356-357.	靖康元寶	„	欽宗	„ 1126-1127
K. Li 11. 18.	靖康通寶	„	„	„ „
G. 358-363.	建炎通寶	南宋	高宗	„ 1127-1131
K. Li 14. 16.	招納信寶	南宋	劉光世	„ 1131
G. 571-572.	正隆元寶	金紀	海陵王	„ 1156-1161
G. 375-379.	乾道元寶	南宋	孝宗	„ 1165-1174
G. 587.	乾祐元寶	夏紀	仁宗	„ 1171-1194
G. 418-432.	慶元通寶	南宋	寧宗	„ 1195-1201
G. 579.	承安寶貨	金紀	章宗	„ 1196-1201
G. 438-442.	嘉泰通寶	南宋	寧宗	„ 1201-1205

C.

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 449-476.	嘉定通寶	南宋	寧宗	A. D. 1208-1225
K. Li 13. 12.	嘉定元寶	"	"	" "
" 13. 15.	嘉定新寶	"	"	" "
" 13. 16.	嘉定永寶	"	"	" "
" "	嘉定眞寶	"	"	" "
" "	嘉定珍寶	"	"	" "
" "	嘉定崇寶	"	"	" "
" "	嘉定洪寶	"	"	" "
" "	嘉定典寶	"	"	" "
" "	嘉定萬寶	"	"	" "
" "	嘉定正寶	"	"	" "
" "	嘉定安寶	"	"	" "
" "	嘉定全寶	"	"	" "
" 13. 17.	嘉定之寶	"	"	" "
" 13. 18.	嘉定重寶	"	"	" "
" 13. 19.	嘉定至寶	"	"	" "
K. Li 15. 17.	貞祐通寶	金紀	宣宗	" 1213-1217
" "	乾定元寶	夏紀	獻宗	" 1223
G. 498-504.	嘉熙通寶	南宋	理宗	" 1237-1241
G. 502.	嘉熙重寶	"	"	" "
G. 537-544.	景定元寶	"	"	" 1260-1265
G. 591.	至元通寶	元紀	世祖	" 1264-1295
K. Li 14. 14.	景炎通寶	南宋	端宗	" 1276-1278
G. 592. 593. 595.	至大通寶	元紀	武宗	" 1308-1312
G. 594.	至大元寶	"	"	" "
G. 599.	至治通寶	"	英宗	" 1321-1324
K. Li 16. 3.	至治元寶	"	"	" "
K. Li 16. 4.	至治元年	"	"	" "

C.

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
K. Li 16. 4.	致和通寶	元紀	泰定帝	A. D. 1328
" "	致和元寶	"	"	" "
" "	至順元寶	"	文帝	" 1330-1332
" "	至順通寶	"	"	" "
" "	至順壬甲	"	"	" "
K. Li 16. 5.	至元通寶	"	順帝	" 1335-1341
K. Li 16. 6.	至元元寶	"	"	" "
" "	至元戊寅	"	"	" "
G. 600-613.	至正通寶	"	"	" 1341
G. 614-618.	至正之寶	"	"	" "
K Li 16. 12.	至正	"	"	" "
G. 666.	建文通寶	明紀	惠帝	" 1399-1403
K. Li 17. 8.	正統通寶	"	英宗	" 1436-1450
G. 669.	景泰通寶	"	代宗	" 1450-1457
G. 671.	成化通寶	"	憲宗	" 1465-1488
G. 673-681.	正德通寶	"	武宗	" 1506-1522
G. 683-685.	嘉靖通寶	"	世宗	" 1522-1567
G. 717-768.	崇禎通寶	"	莊烈帝	" 1628-1644
G. 769.	崇禎年造	"	"	" "
G. 837-840.	昭武通寶	明末	平西王 (吳三桂)	" 1674
G. 975-1011.	乾隆通寶	大清	高宗純皇帝	" 1736-1796
G. 1012-1042.	嘉慶通寶	"	仁宗睿皇帝	" 1796-1821
Wylie 97.	金龍通寶	"	趙金龍 (Chief of the 猺)	" 1832
G. 1210-121.	祺祥通寶	"	穆宗毅皇帝 (?)	" 1862

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

H.

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
K. Li 1. 2.	西周	周紀	赧王	B. C. 314-255
G. 78.	小泉直一	漢紀	王莽	A. D. 9-23
G. 84. 89. 90.	貨布	"	"	" "
G. 94.	序布三百	"	"	" "
K. Li 3. 10.	序布四百	"	"	" "
K. Li 3.10.	小布一百	"	"	" "
G. 95-102.	貨泉	"	"	" "
T. 414-417.	孝建	劉宋紀	孝武帝	" 454-465
K. Li 5. 9.	漢興	漢紀	李壽	" 338
K. Li 8. 16.	顯慶重寶	唐紀	高宗	" 656-661
K. Li 8. 16.	咸通玄寶	"	懿宗	" 860-874
G. 225.	咸康元寶	前蜀	王宗衍	" 925
G. 193 and 194.	漢元通寶	後漢紀	高祖	" 936-948
G. 247.	咸平元寶	宋紀	眞宗	" 998-1004
G. 249.	祥符元寶	"	"	" 1008-1017
G. 250-1.	祥符通寶	"	"	" "
G. 260-263.	皇宋通寶	"	仁宗	Circa A. D. 1040
K. Li 10. 10.	皇祐元寶	"	"	A. D. 1049-1054
G. 565.	咸雍元寶	遼紀	道宗	" 1066-1074
G. 284-289.	熙寧元寶	宋紀	神宗	" 1068-1078
G. 290-294.	熙寧重寶	"	"	" "
G. 348-355.	宣和通寶	"	徽宗	" 1119-1126
K. Li 11. 15.	宣和元寶	"	"	" "
G. 589.	皇建元寶	夏紀	安全	" 1210
G. 525-534.	皇宋元寶	南宋	理宗	" 1225-1265
G. 545-554.	咸淳元寶	"	度宗	" 1265-1275
G. 598.	皇慶通寶	元紀	仁宗	" 1312-1314
G. 646-665.	洪武通寶	明紀	太祖	" 1368-1399

Digitized by Google

H.

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
K. Li 17. 7.	洪熙通寶	明紀	仁宗	A. D. 1425-1426
G. 668.	宣德通寶	"	宣宗	" 1426-1436
G. 672.	弘治通寶	"	孝宗	" 1488-1506
G. 781-784.	弘光通寶	明末	福王 (由崧)	" 1645
G. 821-825.	典朝通寶	"	東平王 (孫可望)	" 1655
G. 841-843.	洪化通寶	"	吳世璠	" 1679
G. 1085-1108. 1163-1169. 1176-1180.	咸豐通寶	大清	文宗顯皇帝	" 1851-1862
G. 1109-1127.	咸豐元寶	"	"	" "
G. 1128-1162.	咸豐重寶	"	"	" "
G. 1164-1168. 1170-1172.	咸豐重寶	"	"	" "
G. 1208.	皇帝通寶	"	洪秀全	" 1851-1864

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1-26.	古布	...	...	Circa B. C. 770-255
K. Yüan I-IV.	方足布	...	...	" "
" V-VIII.	尖足布	...	...	" "
" IX.	圓足布	...	..	" "
" X-XIV.	空首布	...	...	" "
K. Li 1. 5.	共	周紀	...	" 770-250
K. Li 1. 6.	共屯赤金	"	...	" 770-250
K. Li 1. 6.	共金化	"	...	" 770-250
K. Li 2. 12.	龜幣	漢紀	武帝	A. D. 140-86
G. 155-164.	開元通寶	唐紀	高祖	" 618-627
G. 172.	"	"	德宗	" 780-805
G. 175-188.	"	"	武宗	" 841-847
G. 226.	"	閩紀	王審知	Circa A. D. 925
G. 219.	"	南唐	...	" " 940
G. 223.	光天元寶	前蜀	王建	A. D. 918
K. Li 9. 7.	廣政通寶	後紀	孟昶	" 938
K. Li 9. 15.	開平通寶	後梁紀	太祖	" 907-911
K. Li 10. 8.	康定元寶	宋紀	仁宗	" 1040-1041
K. Li 15. 2.	開泰元寶	遼紀	聖宗	" 1012-1020
K. Li 15. 17.	康國通寶	西遼紀	德宗	" 1126-1136
K. Li 15. 17.	感天元寶	"	感天后	" 1136-1142
G. 443-448.	開禧通寶	南宋	寧宗	" 1205-1208
G. 590.	光定元寶	西夏	遵頊	" 1211-1223
G. 535-536.	開慶通寶	南宋	理宗	" 1259-1260
G. 915-955.	康熙通寶	大清	聖祖仁皇帝	" 1662-1723
G. 1226-1229.	光緒通寶	"	...	" 1875 to present time
G. 1227-1228.	光緒重寶	"	...	" "

ANNAMESE JAPANESE LEE-CHEW COREAN E. INDIAN ARC BORNEO MALAY PENIN MESE

Digitized by Google

L.

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
K. Li 1. 10.	兩錙	秦紀	...	Circa B. C. 250
K. Li 2. 12.	龍幣	漢紀	...	Circa B. C. 140
K. Li 5. 10	涼造剏泉	前涼	...	Circa A. D. 314
G. 873-374.	隆興元寶	南宋	孝宗	A. D. 1163-1165
G. 556-558.	臨安府行用	"	恭帝	" 1275-1276
G. 620-621.	龍鳳通寶	宋主	韓林兒	" 1355-1367
G. 685.	隆慶通寶	明紀	穆宗	" 1567-1573
G. 785-789.	隆武通寶	明末	唐王	" 1646
K. Li 9. 15.	龍德元寶	後梁紀	末帝	" 921
K. Li 9. 15.	龍啟通寶	閩紀	王延鈞	" 933-935
G. 826-836.	利用通寶	明末	平西王 (吳三桂)	" 1674

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 48-59. K. Li 1. 7-8	明刀	Ming was the name of a City in the State of Chao 趙 where knife coins and round coins were made		B. C. 481-255
K. Li 2. 12.	馬幣	漢紀		Circa B. C. 140.
G. 256-257.	明道元寶	宋紀	仁宗	A. D. 1032-1034
K. Li 9. 15.	明德通寶	後蜀	孟知祥	„ 934-938

ANNAMESE JAPANESE LEE-CHEW COREAN E. INDIAN ARC BORNEO MALAY PENIN

Digitized by Google

N.

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1209.	南王通寶	大清	Taiping Rebel Coinage	A. D. 1851-1864

Digitized by Google

MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW JAPANESE ANNAMESE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
K. Li 1. 14.	半員	周紀		Circa B. C. 250
G. 28.	寶貨	"	景王	B. C. 544-519
T. 329.	寶六化	"	"	" "
T. 329.	寶四化	"	"	" "
T. 329.	寶化	"	"	" "
G. 60-70.	半兩	秦紀 漢紀		" 220-140
K. Li 2. 11.	半半	漢紀		Circa A. D. 140
G. 103.	布泉	漢紀	王莽	A. D. 9-23
G. 134.	"	陳紀	文帝	" 560-566
G. 141.	"	北周紀	武帝	" 561-578
G. 174.	寶曆通寶	唐紀	敬宗	" 825-827
K. Li 9. 15.	寶正通寶	吳越紀	吳越王	" 908-931
K. Li 9. 15.	寶大元寶	南唐	李璟	943-961
K. Li 14. 1.	寶慶元寶	南宋	理宗	" 1225-1228

Digitized by Google

S.

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 71.	三銖	漢紀	武帝	B. C. 140-86
G. 119.	四銖	劉宗紀	孝武帝	A. D. 454-465
G. 190.	順天元寶	唐紀	Rebel 史思明	Died A. D. 761
G. 231-237.	宋元通寶	宋紀	太祖	A. D. 960-976
G. 241-243.	淳化元寶	"	太宗	" 990-995
G. 568.	壽昌元寶	遼紀	道宗	" 1095-1101
G. 309-313 315-316	紹聖元寶	宋紀	哲宗	" 1094-1098
G. 314.	紹聖通寶	"	"	" "
G. 321-324.	聖宋元寶	"	徽宗	" 1101-1102
K. Li 11. 6.	聖宋通寶	"	"	" "
G. 365-366.	紹興通寶	南宋	高宗	" 1131-1163
G. 364. 367-372.	紹興元寶	"	"	" "
G. 380-405.	淳禧元寶	"	孝宗	" 1174-1190
K. Li 12. 9.	淳禧通寶	"	"	" "
G. 406-416.	紹熙元寶	"	光宗	" 1190-1195
G. 417.	紹熙通寶	"	"	" "
K. Li 13. 10.	聖宋重寶	"	寧宗	Circa A. D. 1205
G. 482-493.	紹定通寶	"	理宗	A. D. 1228-1234
K. Li 14. 4.	紹定元寶	"	"	" "
G. 506-521.	淳祐元寶	"	"	" 1241-1253
G. 522-524.	淳祐通寶	"	"	" "
G. 790.	紹武通寶	明末	唐王	" 1646
G. 852-914.	順治通寶	大清	世祖章皇帝	" 1644-1662

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
K. Li 1. 12.	第一重四兩	秦紀	...	Circa B. C. 250
...	第五重四兩	"	...	"
...	第九重四兩	"	...	"
K. Li 1. 13.	第一	"	...	"
"	第十	"	...	...
"	第十一	"	...	...
"	第十六	"	...	...
"	第十八	"	...	...
K. Li 1. 14.	第十九	"	...	...
K. Li 1. 13.	第十十	"	...	...
K. Li 1. 2.	東周	周紀	周君	B. C. 255-249
G. 73-76.	大泉五十	漢紀	王莽	A. D. 9-23
K. Li 3. 8.	大泉五銖	"	"	" "
G. 85-86. 91.	大布黃千	"	"	" "
K. Li 3. 11.	第布八百	"	"	" "
G. 87.	次布九百	"	"	" "
K. Li 3. 11.	差布五百	"	"	" "
G. 111.	大泉五百	吳紀	大帝	" 222-252
G. 112.	大泉當千	"	"	" "
G. 113.	大泉二千	"	"	" "
K. Li 5. 6-7.	太平百錢	"	孫亮	" 256-257
K. Li 5. 7.	太平百金	"	"	" "
"	太平金百	"	"	" "
"	定平一百	"	"	" "
K. Li 5. 8.	太元貨泉	東晉	孝武帝	" 376-397
K. Li 6. 13.	太和五銖	北魏紀	孝文帝	" 477-499

Digitized by Google

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
K. Li 6. 14.	土	北魏紀	孝莊帝	A. D. 528
T. 420.	大富五銖	梁紀	武帝	„ 502-550
G. 120.	大吉五銖	„	„	„ „
G. 130-133.	大平百銖	„	敬帝	„ 556
G. 135.	大貨六銖	陳紀	宣帝	„ 569-583
G. 189.	得一元寶	唐紀	史思明 Rebel	Died A. D. 761.
K. Li 8. 9.	大歷元寶	„	代宗	A. D. 766-780
K. Li 8. 16.	大齊通寶	„	黃巢 Rebel	„ 878-880
K. Li 8. 14.	天祐元寶	„	昭宗	„ 904
K. Li 9. 15.	天德通寶	閩紀	王延政	„ 943
G. 230.	天策府寶	楚	馬殷	„ 896-930
G. 221.	通正元寶	前蜀	王建	„ 916-917
K. Li 9. 6.	大蜀通寶	„	„	„ „
G. 222.	天漢元寶	„	„	„ 917-918
K. Li 9. 15.	大有元寶	南漢紀	高祖	„ 917-971
G. 561.	天贊通寶	遼紀	太祖	„ 922-925
K. Li 9. 1.	天成元寶	後唐紀	明宗	„ 926-930
G. 191.	天福元寶	後晉	高祖	„ 936-943
G. 192.	天福鎮寶	„	„	„ „
G. 213-215	唐國通寶	南唐	李璟	„ 943-961
G. 216.	大唐通寶	„	„	„ „
G. 239-240.	太平通寶	宋紀	太宗	„ 976-984
K. Li 11. 18.	端拱元寶	„	„	„ „
G. 563.	統和元寶	遼紀	聖宗	„ 983-1012
K. Li 15. 2.	太平元寶	„	„	„ „

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 252-253.	天禧通寶	宋紀	眞宗	A. D. 1017-1022
G. 254-255.	天聖元寶	"	仁宗	" 1023-1032
G. 566.	大康元寶	遼紀	道宗	" 1074-1083
G. 567.	大安元寶	"	"	" 1083-1092
G. 331-341.	大觀通寶	宋紀	徽宗	" 1107-1111
G. 570.	天慶元寶	遼紀	天祚	" 1110-1119
K. Li 15. 5.	天慶通寶	"	"	" "
K. Li 15. 17.	天授通寶	夏紀	景宗	" 1038-1048
"	大德元寶	"	崇宗	" 1135-1138
G. 586.	天盛元寶	"	仁宗	" 1149-1171
G. 573-578.	大定通寶	金紀	世宗	" 1161-1190
G. 588.	天慶通寶	夏紀	桓宗	" 1194-1205
G. 580-584.	泰和重寶	金紀	章宗	" 1201-1209
G. 585.	泰和通寶	"	"	" "
G. 477-481.	大宋元寶	南宋	理宗	" 1225
G. 494-496.	端平通寶	"	"	" 1234-1237
G. 495-497.	端平元寶	"	"	" "
K. Li 14. 5.	端平重寶	"	"	" "
G. 555.	德祐元寶	"	恭帝	" 1275-1276
K. Li 16. 1.	大德通寶	元紀	成宗	" 1297-1308
G. 597.	大元通寶	"	武宗	" 1308-1312
K. Li 16. 4.	泰定通寶	"	泰定帝	" 1324-1328
G. 622-624.	天祐通寶	周主 / 吳主	張士誠	" 1353-1367
G. 625.	天啟通寶	天完主	徐壽輝	Circa A. D. 1358
G. 626-628.	天定通寶	"	"	" "
G. 629-630.	大義通寶	漢主	陳友諒	A. D. 1360
G. 631.	天統元寶	夏主	明玉珍	" 1363-1367

Digitized by Google

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 632-645.	大中通寶	明紀	太祖	A. D. 1368-1399
G. 670.	天順通寶	"	英宗	" 1457-1465
G. 848-849.	天命通寶	大清	太祖	" 1616-1627
G. 695-696.	泰昌通寶	明紀	光宗	" 1620-1621
G. 697-710.	天啟通寶	"	熹宗	" 1621-1628
G. 850-851.	天聰 *	大清	天聰	" 1627-1636
G. 818-820.	大順通寶	明末	張獻忠	" 1639-1644
G. 682. 813-815.	大明通寶	魯王	朱以海	" 1645
G. 1043-1084.	道光通寶	大清	宣宗成帝皇	" 1821-1851
G. 1188-1189.	太平通寶	"	劉麗川 Tsai-p'ing Rebel	" 1851-1864
G. 1190-1197.	太平通寶	"	洪秀全 Tsai-p'ing Rebel	" "
G. 1198-1200.	天國	"	" "	" "
G. 1201.	天國聖寶	"	" "	" "
G. 1202-1206.	天國太平	"	" "	" "
G. 1207.	太平正寶	"	" "	" "
G. 1212-1220 1223-1225.	同治通寶	"	穆宗毅帝皇	" 1862-1874
G. 1221-1222.	同治重寶	"	"	" "

* In Manchu and Turki.

Digitized by Google

MALAY PENIN BORNEO INDIAN AR COREAN LEE-CHEW JAPANESE ANNAMESE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 72.	五銖	漢紀	武帝	B. C. 122
K. Li 2. 12.	五鳳	"	宣帝	" 73
G. 104.	五銖	後漢紀	光武帝	A. D. 25-58
G. 105.	五銖	"	靈帝	" 168-90
G. 108-109.	五銖直百	蜀漢紀	昭烈帝	" 221-223
G. 114-118.	五銖	劉宋紀	文帝	" 424-454
G. 136-137.	五銖	北魏紀	宣武帝	" 500-512
G. 122-124.	五銖	梁紀	武帝	" 502-550
G. 125-129.	五銖	"	敬帝	" 556
G. 142-147.	五行大布	北周	武帝	" 561-572
G. 152-154.	五銖	隋紀	高祖	" 581-601
G. 687-694.	萬歷通寶	明紀	神宗	" 1573-1620

ANNAMESE JAPANESE LEE-CHEW COREAN E. INDIAN ARC BORNEO MALAY PENIN MESE

Digitized by Google

Y.

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
K. Li 1. 3.	垣	周紀	...	Circa B. C. 523
T. 332.	一刀	漢紀	王莽	A. D. 9-23
T. 366-7.	一刀	〃	〃	〃 〃
G. 79-82.	一刀平五千	〃	〃	〃 〃
G. 92.	幼布二百	〃	〃	〃 〃
K. Li 3. 10.	幼布三百	〃	〃	〃 〃
T. 368.	幼泉一十	〃	〃	〃 〃
T. 368.	幼泉二十	〃	〃	〃 〃
K. Li 5. 10.	永安一百	北凉	租渠蒙遜	〃 401-412
K. Li 5. 11.	永安一千	〃	〃	〃 〃
K. Li 6. 7.	永光	劉宋紀	廢帝	〃 465
G. 138.	永安五銖	北魏紀	孝莊帝	〃 528
G. 148-151.	永通萬國	北周紀	靜帝	〃 580-581
K. Li 8. 9.	元	唐紀	德宗	〃 780-784
K. Li 9. 15.	永和通寶	閩王	王延鈞	〃 935-936
K. Li 9. 14.	永隆通寶	〃	王曦	〃 939-943
G. 220.	永平元寶	前蜀	王建	〃 911-916
G. 217-218.	永通泉寶	南唐	李璟	〃 943-961
G. 562.	應歷重寶	遼紀	穆宗	〃 951-968
K. Li 15. 17.	應歷通寶	〃	〃	〃 〃
K. Li 11. 18.	雍熙元寶	宋紀	太宗	〃 984-988
G. 295-303.	元豐通寶	〃	神宗	〃 1078-1086
G. 304-308.	元祐通寶	〃	哲宗	〃 1086-1094
G. 317-320.	元符通寶	〃	〃	〃 1098-1101
K. Li 16. 1.	元貞通寶	元紀	成宗	〃 1295-1297
K. Li 15. 8.	元德通寶	夏紀	崇宗(乾順)	〃 1120-1127

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHINESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
K. Li 16. 3.	延祐元寶	元紀	仁宗	A. D. 1314-1321
"	延祐通寶	"	"	" "
"	延祐三年	"	"	... "
K. Li 16. 5.	元統元寶	"	順帝	" 1333-1335
"	元統通寶	"	"	" "
G. 667.	永樂通寶	明紀	成祖	" 1403-1425
G. 791-812.	永曆通寶	明末	永明王	Circa A. D. 1646
G. 816-817.	永昌通寶	"	李自成	" 1644
G. 844-847.	裕民通寶	"	耿精忠	" 1676
G. 956-974.	雍正通寶	大清	世宗憲皇帝	A. D. 1723-1736

ANNAMESE JAPANESE LEE-CHEW COREAN E. INDIAN ARC BORNEO MALAY PENIN IMESE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ANNAMESE COINS.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1338. T. 40-43.	安法通寶	黎利 R.	...	A. D. 1417-1428

AMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW JAPANESE

Digitized by Google

C.

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1242.	乾符元寶	李	太宗	A. D. 1028-1055
T. 13.	治平通寶	"	高宗	" 1176-1211
G. 1245.	治平元寶	"	"	" "
T. 39.	交趾通寶	...	...	" 1414-1428
T. 44.	正法元寶	黎利 R.	...	" 1417-1428
T. 46-47.	治聖平寶	"	...	" "
T. 45	治聖元寶	"	...	" "
G. 1257.	景統通寶	黎	憲宗	" 1498-1505
T. 164.	交(?)治通寶	金江王 R.	...	" 1509
T. 167.	陳新公寶	陳新 R.	...	" 1511-1512
T. 70.	正和通寶	黎	熙宗	" 1689-1705
G. 1266-1285. T. 76-110 T. 130. 131. 134-148	景興通寶	"	顯宗	" 1740-1785
G. 1293-1294. T. 111-115.	景興巨寶	"	"	" "
G. 1286-1292. 1298. T. 116-129. 132.	景興永正大用太重順泉宋中內至 寶	"	"	" "
G. 1299-1306. T. 149-162.	昭統通寶	"	昭統帝	" 1785-1789
G. 1366-1369. T. 202-210.	景盛通寶	阮文纘 R.	...	" 1791-1800
G. 1307-1313. T. 213-226.	嘉隆通寶	阮	嘉隆	" 1801-1820
G. 1314.	嘉隆年造 *	"	"	" "
G. 1365.	治元通寶	...	...	" 1831-1834

* Silver.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

C.

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1405	正隆元寶	Doubtful.	...	...
T. 279-282.	正元通寶			
T. 289-290.	政和通寶			
G. 1375.	政平通寶			
T. 262.	景辰通寶			
G. 1373.	景元通寶			
T. 251.	乾元通寶			
T. 212.	乾隆通寶			
G. 1386.	中元通寶			
G. 1384.	崇明通寶			

AMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW JAPANESE

Digitized by Google

F.

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
T. 252.	福平元寶	Doubtful.	...	...

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

COREAN LEE-CHEW JAPANESE

Digitized by Google

H.

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
T. 2425.	感紹元寶	日禮 R.		A. D. 1368-1370
G. 1335.	熙元通寶	熙元 R.		„ 1381-1382
G. 1337.	漢元通寶	胡漢蒼 R.		„ 1403-1407
T. 36.	漢元聖寶	„		„ „
G. 1256.	洪德通寶	黎	聖宗	„ 1470-1498
G. 1259.	洪順通寶	„	襄翼帝	„ 1509-1517
T. 277.	熙紹元寶	Doubtful.	...	...
T. 274.	熙宋元寶			
G. 1397.	祥符元寶			
G. 1396.	祥聖通寶			
T. 272.	祥宋元寶			
G. 1395.	祥元通寶			
G. 1392.	咸絲元寶			
G. 1393.	咸平通寶			
G. 1381.	玄聰通寶			
T. 266.	皇熙宋寶			
T. 284.	皇恩通寶			

Digitized by Google

K.

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1255.	光順通寶	黎	聖宗	A. D. 1460-1470
T. 62. 169.	光紹通寶	"	昭宗	" 1517-1523
		or 光紹帝 R.	...	" 1531-1532
G. 1333. T. 173.	廣和通寶	莫福海	...	" 1541-1546
G. 1349-1362 1364. T. 185-201.	光中通寶	阮文惠 R.	...	" 1786-1791
G. 1363.	光中大寶	"	...	" "
G. 1388.	開建通寶	Doubtful.	...	...
T. 267.	開聖元寶			

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1330-1331.	明德通寶	莫登庸	...	A. D. 1527-1530
G. 1315-1319.	明命通寶	阮	聖祖仁皇帝	„ 1820-1838
T. 247.	明定通寶	Doubtful.	...	...

AMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW JAPANESE

Digitized by Google

N.

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1376.	寧民通寶	Doubtful.	...	A. D.

Digitized by Google

MALAY PENIN ORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW JAPANESE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1265. T. 75.	保泰通寶	黎	裕宗	A. D. 1719-1727
T. 211.	寶興通寶	阮文纘	...	„ 1800
G. 1377.	平安通寶	Doubtful.	...	...

JAPANESE LEE-CHEW COREAN E. INDIAN ARC BORNEO MALAY PENIN AMESE

Digitized by Google

S.

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
T. 5.	順天大寶	李	順天	A. D. 1010-1028
G. 1248.	紹豐平寶	陳	裕宗	„ 1342-1370
T. 20.	紹豐元寶	„	„	„ „
G. 1336. T. 32-33.	聖元通寶	胡澤季 R.	...	„ 1402-1403
T. 50.	聖宮通寶	黎利 R.	...	„ 1417
G. 1250.	順天元寶	黎	順元	„ 1428-1434
G. 1251.	紹平通寶	„	太宗	„ 1434-1440
G. 1320.	紹治通寶	阮	憲祖章皇帝	„ 1838-1845
G. 1321-1328.	嗣德通寶	阮皇朝	嗣德	„ 1845
T. 236-239.	嗣德寶鈔	„	„	„ „
G. 1329.	嗣德年造	„	„	„ „
T. 256.	紹符元寶	Doubtful.	...	...
G. 1383.	紹符元寶			
T. 268.	紹聖通寶			
G. 1382.	紹平元寶			
T. 269.	紹聖平寶			
T. 245	紹聖元寶			
T. 270.	紹宋元寶			
T. 271.	紹元通寶			
T. 253.	邵杆(?)通寶			
T. 250.	聖宋元寶			

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
T. 1-2.	太平興寶	...	先皇	A. D. 968-981
T. 3-4.	天福鎮寶	前黎	大行	„ 981-1005
G. 1243.	天符元寶	李	仁宗	„ 1072-1128
T. 11.	天感通寶	„	英宗	„ 1139-1176
G. 1244.	大定通寶	„	„	„ „
T. 12.	天資通寶	„	高宗	„ 1177
G. 1249.	大治通寶	陳	裕宗	„ 1342-1370
T. 23.	大治元寶	„	„	„ „
T. 37.	天平通寶	?	...	„ ?
T. 49.	太法平寶	黎利 R.	...	„ 1417
G. 1252.	大寶通寶	黎	太宗	„ 1440-1443
G. 1253. T. 54-55.	太和通寶	„	仁宗	„ 1443-1453
G. 1340.	天興通寶	諒山王 R.	...	„ 1459-60
G. 1258.	端慶通寶	黎	威穆帝	„ 1505-159
G. 1341-1344.	太平通寶	金江王 R.	...	„ 1509
G. 1345.	太平聖寶	„	...	„ „
T. 168.	天應通統	陳景	...	„ 1516-1521
T. 63.	統元通寶	黎	恭皇	„ 1523-1528
G. 1332.	大正通寶	莫主	莫登瀛	„ 1530-1541
G. 1346-1348.	泰德通寶	西山阮文岳 R.	泰德	„ 1777-1786

Digitized by Google

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	Inscription.	Dynasty.	Dynastic Title.	Date.
G. 1372.-1391.	大和通寶	Doubtful.	...	...
T. 1258.	大工聖寶			
T. 287.	大聖通寶			
G. 1385.	大業元寶			
G. 1404.	太和平寶			
T. 166.	太平聖寶			
T. 286.	太聖通寶			
G. 1389.	天明通寶			
T. 283.	天德通寶			
G. 1401.	天元元寶			
T. 276.	統符通寶			

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ANNAMESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Dynasty.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1246-1247.	元豐通寶	陳	太宗	A. D. 1225-1258
T. 38.	永寧通寶	羅平王	...	„ 1420
G. 1254.	延寧通寶	黎	仁宗	„ 1453-1460
G. 1260-1261.	元和通寶	„	莊宗	„ 1533-1549
T. 176.	永定之寶	莫祐源	...	„ 1546-1548
G. 1334.	永定通寶	„	...	„ „
G. 1262-1263. T. 67.	永壽通寶	黎	神宗	„ 1655-1661
T. 68.	永治通寶	„	熙宗	„ 1675-1689
T. 69.	永治元寶	„	„	„ „
G. 1264. T. 71-72.	永盛通寶	„	裕宗	„ 1705-1719
G. 1370-1371. T. 243-244.	元隆通寶	Nung Rebellion	...	„ 1832-1835
T. 254-255.	洋元通寶	Doubtful.	...	...
T. 275.	應感元寶			
T. 265.	元治通寶			
G. 1399.	元符通寶			
G. 1400	元祐通寶			
G. 1390.	允祐通寶			

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MALAY PEN[illegible]ORNEO INDIAN A[illegible] COREAN LEE-CHE[illegible] JAPANESE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JAPANESE COINS.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MALAY PENIN ORNEO E. INDIAN AR COREAN LEE-CHEW

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JAPANESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Emperor.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
F. III. 2.	承和昌寶	仁明天皇	承和	A. D. 835
F. III. 2.	長年大寶	"	嘉祥	" 848
F. IV. 3.	貞觀永寶	清和天皇	貞觀	" 870
F. V. 2.	乾元大寶	村上天皇	天德	" 958
P. 500. 32A.	長祿通寶	後花園天皇	長祿	" 1457-59
G. 1412. F. XXXII. 1.	慶長通寶 *	後陽成天皇	慶長	" 1606
P. 500. 43A. Silver.	慶安通寶	後光明天皇	慶安	" 1648-1651

* Also Silver.

Digitized by Google

F.

JAPANESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Emperor.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
F. III. 2.	富壽神寶	嵯峨天皇	弘仁	A. D. 818

Digitized by Google

IMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

H.

JAPANESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Emperor.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1406. F. I. 2.	和同開珍 *	元明天皇	和同	A. D. 708
P. 500. 56. A.	享保通寶	中御門天皇	享保	„ 1716
P. 491. No. 118-119. G. 1430.	仙臺通寶	格光天皇	天明	„ 1784
		元治		„ 1864
P. 488 No. 108. 112.	箱館通寶	Made at Hakodate in the time of the Emperor 孝明天皇		„ 1854-1859

* Also Silver.

Digitized by Google

K.

JAPANESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Emperor.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
F. IV. 3.	寛平通寶	宇多天皇	寛平	A. D. 889
G. 1413-1417. F. XXII. 2.	寛永通寶 *	明正天皇	寛永	„ 1636
G. 1418 F. XXXII. 1.	„	霊元天皇	寛文	„ 1668
G. 1420. F. XLI. 2.	„ (Reverse 仙 · 仇)	中御門天皇	享保	„ 1728
G. 1426-9. F. XLII. 2.	„	後櫻町天皇	明和	„ 1768
F. L. 1.	„ (Iron)	孝明天皇	萬延	„ 1860
F. II. 1. Gold.	開基勝寶	淳仁天皇	天平寶字	„ 760

* For a detailed account of the various issues of the Coins inscribed 寶永通寶 see Van de Polder, page 470 to page 489.

Digitized by Google

AMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JAPANESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Emperor.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1409. F. II. 2.	隆平永寶	桓武天皇	延歷	A. D. 796.

AMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW

Digitized by Google

M.

JAPANESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Emperor.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
F. LI-LIV.	明治	Gold, Silver, and Copper Coins issued since		A. D. 1871
...	Gold 20	Yen piece	...	...
...	„ 10	„ „	...	...
...	„ 5	„ „	...	...
...	„ 2	„ „	...	...
...	„ 1	„ „	(Two kinds)	...
...	Silver ...	One Yen	„ „	...
...	„ ...	Trade Dollar		...
...	„ ...	50 Sen piece	(Two kinds)	...
...	„ ...	20 „ „	„	...
...	„ ...	10 „ „	„	...
...	„ ...	5 „ „	„	...
...	Copper ...	2 Sen 1 „ ½ „ 1 Cash	„ „ „ „	...

Digitized by Google

SIAMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JAPANESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Emperor.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1419. F. XXXV. 1.	寶永通寶	東山天皇	寶永	A. D. 1708

LEE-CHEW
COREAN
E. INDIAN ARC
BORNEO
MALAY PENIN
MESE

Digitized by Google

JAPANESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Emperor.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1405. F. II. 3.	神功開寶	稱德天皇	天平神護	A. D. 765

Digitized by Google

MESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JAPANESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Emperor.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
P. 437. No. 6. 499A. Silver.	太平天寶	淳仁天皇	天平寶字	A. D. 760
G. 99A. F. VI. 1.	天正天寶 *	後陽城天皇	天正	„ 1587
G. 1431. F. XLIV. 1.	天保天寶	仁孝天皇	天保	„ 1835
P. 490. No. 117.	銅山至寶	*	文久	„ 1862
P. 491. No. 120.	當百細倉	Minted by Hosokura	...	?

* Also Silver.

* Made in the Province Ushū (羽州).

Digitized by Google

JAPANESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Emperor.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
G. 1407 F. II. 2.	萬年通寶	淳仁 天皇	天平 寶字	A. D. 760
P. 467. No. 38. F.XXIV. 1. Silver.	文祿通寶	後陽 成天	文祿	„ 1592
G. 1432-4. F. L. 3.	文久永寶	孝明 天皇	文久	„ 1863

Digitized by Google

MESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JAPANESE COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Emperor.*	*Dynastic Title.*	*Date.*
F. III. 2.	饒益神寶	清和天皇	天觀	A. D. 859
F. IV-V. 3.	延喜通寶	醍醐天皇	延喜	„ 907
F. V. 3.	永樂通寶	明太宗	永樂	„ 1411
F. XXII. 1.	元和通寶	後水尾天皇	元和	„ 1617
P. 489. No. 111.	銀代通寶	Minted in Kyoto by a merchant with the sanction of Government.	元祿	„ 1703
F. XXIII. 1. Gold.	永樂通寶	後陽成天皇	天正	„ 1570-80
F. XXIV. 1. Silver.	永樂通寶	„	„	„ „

SIAMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN LEE-CHEW

Digitized by Google

Coins.		Measurement of diameter.	Fineness.	Weight in Grains.	Weight in Grains.
Gold Yen	20	$\frac{95}{1000}$ feet	900	16.6665	257.1974
"	10	$\frac{70}{1000}$ "	900	8.3333	128.5995
"	5	$\frac{56}{1000}$ "	900	4.1666	64.29897
Silver Sen	50	$\frac{102}{1000}$ "	800	13.4783	207.9971
"	20	$\frac{74}{1000}$ "	800	5.3914	83.2001
"	10	$\frac{58}{1000}$ "	800	2.6955	41.5969
Nickel Sen	5	$\frac{68}{1000}$ "	250	4.6654	71.99645
Copper "	1	$\frac{92}{1000}$ "	950	7.1280	109.9993
Rin	5	$\frac{72}{1000}$ "	950	3.5640	54.9996

The new Subsidiary Coins are just the same as the old, except the 5-sen (nickel).

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LEE-CHEW COINS.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LEE-CHEW COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Ruler.*	*Date.*
G. 1378. Iron. P. 499. A.	大世通寶 *	大世王尙泰入	A. D. 1444-1448
G. 1379-80.	世高通寶 *	世高王德尙	„ 1460-1465
P. 489. No. 113. 114.	琉球通寶	Made in Satsuma	„ 1861-1863

* These are wrongly classed among doubtful Annamese Coins in the Description of the Glover Collection.

AMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SIAMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

COREAN COINS.

MESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC COREAN

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SIAMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

COREAN COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Explanation.*
Ga. 8-9. G. 1435.	朝鮮通寶	Issued by Li Tau and his Successors for about 200 Years Circa A. D. 1392-1590.
...	昌	Town of 昌原 in 慶尙道 Kieng San Province.
...	抄	Refers to the 精抄廳
Ga. 44-48. G. 1518-1523.	賑	賑恤廳=Issued by the Department for the Relief of the Poor at Sōul.
Ga. 42-43. G. 1490.	圻	京畿道 The King Ki Province.
Ga. 292. G. 1483.	江	江源道 Kang Ouen Province: also explained as Town of 江華 in 京畿道 King Ki Province.
Ga. 293-296.	泌	?
Ga. 139-159. G. 1574-1577.	禁	禁衛營 Military Department.
Ga. 264-265.	京	Sōul, the Capital.
Ga. 277. G. 1578-1579.	經	經歷 or Recorder of Song-do (?).
Ga. 297-310. G. 1491-1492.	全	全羅道 Ch'ūan Lo Province.
..	川	春川 One of the "Five Fortresses."
Ga. 35-36.	春	Town of 春川 in 江原道 Chiang Yūan Province.
Ga. 120-121. G. 1571-1573.	均	均田使 or Surveyor-General.

SIAMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC

Digitized by Google

H.

COREAN COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Explanation.*
Ga. 1-3. G. 1438. G. 2.	海東通寶 海東重寶	Issued A. D. 1102-1107.
Ga. 33-34. G. 1484.	海	Issued in 黃海道 Hoang Hai Province.
Ga. 122.	向	Board of Revenue: 向 Department.
Ga. 21-31. G. 1493-1494.	咸	咸鏡道 Province of Ham Kyeng.
Ga. 123-124. 126-136. G. 1496-1499.	宣	Board of Revenue: 宣惠府 Department of Rice and Clothing.
Ga. 182-239. G. 1503-1517.	訓	訓鍊都監 "Military Academy."
Ga. 51-119. G. 1439-1479.	戶	Board of Revenue.
Ga. 32.	黃	Issued in 黃海道 Hoang Hai Province.
Ga. 124-125. G. 1500-1502.	惠	Board of Revenue: 宣惠府 Department of Rice and Clothing.
		K.
Ga. 267-290. G. 1527-1535.	開	Town 開城 in 京畿道 King Ki Province.
Ga. 79. G. 1481.	工	Board of Works.
		L.
Ga. 291.	利	Town 利川 in 京畿道 King Ki Province.
		P.
...	備	?
Ga. 50.	兵	Board of War.
Ga. 10-20. G. 1487-1489.	平	平安道 Pyeng An Province.

Digitized by Google

MESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

COREAN COINS.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Explanation.*
Ga. 4. G. 1436.	三韓通寶	韓 Han: an old designation for Corea: 三 refers to the 3 States into which the country was divided. This Coin must have been issued some time at the beginning of the 12th Century.
Ga. 371-376.	尙	Issued in 慶尙道 Kieng San Province.
G. 1486.	守	守禦廳 Defence Department (?).
Ga. 160-181. G. 1536-1547.	捻	總戎廳 捻衛營 Head War Department (?)
	T.	
Ga. 5-6. Ga. 7.	東國通寶 東國重寶	Issued Circa A. D. 1290.
Ga. 266.	典	The Mint 典圜局
Ga. 239-263. G. 1524-1526.	統	統衛營 Military Department.
	W.	
Ga. 137-138. G. 1462.	武	武衛營 Military Department.
	Y.	
Ga. 311-370. G. 1549-1570.	營	Town 統營 in 慶尙道 Kieng San Province: also explained as 御營, Imperial Military Department.
G. 1437.	一統通寶	?

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO E. INDIAN ARC

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

EAST INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.

MESE MALAY PENIN. BORNEO E. INDIAN ARCH.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

BANKA.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Remarks.*
Mi. 127. 226.	Ob. 長典 Rev. 公司	
Mi. 123. 215.	Ob. 京兆 Rev. 通用	
Mi. 125. 210.	Ob. 降遐爾福 Rev. 進寶	
Mi. 125. 222.	Ob. 清風明月 Rev. 古今	
Mi. 121. 213.	Ob. 忠義堂記 Rev. 太平	
Mi. 126. 225.	Ob. 發典 Rev. 公司	
Mi. 123. 214.	Ob. 和台通寶 Rev. 隴西	
Mi. 127. 228.	Ob. 合勝 Rev. 公司	
Mi. 125. 221.	Ob. 同典 Rev. 公司	
Mi. 126. 224.	Ob. 人工	
Mi. 126. 223.	Ob. 三港通寶 Rev. 和合	
Mi. 124. 218.	Ob. 壽雲雅(?)望 Rev. 南力公司	
Mi. 127. 227.	Ob. 盛典 Rev. 公司	
Mi. 124. 219.	Ob. 順典 Rev. 公司	
Mi. 124. 217.	Ob. 順吾公司 Rev. 爲記	
Mi. 127. 229.	Ob. 泰典 Rev. 公司	
Mi. 120. 212.	Ob. 我用和合 Rev. Arabic Characters	
Mi. 123. 216.	Ob. 源記 Rev. 寶樹	

IMESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO

Digitized by Google

PANGKAL-PENANG.

(Island of Rhio, S. of Singapore.)

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Remarks.*
C. 74. 151.	Ob. 榔檳公司 Rev. Malay Characters.	
C. 74. 152-3.	Ob. 和氣生財 Rev. 利市	

CHERIBON (JAVA).

Mi. 54. 121.	史丹?	
Mi. 54. 122.	邦闌興寶	

Digitized by Google

MESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

BORNEO COINS.

MESE MALAY PENIN BORNEO

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MESE MALAY PENIN

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PONTIANAK.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Remarks.*
C. 74. 157.	Ob. 永興合利 Rev. 寶泉 in Manchu writing.	
C. 75. 158.	Ob. 公平交易 Rev. 亮	

SAMBAS.

Mi. 163. 260.	Ob. 霖田公司 Rev. 正立	
Mi. 163. 261.	Ob. 三條公司 Rev. 正立	
Mi. 164. 262.	Ob. 十五分公司 Rev. 利用	
Mi.162. 258- 9.	Ob. 大港公司 Rev. 和順	

SIAMESE MALAY PENIN

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SIAMESE MALAY PENIN

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

COINS OF THE MALAY PENINSULA.

MESE MALAY PENIN.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SIAMESE

Digitized by Google

SINGGORA.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Remarks.*
C. 151. 6.	Ob. 振興通寶 Rev. Negeri Singgora in Arabic and Siamese.	
C. 151. 8.	Ob. 振興公司拾只 Rev. Siamese.	
C. 151. 9.	Ob. 振興公司五只 Rev. Siamese.	
C. 151. 2.	Ob. 享班通寶	
C. 150. 1.	Ob. 宋城通寶 Rev. Negeri Singgora in Arabic and Siamese.	
C. 151. 7.	Ob. 采元 Rev. 通寶	

TRENGGANO.

	Ob. 協興公司 with 吉 on the right upper rim. Rev. In Malay "This (is the) Interpreter's" (*i. e.*, Captain China's). Right margin 協興 Left 公司	This coin was sent to me by Mr. Saunders, of the Straits Settlements Civil Service, to whom I am indebted for the interpretation of the Malay inscription.

KWANTAN.

C. 151. 1. C. 374. 151.	Ob. 國流通寶 Rev. 千順	
C. 152. 2. C. 374. 152.	Ob. 國流通寶 Rev. 秉記: with 和一 on the margin and *Ping Hoa poenga* in Arabic.	

Digitized by Google

KEDAH.

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Remarks.*
C. 154. 9.	Ob. 合利正記 Rev. 四大五常	
C. 154. 11.	Ob. 義勝公司 Rev. 朋合順利	
C. 154. 8.	Ob. 三合桂記 Rev. 居者有福	
C. 154. 5.	Ob. 大興扶風 Rev. 仁利和順	
C. 154. 6.	Ob. Same as 154. 5. Rev. 千順 in Arabic.	
C. 154. 7.	Ob. Same as 154. 5. Rev. 萬事遂意	
C. 154. 12.	Ob. Same as 154. 5. Rev. 三合芬容	
C. 154. 10.	Ob. 財星拱照 Rev. 成發房亨	

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JAMESE

Digitized by Google

SIAMESE COINS.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

KANSJANAHIT (?).

Reference.	*Inscription.*	*Remarks.*
C. 149. 181.	Ob. 北浪通寶 Rev. 源茂公司	
	LIGOR (LAKON).	
C. 150. 182.	Ob. 六崑通寶 Rev. 源利公司	
C. 150. 183.	Ob. 六崑通寶 Rev. 廣利其合	
C. 150. 184.	Ob. 六崑通寶 Rev. 利和	
	PATHA-LOENG.	
C. 150. 185.	Ob. 崗門 in Siamese. Rev. 如信公司	
C. 150. 188.	Ob. 南邦通寶 Rev. Siamese (?)	

* In addition to the tin coins with Chinese inscriptions, porcelain counters with Chinese characters, originally used for gambling purposes, were current in Siam. A description of these "porcelain coins" will be found in Schlegel's Siamesische u Chinesisch-Siamesische Münsen (in Internationales Archiv f Ethnographie, Band II.) See also C. pp. 139-180. These coins are inscribed with the following values:—

錢 or 錢 = 1 Saloeng—in abbreviated form 卞
方 = 1 Foeang " " 寸
宋派 = 1 Songpai
派 = 1 Pai
百文 = 1 At

(1 Tical = 4 Saloeng = 8 Foeang = 16 Songpai = 32 Pai = 64 At.)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE CHINESE DYNASTIES.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES.

I.—五帝紀 The Age of the five Rulers.

	Dynastic Appellation.		*Personal Appellation.*		*Accession.*
					B. C.
The Five Rulers.	太昊	T'ai Hao	伏羲氏 庖羲氏	Fu-hsi Shih Pao-hsi Shih	2852
	炎帝	Yen Ti	神農氏 烈山氏	Shên-nung Shih Lieh-shan Shih	2737
	黃帝	Huang Ti	有熊氏 軒轅氏	Yu-hsiung Shih Hsien-yüan Shih	2697
	少昊	Shao Hao	金天氏	Chin-t'ien Shih	2597
	顓頊	Chuan Hsü	高陽氏	Kao-yang Shih	2513
	帝嚳	Ti K'u	高辛氏	Kao-hsin Shih	2435
	帝摯	Ti Chih		.....	2365
	唐帝堯	T'ang Ti Yao	陶唐氏	T'ao-t'ang Shih	2357
	虞帝舜	Yü Ti Shun	有虞氏	Yu-yü Shih	2255

Digitized by Google

II.—夏紀 The Hsia Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Dynastic Title.		Accession.
		B. C.			B. C.
大禹	The Great Yü	2205	槐(芬)	Huai (Fên)	2040
啟	Ch'i	2197	芒	Mang	2014
太康	T'ai K'ang	2188	泄	Hsieh	1996
仲康	Chung K'ang	2159	不降	Pu Chiang	1980
相	Hsiang	2146	扃	Chiung	1921
	[Interregnum of forty years commencing	2118]	廑	Chin	1900
			孔甲	K'ung Chia	1879
少康	Shao K'ang	2079	皐	Kao	1848
杼	Ch'u	2057	發	Fa	1837
			桀癸	Chieh Kuei	1818

III.—商紀卽殷紀 The Shang *or* Yin Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Dynastic Title.		Accession.
		B. C.			B. C.
成湯	Ch'êng T'ang	1766	南庚	Nan Kêng	1433
太甲	T'ai Chia	1753	陽甲	Yang Chia	1408
沃丁	Wu Ting	1720	盤庚	P'an Kêng	1401*
太庚	T'ai Kêng	1691	小辛	Hsiao Hsin	1373
小甲	Hsiao Chia	1666	小乙	Hsiao Yi	1352
雍己	Yung Chi	1649	武丁	Wu Ting	1324
太戊	T'ai Mou	1637	祖庚	Tsu Kêng	1265
仲丁	Chung Ting	1562	祖甲	Tsu Chia	1258
外壬	Wai Jên	1549	廩辛	Lin Hsin	1225
河亶甲	Ho Tan Chia	1534	庚丁	Kêng Ting	1219
祖乙	Tsu Yi	1525	武乙	Wu Yi	1198
祖辛	Tsu Hsin	1506	太丁	T'ai Ting	1194
沃甲	Wu Chia	1490	帝乙	Ti Yi	1191
祖丁	Tsu Ting	1465	紂辛	Chou Hsin	1154

* Title of the Dynasty changed to 殷 Yin.

Digitized by Google

IV.—周紀 The Chou Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Dynastic Title.		Accession.
		B. C.			B. C.
武王	Wu Wang	1122	頃王	Ch'ing Wang	618
成王	Ch'êng Wang	1115	匡王	K'uang Wang	612
康王	K'ang Wang	1078	定王	Ting Wang	606
昭王	Chao Wang	1052	簡王	Chien Wang	585
穆王	Mu Wang	1001	靈王	Ling Wang	571
共王	Kung Wang	946	景王	Ching Wang	544
懿王	I Wang	934	敬王	Ching Wang	519
孝王	Hsiao Wang	909	元王	Yüan Wang	475
夷王	I Wang	894	貞定王	Chêng Ting Wang	468
厲王	Li Wang	878	考王	K'ao Wang	440
宣王	Hsüan Wang	827	威烈王	Wei Lieh Wang	425
幽王	Yu Wang	781[1]	安王	An Wang	401
平王	P'ing Wang	770[1]	烈王	Lieh Wang	375
桓王	Huan Wang	719[1]	顯王	Hsien Wang	368
莊王	Chuang Wang	696	慎靚王	Shên Ching Wang	320
僖王	Hsi Wang	681	赧王	Nan Wang	314[2]
惠王	Hui Wang	676	東周君	Tung Chou Chün	255[3]
襄王	Hsiang Wang	651			

[1] Historical Period commences. [2] Surrendered to ruler of Ch'in B. C. 256.
[3] Nominally reigned till B. C. 249.

V.—秦紀 The Ch'in *or* Ts'in Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Dynastic Title.		Accession.
		B. C.			B. C.
昭襄王	Chao Hsiang Wang	255[1]	政王	Prince Chêng	246
孝文王	Hsiao Wên Wang	250[2]	始皇帝	Shih Huang-ti	221[3]
莊襄王	Chuang Hsiang Wang	249	二世皇帝	Êrh Shih Huang-ti	209

[1] The 52nd year of reign as ruler of Ch'in. [2] Reigned only three days.
[3] "First Emperor"; title assumed by Prince Chêng.

Digitized by Google

VI.—漢紀 The Han Dynasty. (Also styled 前漢 Former Han, and 西漢 Western Han.)

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		B. C.			B. C.
高帝	Kao Ti	206			
高祖	Kao Tsu				
惠帝	Hui Ti	194			
高后	Kao Hou	187			
呂氏	Lü Shih				
文帝	Wên Ti	179	後元	Hou Yüan	163
景帝	Ching Ti	156	中元	Chung Yüan	149
			後元	Hou Yüan	143
武帝	Wu Ti	140	建元	Chien Yüan	140
			元光	Yüan Kuang	134
			元朔	Yüan So	128
			元狩	Yüan Shou	122
			元鼎	Yüan Ting	116
			元封	Yüan Fêng	110
			太初	T'ai Ch'u	104
			天漢	T'ien Han	100
			太始	T'ai Shih	96
			征和	Chêng Ho	92
			後元	Hou Yüan	88
昭帝	Chao Ti	86	始元	Shih Yüan	86
			元鳳	Yüan Fêng	80
			元平	Yüan P'ing	74
宣帝	Hsüan Ti	73	本始	Pên Shih	73
			地節	Ti Chieh	69
			元康	Yüan K'ang	65
			神爵	Shên Chüeh	61
			五鳳	Wu Fêng	57
			甘露	Kan Lu	53
			黃龍	Huang Lung	49

Digitized by Google

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		B. C.			B. C.
元帝	Yüan Ti	48	初元	Ch'u Yüan	48
			永光	Yung Kuang	43
			建昭	Chien Chao	38
			竟寧	Ching Ning	33
成帝	Ch'êng Ti	32	建始	Chien Shih	32
			河平	Ho P'ing	28
			陽朔	Yang So	24
			鴻嘉	Hung Chia	20
			永始	Yung Shih	16
			元延	Yüan Yen	12
			綏和	Sui Ho	8
哀帝	Ai Ti	6	建平	Chien P'ing	6
			元壽	Yüan Shou	2
		A. D.			A. D.
平帝	P'ing Ti	1	元始	Yüan Shih	1
孺子嬰	Ju Tzŭ Ying	6	居攝	Chü Shê	6
			初始	Ch'u Shih	8
新皇帝 [王莽]	Hsin Huang-ti [Wang Mang, a Usurper]	9	始建國	Shih Chien Kuo	9
			天鳳	T'ien Fêng	14
			地皇	Ti Huang	20
淮陽王 帝玄	Huai-yang Wang Ti Hsüan	23	更始	Kêng Shih	23

Digitized by Google

VII.—後漢紀 The Later Han Dynasty (*or* 東漢 Eastern Han).

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
光武帝	Kuang Wu Ti	25	建武	Chien Wu	25
			中元	Chung Yüan	56
明帝	Ming Ti	58	永平	Yung P'ing	58
章帝	Chang Ti	76	建初	Chien Ch'u	76
			元和	Yüan Ho	84
			章和	Chang Ho	87
和帝	Ho Ti	89	永元	Yung Yüan	89
			元興	Yüan Hsing	105
殤帝	Shang Ti	106	延平	Yen P'ing	106
安帝	An Ti	107	永初	Yung Ch'u	107
			元初	Yüan Ch'u	114
			永寧	Yung Ning	120
			建光	Chien Kuang	121
			延光	Yen Kuang	122
順帝	Shun Ti	126	永建	Yung Chien	126
			陽嘉	Yang Chia	132
			永和	Yung Ho	136
			漢安	Han An	142
			建康	Chien K'ang	144
冲帝	Ch'ung Ti	145	永嘉	Yung Chia	145
質帝	Chih Ti	146	本初	Pên Ch'u	146
桓帝	Huan Ti	147	建和	Chien Ho	147
			和平	Ho P'ing	150
			元嘉	Yüan Chia	151
			永興	Yung Hsing	153
			永壽	Yung Shou	155
			延熹	Yen Hsi	158
			永康	Yung K'ang	167
靈帝	Ling Ti	168	建寧	Chien Ning	168
			熹平	Hsi P'ing	172
			光和	Kuang Ho	178
			中平	Chung P'ing	184

Digitized by Google

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
少帝	Shao Ti	189	光熙	Kuang Hsi	189
			昭寧	Chao Ning	189
獻帝愍帝	Hsien Ti *or* Min Ti	189	永漢	Yung Han	189
			中平	Chung P'ing	189
			初平	Ch'u P'ing	190
			興平	Hsing P'ing	194
			建安	Chien An	196
			延康	Yen K'ang	220

VIII.—Epoch of the Three Kingdoms.

(1) 蜀漢紀 The Minor Han Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
昭烈帝	Chao Lieh Ti	221	章武	Chang Wu	221
後主	Hou Chu	223	建興	Chien Hsing	223
			延熙	Yen Hsi	238
			景耀	Ching Yao	258
			炎興	Yen Hsing	263

Digitized by Google

VIII.—(2) 魏紀 The Wei Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
文帝	Wên Ti	220	黃初	Huang Ch'u	220
明帝	Ming Ti	227	太和	T'ai Ho	227
			青龍	Ch'ing Lung	233
			景初	Ching Ch'u	237
廢帝 (齊王芳)	Fei Ti (Ch'i Wang Fang)	240	正始	Chêng Shih	240
			嘉平	Chia P'ing	249
少帝 (高貴鄉公)	Shao Ti (Kao Kuei Hsiang Kung)	254	正元	Chêng Yüan	254
			甘露	Kan Lu	256
元帝	Yüan Ti	260	景元	Ching Yüan	260
			咸熙	Hsien Hsi	264

VIII.—(3) 吳紀 The Wu Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
大帝	Ta Ti (Assumed Imperial Sovereignty)	222	黃武	Huang Wu	222
		229	黃龍	Huang Lung	229
			嘉禾	Chia Ho	232
			赤烏	Ch'ih Wu	238
			太元	Tai Yüan	251
			神鳳	Shên Fêng	252
廢帝 (會稽王)	Fei Ti (Kuei Chi Wang)	252	建興	Chieu Hsing	252
			五鳳	Wu Fêng	254
			太平	T'ai P'ing	256

Digitized by Google

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
景帝	Ching Ti	258	永安	Yung An	258
末帝 (歸命侯)	Mo Ti (Kuei Ming Hou)	264	元興	Yüan Hsing	264
			甘露	Kan Lu	265
			寶鼎	Pao Ting	266
			建衡	Chien Hêng	269
			鳳凰	Fêng Huang	272
			天冊	T'ien T'sê	275
			天璽	T'ien Hsi	276
			天紀	T'ien Chi	277

IX.—西晉紀 The Western Tsin Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
武帝	Wu Ti	256	泰始	Tai Shih	265
			咸寧	Hsien Ning	275
			泰康	T'ai K'ang	280
			泰熙	T'ai Hsi	290
惠帝	Hui Ti	290	永熙	Yung Hsi	290
			永平	Yung P'ing	291
			元康	Yüan K'ang	291
			永康	Yung K'ang	300
			永寧	Yung Ning	301
惠帝	Hui Ti		太安	T'ai An	302
			永安	Yung An	304
			建武	Chien Wu	304
			永興	Yung Hsing	304
			光熙	Kuang Hsi	306
懷帝	Huai Ti	307	永嘉	Yung Chia	307
愍帝	Min Ti	313	建興	Chien Hsing	313

Digitized by Google

X.—東晉紀 The Eastern Tsin Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
元帝	Yüan Ti	317	建武	Chien Wu	317
			太興	T'ai Hsing	318
			永昌	Yung Ch'ang	322
明帝	Ming Ti	323	太寧	T'ai Ning	323
成帝	Ch'êng Ti	326	咸和	Hsien Ho	326
			咸康	Hsien K'ang	335
康帝	K'ang Ti	343	建元	Chien Yüan	343
穆帝	Mu Ti	345	永和	Yung Ho	345
			升平	Shêng P'ing	357
哀帝	Ai Ti	362	隆和	Lung Ho	362
			興寧	Hsing Ning	363
帝奕 (海西公)	Ti Yi (Hai Hsi Kung)	366	太和	T'ai Ho	366
簡文帝	Chien Wên Ti	371	咸安	Hsien An	371
孝武帝	Hsiao Wu Ti	373	寧康	Ning K'ang	373
			太元	T'ai Yüan	376
安帝	An Ti	397	隆安	Lung An	397
			元興	Yüan Hsing	402
			隆安	Lung An	402
			大亨	Ta Hêng	402
			元興	Yüan Hsing	403
			義熙	I Hsi	405
恭帝	Kung Ti	419	元熙	Yüan Hsi	419

Digitized by Google

南北朝 Epoch of Division between North and South.

XI.—劉宋紀 The Sung Dynasty (House of Liu).

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
武帝	Wu Ti	420	永初	Yung Ch'u	420
少帝	Shao Ti	423	景平	Ching P'ing	423
營陽王	Ying-yang Wang				
文帝	Wên Ti	424	元嘉	Yüan Chia	424
孝武帝	Hsiao Wu Ti	454	孝建	Hsiao Chien	454
			大明	Ta Ming	457
			永光	Yung Kuang	465
廢帝	Fei Ti				
(子業)	(Tzŭ Yeh)	465	景和	Ching Ho	465
明帝	Ming Ti	465	泰始	T'ai Shih	465
			泰豫	T'ai Yü	472
蒼梧王	Ts'ang-wu Wang	473	元徽	Yüan Hui	473
主昱	Chu Li				
順帝	Shun Ti	477	昇明	Shêng Ming	477

XII.—齊紀 The Ch'i Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
高帝	Kao Ti	479	建元	Chien Yüan	479
武帝	Wu Ti	483	永明	Yung Ming	483
鬱林王	Yü-lin Wang	494	隆昌	Lung Ch'ang	494
海陵王	Hai-ling Wang	494	延興	Yen Hsing	494
明帝	Ming Ti	494	建武	Chien Wu	494
			永泰	Yung T'ai	498
東昏侯	Tung-hun Hou	499	永元	Yung Yüan	499
和帝	Ho Ti .	501	中興	Chung Hsing	501

Digitized by Google

XIII.—梁紀 The Liang Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
武帝	Wu Ti	502	天監	T'ien Chien	502
			普通	P'u T'ung	520
			大通	Ta T'ung	527
			中大通	Chung Ta T'ung	529
			大同	Ta T'ung	535
			中大同	Chung Ta T'ung	546
			太清	T'ai Ch'ing	547
簡文帝	Chien Wên Ti	550	大寶	Ta Pao	550
豫章帝	Yü-chang Wang	551	天正	T'ien Chêng	551
元帝	Yüan Ti	552	承聖	Ch'êng Shêng	552
貞陽侯	Chêng-yang Hou	555	天成	T'ien Ch'êng	555
敬帝	Ching Ti	555	紹泰	Shao T'ai	555
			太平	T'ai P'ing	556

XIV.—陳紀 The Ch'ên Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
武帝	Wu Ti	557	永定	Yung Ting	557
文帝	Wên Ti	560	天嘉	T'ien Chia	560
			天康	T'ien K'ang	566
臨海王	Lin-hai Wang	567	光大	Kuang Ta	567
宣帝	Hsüan Ti	569	大建	Ta Chien	569
後主	Hou Chu		至德	Chih Tê	583
(叔寶)	(Shu Pao)	583	禎明	Chêng Ming	587

Digitized by Google

XV.—北魏紀 The Northern Wei Dynasty (拓跋氏, House of Toba); also called 元魏紀 The First Wei Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
道武帝	Tao Wu Ti	386	登國	Têng Kuo	386
			皇始	Huang Shih	396
			天興	T'ien Hsing	398
			天賜	T'ien Tz'ŭ	404
明元帝 (太宗)	Ming Yüan Ti (T'ai Tsung)	409	永興	Yung Hsing	409
			神瑞	Shên Jui	414
			泰常	T'ai Ch'ang	416
太武帝	T'ai Wu Ti	424	始光	Shih Kuang	424
			神䴥	Shên Chia	428
			延和	Yen Ho	432
			太延	T'ai Yen	435
			太平眞君	T'ai P'ing Chên Chün	440
			正平	Ch'êng P'ing	452
南安王	Nan-an Wang	452	承平	Ch'êng P'ing	452
文帝成	Wên Ch'êng Ti	452	興安	Hsing An	452
			興光	Hsing Kuang	454
			太安	T'ai An	455
			和平	Ho P'ing	460
獻文帝	Hsien Wên Ti	466	天安	T'ien An	466
			皇興	Huang Hsing	467
孝文帝	Hsiao Wên Ti	471	延興	Yen Hsing	471
			承明	Ch'êng Ming	476
			太和	T'ai Ho	477
宣武帝	Hsüan Wu Ti	500	景明	Ching Ming	500
			正始	Chêng Shih	504
			永平	Yung P'ing	508
			延昌	Yen Ch'ang	512
孝明帝	Hsiao Ming Ti	516	熙平	Hsi P'ing	516
			神龜	Shên Kuei	517
			正光	Chêng Kuang	519
			孝昌	Hsiao Ch'ang	525

Digitized by Google

XV.—北魏紀 The Northern Wei Dynasty (拓跋氏, House of Toba); also called 元魏紀 The First Wei Dynasty *(Continued).*

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
臨洮王	Lin-ta'o Wang	528	武泰	Wu T'ai	528
孝莊帝	Hsiao Chuang Ti	528	建義	Chien I	528
			永安	Yung An	528
			更興	Kêng Hsing	529
東海王	Tung-hai Wang	530	建明	Chien Ming	530
節閔帝	Chieh Min Ti	531	普泰	P'u T'ai	531
安定王	An-ting Wang	531	中興	Chung Hsing	531
孝武帝	Hsiao Wu Ti	532	太昌	T'ai Ch'ang	532
			永興	Yung Hsing	532
			永熙	Yung Hsi	532

XVI.—西魏紀 The Western Wei Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
文帝	Wên Ti	535	大統	Ta T'ung	535
帝欽	Ti Ch'in	552			
恭帝	Kung Ti	554			

XVII.—東魏紀 The Eastern Wei Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
孝靜帝	Hsiao Ching Ti	534	天平	T'ien P'ing	534
			元象	Yüan Hsiang	538
			興和	Hsing Ho	539
			武定	Wu Ting	543

Digitized by Google

XVIII.—北齊紀 The Northern Ch'i Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
文宣帝	Wên Hsüan Ti	550	天保	T'ien Pao	550
廢帝	Fei Ti	560	乾明	Ch'ien Ming	560
孝昭帝	Hsiao Chao Ti	560	皇建	Huang Chien	560
武成帝	Wu Ch'êng Ti	561	太寧	T'ai Ning	561
			河清	Ho Ch'ing	562
温公 (後主)	Wên Kung (Hou Chu)	565	天統	T'ien T'ung	565
			武平	Wu P'ing	570
			隆化	Lung Hua	576
安德王	An-tê Wang	576	德昌	Tê Ch'ang	576
幼主	Yu Chu	577	承光	Ch'êng Kuang	577

XIX.—北周紀 The Northern Chou Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
孝愍帝	Hsiao Min Ti	557			
明帝	Ming Ti	557	武成	Wu Ch'êng	558
武帝	Wu Ti	561	保定	Pao Ting	561
			天和	T'ien Ho	566
			建德	Chien Tê	572
宣帝	Hsüan Ti	578	宣政	Hsüan Chêng	578
			大成	Ta Ch'êng	579
靜帝	Ching Ti	580	大象	Ta Hsiang	580
			大定	Ta Ting	581

Digitized by Google

XX.—隋紀 The Sui Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted
		A. D.			A. D.
高祖 or 文帝	Kao Tsu *or* Wên Ti	589	開皇	K'ai Huang	581
			仁壽	Jên Shou	601
煬帝	Yang Ti	605	大業	Ta Yeh	605
恭帝侑	Kung Ti Yu	617	義寧	I Ning	617
恭帝侗	Kung Ti T'ung	618	皇泰	Huang T'ai	618

XXI.—唐紀 The T'ang Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
高祖	Kao Tsu	618	武德	Wu Tê	618
太宗	T'ai Tsung	627	貞觀	Chêng Kuan	627
高宗	Kao Tsung	650	永徽	Yung Hui	650
			顯慶	Hsien Ch'ing	656
			龍朔	Lung So	661
			麟德	Lin Tê	664
			乾封	Ch'ien Fêng	666
			總章	Tsung Chang	668
			咸亨	Hsien Hêng	670
			上元	Shang Yüan	674
			儀鳳	I Fêng	676
			調露	T'iao Lu	679
			永隆	Yung Lung	680
			開耀	K'ai Yao	681
			永淳	Yung Shun	682
			弘道	Hung Tao	683
中宗	Chung Tsung	684	嗣聖	Ssŭ Shêng	684
睿宗	Jui Tsung	684	文明	Wên Ming	684
武后	Wu Hou	684	光宅	Kuang Tsê	684
			垂拱	Chui Kung	685

Digitized by Google

XXI.—唐紀 The T'ang Dynasty *(Continued).*

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
			永昌	Yung Ch'ang	689
			載初	Tsai Ch'u	689
	Adopted the dynastic style 周 Chou in lieu of 唐 T'ang from A. D. 690.		天授	T'ien Shou	690
			如意	Ju I	692
			長壽	Ch'ang Shou	692
			延載	Yen Tsai	694
			證聖	Chêng Shêng	695
			天冊萬歲	T'ien Tsê Wan Sui	695
			萬歲通天	Wan Sui T'ung T'ien	696
			神功	Shên Kung	697
			聖歷	Shêng Li	698
			久視	Chiu Shih	700
			大足	Ta Tsu	701
			長安	Ch'ang An	701
武后	Chung Tsung (resumed the throne)		神龍	Shên Lung	705
			景龍	Ching Lung	707
睿宗	Jui Tsung	710	景雲	Ching Yün	710
			太極	T'ai Chi	712
			延和	Yen Ho	712
玄宗 (元帝)	Hsüan Tsung (Yüan Ti)	713	開元	K'ai Yüan	713
			天寶	T'ien Pao	742
肅宗	Su Tsung	756	至德	Chih Tê	756
			乾元	Ch'ien Yüan	758
			上元	Shang Yüan	760
			寶應	Pao Ying	762
代宗	Tai Tsung	763	廣德	Kuang Tê	763
			永泰	Yung T'ai	765
			大歷	Ta Li	766
德宗	Tê Tsung	780	建中	Chien Chung	780

Digitized by Google

XXI.—唐紀 The T'ang Dynasty *(Continued).*

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
			興元	Hsing Yüan	784
			貞元	Chêng Yüan	785
順宗	Shun Tsung	805	永貞	Yung Chêng	805
憲宗	Hsien Tsung	806	元和	Yüan Ho	806
穆宗	Mu Tsung	821	長慶	Ch'ang Ch'ing	821
敬宗	Ching Tsung	825	寶歷	Pao Li	825
文宗	Wên Tsung	827	太和	T'ai Ho	827
			開成	K'ai Ch'êng	836
武宗	Wu Tsung	841	會昌	Hui Ch'ang	841
宣宗	Hsüan Tsung	847	大中	Ta Chung	847
懿宗	I Tsung	860	咸通	Hsien T'ung	860
僖宗	Hsi Tsung	874	乾符	Ch'ien Fu	874
			廣明	Kuang Ming	880
			中和	Chung Ho	881
			光啟	Kuang Ch'i	885
			文德	Wên Tê	888
昭宗	Chao Tsung	889	龍紀	Lung Chi	889
			大順	Ta Shun	890
			景福	Ching Fu	892
			乾寧	Ch'ien Ning	894
			光化	Kuang Hua	898
			天復	T'ien Fu	901
			天祐	T'ien Yu	904
昭宣帝 (哀宗)	Chao Hsüan Ti (Ai Tsung)	905	天祐	T'ien Yu	905

Digitized by Google

五代 Epoch of the Five Dynasties.

XXII.—(1) 後梁紀 The Posterior Liang Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
太祖	T'ai Tsu	907	開平	K'ai P'ing	907
			乾化	Ch'ien Hua	911
末帝 (均王)	Mo Ti (Chün Wang)	915	貞明	Chêng Ming	915
			龍德	Lung Tê	921

XXIII.—(2) 後唐紀 The Posterior T'ang Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
莊宗	Chuang Tsung	923	同光	T'ung Kuang	923
明宗	Ming Tsung	926	天成	T'ien Ch'êng	926
			長興	Ch'ang Hsing	930
閔帝	Min Ti	934	應順	Ying Shun	934
廢帝 (潞王)	Fei Ti (Lu Wang)	934	清泰	Ch'ing T'ai	934

Digitized by Google

XXIV.—(3) 後晉紀 The Posterior Tsin Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
高祖	Kao Tsu	936	天福	T'ien Fu	936
齊王	Ch'i Wang	943	開運	K'ai Yün	944

XXV.—(4) 後漢紀 The Posterior Han Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
高祖	Kao Tsu	947	天福	T'ien Fu	936
			乾祐	Ch'ien Yu	948
隱帝	Yin Ti	948	乾祐	Ch'ien Yu	948

XXVI.—(5) 後周紀 The Posterior Chou Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
太祖	T'ai Tsu	951	廣順	Kuang Shun	951
世宗	Shih Tsung	954	顯德	Hsien Tê	954
恭帝	Kung Ti	960	顯德	Hsien Tê	960

Digitized by Google

XXVII.—宋紀 The Sung Dynasty; Also called 北宋 Northern Sung.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
太祖	T'ai Tsu	960	建隆	Chien Lung	960
			乾德	Ch'ien Tê	963
			開寶	K'ai Pao	968
太宗	T'ai Tsung	976	太平 興國	T'ai P'ing Hsing Kuo	976
			雍熙	Yung Hsi	984
			端拱	Tuan Kung	988
			淳化	Shun Hua	990
			至道	Chih Tao	995
眞宗	Chên Tsung	998	咸平	Hsien P'ing	998
			景德	Ching Tê	1004
			大中 祥符	Ta Chung Hsiang Fu	1008
			天禧	T'ien Hsi	1017
			乾興	Ch'ien Hsing	1022
仁宗	Jên Tsung	1023	天聖	T'ien Shêng	1023
			明道	Ming Tao	1032
			景祐	Ching Yu	1034
			寶元	Pao Yüan	1038

Digitized by Google

XXVII.—宋紀 The Sung Dynasty; Also called 北宋 Northern Sung. *(Continued.)*

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
仁宗	Jên Tsung		康定	K'ang Ting	1040
			慶歷	Ch'ing Li	1041
			皇祐	Huang Yu	1049
			至和	Chih Ho	1054
			嘉祐	Chia Yu	1056
英宗	Ying Tsung	1064	治平	Chih P'ing	1064
神宗	Shên Tsung	1068	熙寧	Hsi Ning	1068
			元豐	Yüan Fêng	1078
哲宗	Chê Tsung	1086	元祐	Yüan Yu	1086
			紹聖	Shao Shêng	1094
			元符	Yüan Fu	1098
徽宗	Hui Tsung	1101	建中	Chien Chung	1101
			靖國	Ching Kuo	
			崇寧	Ch'ung Ning	1102
			大觀	Ta Kuan	1107
			政和	Chêng Ho	1111
			重和	Chung Ho	1118
			宣和	Hsüan Ho	1119
欽宗	Ch'in Tsung	1126	靖康	Ching K'ang	1126

Digitized by Google

XXVIII.—南宋 The Southern Sung Dynasty.

Dynastic Ttile.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
高宗	Kao Tsung	1127	建炎	Chien Yen	1127
			紹興	Shao Hsing	1131
孝宗	Hsiao Tsung	1163	隆興	Lung Hsing	1163
			乾道	Ch'ien Tao	1165
			淳熙	Shun Hsi	1174
光宗	Kuang Tsung	1190	紹熙	Shao Hsi	1190
寧宗	Ning Tsung	1195	慶元	Ch'ing Yüan	1195
			嘉泰	Chia T'ai	1201
			開禧	K'ai Hsi	1205
			嘉定	Chia Ting	1208
理宗	Li Tsung	1225	寶慶	Pao Ch'ing	1225
理宗	Li Tsung		紹定	Shao Ting	1228
			端平	Tuan P'ing	1234
			嘉熙	Chia Hsi	1237
			淳祐	Shun Yu	1241
			寶祐	Pao Yu	1253
			開慶	K'ai Ch'ing	1259
			景定	Ching Ting	1260
度宗	Tu Tsung	1265	咸淳	Hsien Shun	1265
恭帝	Kung Ti	1275	德祐	Tê Yu	1275
端宗	Tuan Tsung	1276	景炎	Ching Yen	1276
帝昺	Ti Ping	1278	祥興	Hsiang Hsing	1278

Digitized by Google

XXIX.—元紀 The Yüan Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
太祖	T'ai Tsu	1206	Named Temuchin *or* Gengis		
太宗	T'ai Tsung	1229	Named Ogdai		
定宗	Ting Tsung	1246	Named Gayuk		
憲宗	Hsien Tsung	1251	Named Mangu		
世祖	Shih Tsu	1260	中統	Chung T'ung	1260
	[Kublai-actually seated on the throne of China from A. D. 1280.]		至元	Chih Yüan	1264
成宗	Ch'êng Tsung	1295	元貞	Yüan Chêng	1295
			大德	Ta Tê	1297
武宗	Wu Tsung	1308	至大	Chih Ta	1308
仁宗	Jên Tsung	1312	皇慶	Huang Ch'ing	1312
			延祐	Jen Yu	1314
英宗	Ying Tsung	1321	至治	Chih Chih	1321
泰定帝	Tai Ting Ti	1324	泰定	T'ai Ting	1324
			致和	Chih Ho	1328
幼主	Yu Chu	1328	天順	T'ien Shun	1328
明宗	Ming Tsung	1329	天曆	T'ien Li	1329
文宗	Wên Tsung	1330	天曆	T'ien Li	1330
			至順	Chih Shun	1330
寧宗	Ning Tsung	1332			
順帝 *or* 惠宗	Shun Ti *or* Hui Tsung	1333	元統	Yüan T'ung	1333
			至元	Chih Yüan	1335
			至正	Chih Chêng	1341

Digitized by Google

XXX.—明紀 The Ming Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
太祖	Tai Tsu	1368	武洪	Hung Wu	1368
惠帝	Hiu Ti	1399	建文	Chien Wên	1399
成祖	Ch'êng Tsu	1403	永樂	Yung Lê	1403
仁宗	Jên Tsung	1425	洪熙	Hung Hsi	1425
宣宗	Hsüan Tsung	1426	宣德	Hsüan Tê	1426
英宗	Ying Tsung	1436	正統	Chêng T'ung	1436
代宗 (景帝)	Tai Tsung (Ching Ti)	1450	泰景	Ching T'ai	1450
英宗	Ying Tsung	1457	天順	T'ien Shun	1457
憲宗	Hsien Tsung	1465	成化	Ch'êng Hua	1465
孝宗	Hsiao Tsung	1488	弘治	Hung Chih	1488
武宗	Wu Tsung	1506	正德	Chêng Tê	1506
世宗	Shih Tsung	1522	嘉靖	Chia Ching	1522
穆宗	Mu Tsung	1567	隆慶	Lung Ch'ing	1567
神宗	Shên Tsung	1573	萬歷	Wan Li	1573
光宗	Kuang Tsung	1620	泰昌	T'ai Ch'ang	1620
熹宗	Hsi Tsung	1621	天啟	T'ien Ch'i	1621
莊烈帝	Chuang Lieh Ti	1628	崇禎	Ch'ung Chêng	1628

Digitized by Google

XXXI.—大清朝 The Ch'ing Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
肇祖原皇帝	Chao Tsu Yüan *		澤王	Tsê Wang	
興祖直皇帝	Hsing Tsu Chih *		慶王	Ch'ing Wang	
景祖翼皇帝	Ching Tsu Yi *		昌王	Ch'ang Wang	
顯祖宣皇帝	Hsien Tsu Hsuan *	1583	福王	Fu Wang	
太祖高皇帝	T'ai Tsu Kao	1616	天命	T'ien Ming	1616
太宗文皇帝	T'ai Tsung Wên	1627	天聰	T'ien Tsung	1627
			崇德	Ch'ung Tê	1636
世祖章皇帝	Shih Tsu Chang	1644	順治	Shun Chih	1644
聖祖仁皇帝	Shêng Tsu Jên	1662	康熙	K'ang Hsi	1662
世宗憲皇帝	Shih Tsung Hsien	1723	雍正	Yung Chêng	1723
高宗純皇帝	Kao Tsung Shun	1736	乾隆	Ch'ien Lung	1736
仁宗睿皇帝	Jên Tsung Jui	1796	嘉慶	Chia Ch'ing	1796
宣宗成皇帝	Hsüan Tsung Chêng	1821	道光	Tao Kuang	1821
文宗顯皇帝	Wên Tsung Hsien	1851	咸豐	Hsien Fêng	1851
穆宗毅皇帝	Mu Tsung Yi	1862	同治	T'ung Chih	1862
	The reigning Sovereign	1875	光緒	Kuang Hsü	1875

* These were in reality merely Manchu chieftains, upon whom titular honours were conferred by their descendants after the conquest of China.

Digitized by Google

REGARDED AS NOT BELONGING TO THE REGULAR LINE (正統).

(偏安朝)

Name.	*Accession.*	*Title.*	*When adopted.*
I.—北漢紀 The Northern Han Dynasty.			
	A. D.		A. D.
劉淵 Liu Yuan	304	元熙 Yüan Hsi	304
		永鳳 Yung Fêng	308
	309	河瑞 Ho Jui	309
劉聰 Liu Ts'ung	310	光興 Kuang Hsing	310
		嘉平 Chia P'ing	311
		建元 Chien Yüan	315
		麟嘉 Lin Chia	316
劉粲 Liu Ts'an	318	漢昌 Han Ch'ang	318
劉曜 Liu Yao	319*	光初 Kuang Ch'u	319
II.—成紀 The Ch'êng Dynasty.			
李雄 Li Hsiung	304	建興 Chien Hsing	304
		晏平 Yen P'ing	306
		玉衡 Yü Hêng	311
李期 Li Ch'i	335	玉恒 Yü Hêng	335
李壽 Li Shou	338 †	漢興 Han Hsing	338
李勢 Li Shih	344	太和 T'ai Ho	344
	346	嘉寧 Chia Ning	346

* Title of the Dynasty changed to 趙 Chao.
† Title of the Dynasty changed to 漢 Han.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NOT BELONGING TO THE REGULAR LINE.

Name.	*Accession.*	*Title.*	*When adopted.*
VII.—秦紀 The Ch'in Dynasty.			
	A. D.		A. D.
苻健 Fu Chien	350	皇始 Huang Shih	350
苻生 Fu Shêng	355	壽光 Shou Kuang	355
苻堅 Fu Chien	357	永興 Yung Hsing	357
		甘露 Kan Lu	359
		建元 Chien Yüan	365
苻丕 Fu P'ei	385	太安 T'ai An	385
苻登 Fu Têng	385	太初 T'ai Ch'u	385
苻崇 Fu Ch'ung	394	延初 Yen Ch'u	394
VIII.—後燕紀 The Posterior Yen Dynasty.			
慕容垂 Mu Yung Ch'ui	384	燕元 Yen Yüan	384
	385	建興 Chien Hsing	385
慕容寶 Mu Yung Pao	396	永康 Yung K'ang	396
慕容祥 Mu Yung Hsiang	397	建始 Chien Shih	397
慕容麟 Mu Yung Lin	397	延平 Yen P'ing	397
蘭汗 Lan Han	398	青龍 Ch'ing Lung	398
慕容盛 Mu Yung Shêng	398	建平 Chien P'ing	398
		長樂 Ch'ang Lo	399
慕容熙 Mu Yung Hsi	401	光始 Kuang Shih	401
		建始 Chien Shih	407
高雲 Kao Yün	407	正始 Chêng Shih	407
IX.—後秦紀 The Posterior Ch'in Dynasty.			
姚萇 Yao Ch'ang	384	白雀 Pai Ch'iao	384
		建初 Chien Ch'u	385
姚興 Yao Hsing	394	皇初 Huang Ch'u	394
		弘始 Hung Shih	399
姚泓 Yao Hung	416	永和 Yung Ho	416

Digitized by Google

NOT BELONGING TO THE REGULAR LINE.

Name.	*Accession.*	*Title.*	*When adopted.*
X.—西燕紀 The Western Yen Dynasty.			
	A. D.		A. D.
慕容泓 Mu Yung Hung	384	燕興 Yen Hsing	384
慕容冲 Mu Yung Ch'ung	385	更始 Kêng Shih	385
段隨 Tuan Sui	385	昌平 Ch'ang P'ing	385
慕容顗 Mu Yung I	385	建明 Chien Ming	385
慕容瑤 Mu Yung Yao	385	建平 Chien P'ing	385
慕容忠 Mu Yung Chung	385	建武 Chien Wu	385
慕容永 Mu Yung Yung	385	中興 Chung Hsing	385
XI.—西秦紀 The Western Ch'in Dynasty.			
乞伏國仁 Ch'i Fu Kuo Jên	385	建義 Chien I'	385
乞伏乾歸 Ch'i Fu Chien Kuei	387	太初 T'ai Ch'u	387
		更始 Kêng Shih	409
乞伏熾盤 Ch'i Fu Ch'ih P'an	413	永康 Yung K'ang	413
		建弘 Chien Hung	420
乞伏暮末 Ch'i Fu Mu Wei	428	永弘 Yung Hung	428
XII.—後凉紀 The Posterior Liang Dynasty.			
呂光 Lü Kuang	384	太安 T'ai An	384
		麟嘉 Lin Chia	391
		龍飛 Lung Fei	396
呂纂 Lü Tsuan	399	咸寧 Hsien Ning	399
呂隆 Lü Lung	401	神鼎 Shên Ting	401
XIII.—南凉紀 The Southern Liang Dynasty.			
禿髮烏孤 T'u Fa Wu Ku	397	太初 T'ai Ch'u	397
利鹿孤 Li Lu Ku	400	建和 Chien Ho	400
傉檀 Chên T'an	402	弘昌 Hung Ch'ang	402
	406	嘉平 Chia P'ing	406

Digitized by Google

NOT BELONGING TO THE REGULAR LINE.

Name.	*Accession.*	*Title.*	*When adopted.*
XIV.—北凉紀 The Northern Liang Dynasty.			
	A. D.		A. D.
段業 Tuan Yeh	397	神璽 Shên Hsi	397
		天璽 T'ien Hsi	399
沮渠蒙遜 Chü Ch'ü Mêng Hsün	401	永安 Yung An	401
		元始 Yüan Shih	412
		承玄 Ch'êng Hsüan	428
		義和 I Ho	431
沮渠牧犍 Chü Ch'ü Mu Chien	433	永和 Yung Ho	433
XV.—南燕紀 The Southern Yen Dynasty.			
慕容德 Mu Yung Tê	398	燕平 Yen P'ing	398
		建平 Chien P'ing	400
慕容超 Mu Yung Ch'ao	405	太上 T'ai Shang	405
XVI.—西凉紀 The Western Liang Dynasty.			
李暠 Li Ping	400	庚子 Kêng Tzŭ	400
		辛丑 Hsin Ch'ou	401
		壬寅 Jên Yin	402
		癸卯 Kuei Mao	403
		甲辰 Chia Shên	404
		建初 Chien Ch'u	405
李歆 Li Hsin	412	嘉興 Chia Hsing	412
李恂 Li Hsün	419	永建 Yung Chien	419
XVII.—夏紀 The Hsia Dynasty.			
赫連勃勃 Ho Lien Po Ching	407	龍昇 Lung Shêng	407
		鳳翔 Fêng Hsiang	413
		昌武 Ch'ang Wu	417
		眞興 Chên Hsing	419
赫連昌 Ho Lien Ch'ang	425	承光 Ch'êng Kuang	425
赫連定 Ho Lien Ting	428	勝光 Shêng Kuang	428

Digitized by Google

NOT BELONGING TO THE REGULAR LINE.

Name.	*Accession.*	*Title.*	*When adopted.*
XVIII.—北燕紀 The Northern Yen Dynasty.			
	A. D.		A. D.
馮跋 Fêng Po	409	太平 T'ai P'ing	409
馮弘 Fêng Hung	432	太興 T'ai Hsing	432
XIX.—後梁紀 The Posterior Liang Dynasty.			
蕭詧 Hsiao Ch'a	555	大定 Ta Ting	555
蕭歸 Hsiao Kuei	562	天保 T'ien Pao	562
蕭琮 Hsiao Tsung	586	廣運 Kung Yün	586
XX.—蜀紀 The Shu Dynasty.			
王建 Wong Chien	908	武成 Wu Ch'êng	908
		永平 Yung P'ing	911
		通正 T'ung Chêng	916
		天漢 T'ien Han	917
		光大 Kuang Ta	918
王衍 Wong Yen	919	乾德 Ch'ien Tê	919
		咸康 Hsien K'ang	925
XXI.—南漢紀 The Southern Han Dynasty.			
劉龑 Liu Yen	917	乾亨 Ch'ien Hêng	917
		白龍 Pai Lung	925
		大有 Ta Yu	928
劉玢 Liu P'in	942	光天 Kuang T'ien	942
劉成 Liu Shêng	942	應乾 Ying Ch'ien	942
		乾和 Ch'ien Ho	942
劉鋹 Liu Ch'ang	958	大寶 Ta Pao	958

Digitized by Google

NOT BELONGING TO THE REGULAR LINE.

Name.		Accession.	Title.		When adopted.
XXII.—吳紀 The Wu Dynasty.					
		A. D.			A. D.
楊隆演	Yang Lung Yen	919	武義	Wu I	919
楊溥	Yang P'u		順義	Shun I	921
			乾貞	Ch'ien Chêng	927
			大和	Ta Ho	929
			天祚	T'ien Tsu	935
XXIII.—吳越紀 The Wu Yüeh Dynasty.					
錢鏐	Ch'ien Liu	908	天寶	T'ien Pao	908
		926	寶正	Pao Chêng	926
XXIV.—閩紀 The Min Dynasty.					
王延鈞	Wang Yen Chün	933	龍啟	Lung Ch'i	933
			永和	Yung Ho	935
王昶	Wang Ch'ang	936	通文	T'ung Wên	936
王曦	Wang Hsi	939	永隆	Yung Lung	939
王延政	Wang Yen Chêng	943	天德	T'ien Tê	943
XXV.—後蜀紀 The Posterior Shu Dynasty.					
孟知祥	Mêng Chih Hsiang	934	明德	Ming Tê	934
孟昶	Mêng Ch'ang	938	廣政	Kuang Chêng	938
XXVI.—南唐紀 The Southern T'ang Dynasty.					
李昪	Li Shêng	936	昇元	Shêng Yüan	936
李璟	Li Ching	943	保大	Pao Ta	943
		958	中興	Chung Hsing	958

Digitized by Google

NOT BELONGING TO THE REGULAR LINE.

Name.	*Accession.*	*Title.*	*When adopted.*
XXVII.—北漢紀 The Northern Han Dynasty.			
	A. D.		A. D.
劉旻 Liu Min	948	乾祐 Ch'ien Yu	948
劉鈞 Liu Chün	957	天會 T'ien Hui	957
劉繼元 Liu Chi Yüan	974	廣運 Kuang Yün	974
XXVIII.—夏紀 The Hsia Dynasty.			
趙元昊 (景宗) Chao Yüan Hao (Ching Tsung)	1032	顯道 Hsien Tao	1032
		開運 K'ai Yün	1034
		廣運 Kuang Yün	1034
		大慶 Ta Ch'ing	1036
		天授 T'ien Shou	1038
		禮法 Li F'a	
		延祚 Yen Tsu	
諒祚 (毅宗) Liang Tsu (I Tsung)	1049	延嗣 Chêng Ssŭ	1049
		寧國 Ning Kuo	
		天祐 T'ien Yu	1050
		垂聖 Ch'ui Shêng	
		福聖 Fu Shêng	1053
		承道 Ch'êng Tao	
		鐸都 Shê Tu	1057
		拱化 Kung Hua	1063
秉常 (惠宗) Ping Ch'ang (Hui Tsung)	1069	乾道 Ch'ien Tao	1069

Digitized by Google

NOT BELONGING TO THE REGULAR LINE.

Name.	*Accession.*	*Title.*	*When adopted.*

XXIX.—夏紀 The Hsia Dynasty *(Continued).*

	A. D.		A. D.
	1071	天賜禮盛國慶 T'ien T'zŭ Li Shêng Kuo Ch'ing	1071
	1076	大安 Ta An	1076
	1086	天安禮定 T'ien An Li Ting	1086
乾順 (崇宗) Ch'ien Shou (Ch'ung Tsung)	1087	天儀治平 T'ien I Chih P'ing	1087
		天祐民安 T'ien Yu Min An	1091
		永安 Yung An	1099
		貞觀 Chêng Kuan	1102
		雍寧 Yung Ning	1115
		元德 Yüan Tê	1120
		正德 Chêng Tê	1127
		大德 Ta Tê	1135
仁孝 (仁宗) Jên Hsiao (Jên Tsung)	1139	大慶 Ta Ch'ing	1139
		人慶 Jên Ch'ing	1144
		天盛 T'ien Shêng	1149
		乾祐 Ch'ien Yu	1171
純祐 (桓宗) Shun Yu (Huan Tsung)	1194	天慶 T'ien Ch'ing	1194
安全 (襄宗) An Ch'üan (Hsiang Tsung)	1206	應天 Ying T'ien	1206
		皇建 Huang Chien	1210
遵頊 (神宗) Tsun Hsü (Shên Tsung)	1211	光定 Kuang Ting	1211
德旺 (獻宗) Tê Wang (Hsien Tsung)	1223	乾定 Ch'ien Ting	1223

Digitized by Google

I.—遼紀 The Liao Dynasty (契丹 Ch'i-Tan or Kitan Tartars).

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
太祖	T'ai Tsu	907	神册	Shên Ts'ê	916
			天贊	T'ien Tsan	922
太宗	T'ai Tsung	926	天顯	T'ien Hsien	926
			會同	Hui T'ung	937
			大同	Ta T'ung	946
世宗	Shih Tsung	947	天祿	T'ien Lu	947
穆宗	Mu Tsung	951	應歷	Ying Li	951
景宗	Ching Tsung	968	保寧	Pao Ning	968
			乾亨	Ch'ien Hêng	978
聖宗	Shêng Tsung	983	統和	T'ung Ho	983
			開泰	K'ai T'ai	1012
			太平	T'ai P'ing	1020
興宗	Hsing Tsung	1031	景福	Ching Fu	1031
			重熙	Ch'ung Hsi	1032
道宗	Tao Tsung	1055	清寧	Ch'ing Ning	1055
			咸雍	Hsien Yung	1066
			大康	Ta K'ang	1074
			大安	Ta An	1083
			壽隆*	Shou Lung	1095
天祚	T'ien Tsu	1101	乾統	Ch'ien T'ung	1101
			天慶	T'ien Ch'ing	1110
			保大	Pao Ta	1121

* The following titles are also given in the 李氏五種. 壽昌. 昌壽. 盛昌.

Digitized by Google

II.—西遼紀 The Western Liao Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
德宗	Tê Tsung	1125	延慶	Yen Ch'ing	1125
			康國	K'ang Kuo	1126
感天后	Kan T'ien Hou	1136	咸清	Hsien Ch'ing	1136
仁宗	Jên Tsung	1142	紹興	Shao Hsing	1142
承天	Ch'êng T'ien	1154	崇福	Ch'ung Fu	1154
			皇德	Huang Tê *	
			重德	Ch'ung Tê *	
末主	Mo Chu	1168	天禧	T'ien Hsi	1168

III.—金紀 The Chin *or* Kin Dynasty (女眞 Nü-Chên Tartars).

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
太祖	T'ai Tsu	1115	收國	Shau Kuo	1115
			天輔	T'ien Fu	1118
太宗	T'ai Tsung	1123	天會	T'ien Hui	1123
熙宗	Hsi Tsung	1135	天會	T'ien Hui	1123
			天眷	T'ien Chüan	1138
			皇統	Huang T'ung	1141
海陵王	Hai-ling Wang	1149	天德	T'ien Tê	1149
			貞元	Chêng Yüan	1153
			正隆	Chêng Lung	1156
世宗	Shih Tsung	1161	大定	Ta Ting	1161
章宗	Chang Tsung	1190	明昌	Ming Ch'ang	1190
			承安	Ch'êng An	1196
			太和	T'ai Ho	1201
衞紹王	Wei Shao Wang	1209	大安	Ta An	1209
			崇慶	Ch'ung Ch'ing	1212
			至寧	Chih Ning	1213
宣宗	Hsüan Tsung	1213	貞祐	Chêng Yu	1213

* Not given in the 李氏五種: but found in Mayers' "Manual."

Digitized by Google

IV.—金紀 The Chin *or* Kin Dynasty (女眞 Nü-Chên Tartars). *(Continued.)*

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
宣宗	Hsüan Tsung *(contd.)*		定興	Hsing Ting	1217
			光元	Yüan Kuang	1222
哀宗	Ai Tsung	1224	大正	Chêng Ta	1224
			典天	T'ien Hsing	1232
			典開	K'ai Hsing	1233
末帝	Mo Ti	1234	昌盛	Shêng Ch'ang *	1234

* Not given in the 李氏五種: but found in Mayers.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE ANNAMESE DYNASTIES.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES OF THE ANNAMESE DYNASTIES. *

鴻寢氏—Hong-ban-thi.

			Accession. B. C.
涇陽王	Kinh-duong-vuong.	Reigned during 2622 years.	
貉龍君	Lac-long-quan.		
雄　王	Hung-vuong.		2874

蜀氏—Thuc-thi.

The Thuc Family.

安陽王	An-duong-vuong.	252

趙氏—Trieu-thi.

The Trieu Family.

武帝	Vo-de	202
文王	Van-vuong.	190
明王	Minh-vuong.	178
哀王	Ai-vuong.	177
衞陽王	Thuat-duong-vuong.	176

屬西漢—Thuoc Tay Han.

Chinese rule in Annam from B.C. 106 to A.D. 39.

徵女氏—Trung-mi-thi.

The Trung Family.

		A. D.
徵側	Trung-trac.	39

* Taken from "Annam and its Minor Currency," by Ed. Toda. (See Journal of the North-China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.)

Digitized by Google

屬東漢—Thuoc Dong Han.

Chinese rule in Annam from A.D. 36 to A.D. 186.

		Accession. A. D.
士王	Si-vuong.	186

屬吳晉宋齊梁—Thuoc Ngo, Tan, Tong, Te, and Luong.

Chinese rule in Annam from A.D. 226 to A.D. 542.

李氏— Ly-thi.

The Ly Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		Accession.	Title of Reign.		When adopted.
		A. D.			A. D.
前李南帝	Thien-ly-nam-de	542	天德	Thien-duc	542
趙越王	Trieu-viet-vuong	549			
後李南帝	Hau-ly-nam-de	572			

屬隋唐—Thuoc Tuy and Duong.

Chinese rule in Annam from A.D. 603 to A.D. 940.

吳氏—Ngo-thi.

The Ngo Family.

前吳王	Tien-ngo-vuong	940	
附楊三哥	Phu-duong-tam-ca	946	Usurper.
後吳王	Hau-ngo-vuong	952	

Twelve 使君 Su-quan or Envoys ruling from A.D. 958 to A.D. 968.

Digitized by Google

丁朝—Dinh-trieu.

The Dinh Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.	*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*	*When adopted.*
	A. D.		A. D.
先皇 Tien-hoang	968	太平 Thai-binh	968

前黎朝—Thien-Le-trieu.

The former Le Dynasty.

大行 Dai-hanh	981	天福 Thien-phuoc	981
		興統 Hung-thong	
		應天 Ung-thien	
中宗行帝 Trung tong-hanh-de	1005	Reigned three days	
臥朝 Ngoa-trieu	1005	景瑞 Canh-thoai	1005

李朝—Ly-trieu.

The Ly Dynasty.

太祖 Thai-to	1010	順天 Thuan-thien	1010
太宗 Thai-tong	1028	天成 Thien-thanh	1028
		通瑞 Thong-thoai	
		乾符有道 Can-phu-huu-dao	
		明道 Minh-dao	
		大感聖武 Dai-cam-thanh-vo	
		崇興大寶 Sung-hung-dai-bao	
聖宗 Thanh-tong	1055	龍瑞太平 Long-thoai-thai-binh	1055
		彰聖嘉慶 Chuong-thanh-gia-khanh	

Digitized by Google

The Ly Dynasty.—*(Continued.)*

Dynastic Title.	*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
	A. D.			A. D.
聖宗 Thanh-tong [cont.]		龍章天嗣	Lonug-chong-thien-tu	
		天貺寶象	Thien-chuc-bao-tuong	
		神武	Than-vo	
仁宗 Nhon-tong	1072	太寧	Thai-ninh	1072
		英武昭勝	Anh-vo-chieu-thong	
		廣祐	Quang-huu	
		會符	Hoi-phu	
		龍符	Long-phu	
		會祥大慶	Hoi-tuong-dai-khanh	
		天符睿武	Thien-phu-due-vo	
		天符慶壽	Thien-phu-khanh-tho	
神宗 Than-tong	1128	天順	Thien-thuan	1128
		天彰寶嗣	Thien-chuong-bao-tu	
英宗 Anh-tong	1139	紹明	Thieu-minh	1139
		大定	Dai-dinh	
		政隆寶應	Chanh-long-bao-ung	
		天感至寶	Thien-cam-chi-bao	
高宗 Cao-tong	1176	貞符	Trinh-phu	1176
		天資嘉瑞	Thien-tu-gia-thoai	1177
		天嘉寶祐	Thien-gia-bao-huu	
		治平龍應	Tri-binh-long-ung	
惠宗 Hue-tong	1211	建嘉	Kien-gia	1211
		天章有道	Thien-chuong-huu-dao	
昭皇 Chieu-hoang	1225			

Digitized by Google

陳朝—Tran-trieu.

The Tran Dynasty.

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
太宗	Thai-tong	1225	建中	Kien-trung	1225
			天應政平	Thien-ung-chanh-binh	
			元豐	Nguyen-phong	
聖宗	Thanh-tong	1258	紹隆	Thieu-long	1258
			寶符	Bao-phu	
仁宗	Nhon-tong	1279	紹寶	Thieu-bao	1279
			重興	Trung-hung	
英宗	Anh-tong	1293	興隆	Hung-long	1293
明宗	Minh-tong	1314	太慶	Thai-khanh	1314
			開泰	Khai-thoi	
憲宗	Hien-tong	1330	開祐	Khai-huu	1330
裕宗	Du-tong	1342	紹豐	Thieu-phong	1342
			大治	Dai-tri	
藝宗	Nghe-tong	1370	紹慶	Thieu-khanh	1370
睿宗	Due-tong	1373	隆慶	Long-khanh	1373
廢帝	Phe-de	1378	昌符	Xuong-phu	1378
順宗	Thuan-tong	1390	光泰	Quang-thoi	1390
少帝	Thieu-de	1399	建新	Kien-tan	1399
簡定帝	Gian-dinh-de	1407	興慶	Hung-khanh	1407
重光帝	Trung-quang-de	1410	重光	Trung-quang	1410

Chinese rule in Annam from A.D. 1414 to A.D. 1428.

黎朝—Le-trieu.

The Le Dynasty.

太祖	Thai-to	1428	順天	Thuan-thien	1428
太宗	Thai-tong	1434	紹平	Thieu-binh	1434
			大寶	Dai-bao	1440
仁宗	Nhon-tong	1443	太和	Thai-hoa	1443

Digitized by Google

The Le Dynasty.—*(Continued.)*

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
仁宗	Nhon-tong [cont.]		延寧	Dien-ninh	1453
聖宗	Thanh-tong	1460	光順	Quang-thuan	1460
			洪德	Hong-duc	1470
憲宗	Hien-tong	1498	景統	Canh thong	1498
肅宗	Tuc-tong	1505	泰貞	Thoi-trinh	1505
威穆帝	Oai-muc-de	1505	端慶	Thoai-khanh	1505
襄翼帝	Thuong-duc-de	1509	洪順	Hong-thuan	1509
昭宗	Chieu-tong	1517	光紹	Quang-thieu	1517
恭皇	Cung-hoang	1523	統元	Thong-nguyen	1523
莊宗	Trang-tong	1533	元和	Nguyen-hoa	1533
中宗	Trung-tong	1549	順平	Thuan-binh	1549
英宗	Anh-tong	1557	天祐	Thien-huu	1557
			正治	Chanh-tri	1566
			洪福	Hong-phuoc	1570
世宗	The-tong	1573	嘉泰	Gia-thoi	1573
			光興	Quang-hung	1581
敬宗	Kinh-tong	1599	慎德	Than-duc	1599
			弘定	Hoang-dinh	1617
神宗	Than-tong	1619	永祥	Vinh-tuong	1619
			德隆	Duc-long	1629
			陽和	Duong-hoa	1635
眞宗	Chon-tong	1642	福泰	Phuoc-thoi	1642
神宗	Than-tong (again)	1648	慶德	Khanh-duc	1648
			盛德	Thanh-duc	1652
			永壽	Vinh-tho	1655
			萬慶	Van-khanh	1661
玄宗	Huyen-tong	1662	景治	Canh-tri	1662
嘉宗	Gia-tong	1672	陽德	Duong-duc	1672
			德元	Duc-nguyen	1674
熙宗	Hi-tong	1675	永治	Vinh-tri	1675
			正和	Chanh-hoa	1689
裕宗	Du-tong	1705	永盛	Vinh-thanh	1705

Digitized by Google

The Le Dynasty.—*(Continued.)*

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
裕宗	Du-tong [cont.]		保泰	Bao-thoi	1719
永慶帝	Vinh-khanh-de	1727	永慶	Vinh-khanh	1727
純宗	Thuan-tong	1731	龍德	Long-duc	1731
懿宗	Y-tong	1735	永祐	Vinh-huu	1735
顯宗	Hien-tong	1740	景興	Canh-hung	1740
昭統帝	Chieu-thong-de	1785	昭統	Chieu-thong	1785

阮皇朝—Nguyen-hoang-trieu.

The Nguyen Dynasty.

世祖高皇帝	The-to-cao-hoang-de	1776	嘉慶	Gia-long	1801
聖祖仁皇帝	Thanh to-nhon-hoang-de	1820	明命	Minh-mang	1820
憲祖章皇帝	Hien-to-chuong-hoang-de	1838	紹治	Thieu-tri	1838
		1845	嗣德	Tu-duc	1845

莫主—Mac-chua.

The Mac Family.

莫登庸	Mac-dang-dung	1527	明德	Minh-duc	1527
莫登瀛	Mac-dang-dinh	1530	大正	Dai-chanh	1530
莫福海	Mac-phuoc-hai	1541	廣和	Quang-hoa	1541
莫福源	Mac-phuoc-nguyen	1546	永定	Vinh-dinh	1546

Digitized by Google

The Mac Family.—*(Continued.)*

Dynastic Title.		*Accession.*	*Title of Reign.*		*When adopted.*
		A. D.			A. D.
莫茂洽	Mac-phuoc-nguyen [cont.]		景曆	Canh-lich	1548
			光寶	Quang-bao	1557
莫福源	Mac-mau-hiep	1561	淳福	Thuan-phuoc	1561
			崇康	Tong-kanh	1565
			延成	Dien-thanh	1577
			端泰	Thoai-thoi	1585
			興治	Hung-tri	1587
			洪寧	Hong-ninh	1590
			寶定	Bao-dinh	1592
莫宣	Mac-tuyen	1592	武安	Vo-an	1592
莫敬至	Mac-kinh-chi	1592	康佑	Kanh-yao	1592
莫敬恭	Mac-kinh-cung	1593	乾綜	Can-tong	1593
莫敬寬	Mac-kinh-khoan	1616	龍泰	Long-thoi	1616
莫敬宁	Mac-kinh-vo	1659	順德	Thuan-duc	1659

Extinguished in A.D. 1667.

鄭主—Trinh-chua.

The Trinh Family.

鄭檢	Trinh-kiem	1545	明王	Minh-vuong	1545
鄭從	Trinh-tong	1569	平安	Binh-an	1569
鄭莊	Trinh-trang	1620	盛都	Thanh-do	1620
鄭碩	Trinh-thac	1654	西定	Tay-dinh	1654
鄭干	Trinh-can	1683	定南	Dinh-nam	1683
鄭矜	Trinh-cang	1708	安都	An-do	1708
鄭江	Trinh-giang	1728	威都	Oai-do	1728
鄭營	Trinh-dinh	1739	明都	Minh-do	1739
鄭參	Trinh-sum	1765	定都	Dinh-do	1765
鄭佳	Trinh-giai	1781	端南	Thoai-nam	1781

Extinguished in A.D. 1785.

Digitized by Google

阮主—Nguyen-chua.

The Nguyen Family.

Dynastic Title.	*Title of Reign.*	*When adopted.*
		A. D.
太祖嘉裕皇帝 Thai-to-gia-du-hoang-de	仙王 Tien-vuong	1562
熙宗孝萬皇帝 Hi-tong-hieu-van-hoang-de	仕王 Sai-vuong	1614
神宗孝昭皇帝 Than-tong-hieu-chieu-hoang-de	上王 Thuong-vuong	1635
太宗孝章皇帝 Thai-tong-hieu-chuong-hoang-de	賢王 Hien-vuong	1649
英宗孝義皇帝 Anh-tong-hieu-ngai-hoang-de	義王 Ngai-vuong	1668
顯宗孝明皇帝 Hien-tong-hieu-minh-hoang-de	明王 Minh-vuong	1692
肅宗孝寧皇帝 Tuc-tong-hieu-ninh-hoang-de	寧王 Ninh-vuong	1724
世宗孝武皇帝 The-tong-hieu-vo-hoang-de	武王 Vo-vuong	1737
睿宗孝定皇帝 Due-tong-hieu-dinh-hoang-de	定王 Dinh-vuong	1765

Extinguished in A.D. 1776.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE JAPANESE DYNASTIES

FROM

A. D. 708 TO PRESENT TIME.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES.

	Name.		*Date of Access.*	*Date of Death.*	*Title of Reign or Nen-gō.*	
			A. D.	A. D.		
1	Gemmyō (Empress)	元明	708*	721	和同	Wa-dō, 708-714
2	Genshō (Empress)	元正	715	748	靈龜 養老	Rei-ki, 715-716 Yō-rō, 717-723
3	Shōmu	聖武	724	756	神龜 天平	Shin-ki, 724-728 Tem-pyō, 729-748
4	Kōken (Empress)	孝謙	749	...	天平勝寶 天平寶字	Tem-pyō Shō-hō, 749-756 Tem-pyō Ho-ji, 757-764
5	Junnin	淳仁	759	765	.....	
6	Shōtoku (Kōken re-enthroned)	稱德	765	770	天平神護 神護景雲	Tem-pyō Shin-go, 765-6 Shin-go Kei-un, 767-9
7	Kōnin	光仁	770	781	寶龜 天應	Hō-ki, 770-80 Ten-ō, 781
8	Kwammu	桓武	782	806	延曆	Yen-reki, 782-805
9	Heijō	平城	806	824	大同	Dai-dō, 806-9
10	Saga	嵯峨	810	842	弘仁	Ko-jin, 810-23
11	Ninna	淳和	824	840	天長	Ten-chō, 824-33
12	Nimmyo	仁明	834	850	承和 嘉祥	Sho-wa, 834-47 Ka-shō, 848-50
13	Montoku	文德	851	858	仁壽齊衡 天安	Nin-ju, 851-53; Sai-kō, 854-56; Ten-an, 857-58
14	Seiwa	清和	859	880	貞觀	Tei-kwan, 859-76
15	Yōzei	陽成	877	949	元慶	Gen-kei, 877-84
16	Kōko	光孝	885	887	仁和	Nin-na, 885-8
17	Uta	宇多	888	931	寬平	Kwan-pei, 889-97
18	Daigo	醍醐	898	930	昌泰延喜 延長	Shō-tai, 898-900; Yen-ki, 901-22; Yen-chō, 923-30
19	Sujaku	朱雀	931	952	承平 天慶	Shō-hei, 931-37; Ten-kei, 938-46
20	Muragami	村上	947	967	天曆天德 應和康保	Ten-reki, 947-56; Ten-toku, 957-60; Ō-wa, 961-3; Kō-ho, 964-7
21	Reizei	冷泉	968	1011	安和	An-wa, 968-9
22	Enyū	圓融	970	991	天祿天延 貞元天元 永觀	Ten-roku, 970-2; Ten-yen, 973-5; Tei-gen, 976-7; Ten-gen, 978-82; Yei-kwan, 983-4

* The first issue of Copper Coins dates from this reign.

Digitized by Google

	Name.		Date of Access.	Date of Death.	Title of Reign or Nen-gō.	
			A. D.	A. D.		
23	Kwazan	花山	985	1008	寛和	Kwan-wa, 985-6
24	Ichijō	一條	987	1011	永延 永祚 正暦 長德 長保 寛弘	Yei-yen, 987-8; Yei-so, 989; Sho-reki, 990-94; Chō-toku, 995-8; Chō-ho, 999-1003; Kwan-kō, 1004-1011.
25	Sanjō	三條	1012	1017	長和	Chō-wa, 1012-6.
26	Go-Ichijō	後一條	1017	1028	寛仁 治安 萬壽 長元	Kwan-nin, 1017-20; Chi-an, 1021-3; Man-ju, 1024-7; Chō-gen, 1028-36
27	Go-Sujaku	後朱雀	1037	1045	長暦 長久 寛德	Chō-reki, 1037-9; Chō-kiyū, 1040-3; Kwan-toku, 1044-5.
28	Go-Reizei	後冷泉	1045	1068	永承 天喜 康平 治暦	Yei-tai, 1046-52; Ten-ki, 1053-7; Kō-hei, 1058-64; Ji-reki, 1065-8.
29	Go-Sanjō	後三條	1069	1073	寛久	Yen-kyū, 1069-73.
30	Shirakawa	白河	1073	1129	承保 承暦 永保 應德	Shō-ho, 1074-6; Sho-reki, 1077-80; Yei-ho, 1081-3; Ō-toku, 1084-6.
31	Horikawa	堀河	1087	1107	寛治 嘉保 永長 承德 康和 長治 嘉承	Kwan-ji, 1087-93; Ka-ho, 1094-5; Yei-chō, 1096; Shō-toku, 1097-8; Kō-wa, 1099-1103; Chō-ji, 1104-5; Ka-shō, 1106-7.
32	Toba	鳥羽	1108	1156	天仁 天永 永久 元永 保安	Ten-nin, 1108-9; Ten-yei, 1110-1112; Yei-kyū, 1113-7; Gen-yei, 1118-9; Ho-an, 1120-3.
33	Sutoku	崇德	1124	1164	天治 大治 天承 長承 保延 永治	Ten-ji, 1124-5; Tai-ji, 1126-30; Ten-shō, 1131; Chō-shō, 1132-4; Ho-yen, 1135-40; Yei-ji, 1141.
34	Konoye	近衞	1142	1155	康治 天養 久安 仁平 久壽	Kō-ji, 1142-3; Ten-yō, 1144; Kyū-an, 1145-50; Nin-pei, 1151-3; Kyū-ju, 1154-5.
35	Go-Shirakawa	後白河	1156	1192	保元	Ho-gen, 1356-58.
36	Nijō	二條	1159	1165	平治 永暦 應保 長寛 永萬	Hei-ji, 1159; Yei-reki, 1160; Ō-ho, 1161-2; Chō-kwan, 1163-4; Yei-man, 1165.
37	Rokujō	六條	1166	1176	仁安	Nin-an, 1166-8.

Digitized by Google

	Name.		Date of Access.	Date of Death.	Title of Reign or Nen-gō.	
			A. D.	A. D.		
38	Takakura	高倉	1169	1181	嘉安 應承 元安 承治	Ka-ō, 1169-70; Shō-an, 1171-4; An-gen, 1175-6; Ji-shō, 1177-80.
39	Antoku	安德	1181	1185	養和 壽永	Yō-wa, 1181; Ju-yei, 1182-85.
40	Go-Toba	後鳥羽	1186	1239	文治 建久	Bun-ji, 1185-9; Ken-kyū, 1190-98.
41	Tsuchi-mikado	土御門	1199	1231	正治 元久 承元 建仁 建永	Shō-ji, 1199-1200; Ken-nin, 1201-3; Gen-kyū, 1204-5; Ken-yei, 1206; Shō-gen, 1207-10.
42	Juntoku	順德	1211	1242	建暦 承久 建保	Ken-reki, 1211-2; Ken-hō, 1213-8; Shō-kyū, 1219-21.
43	Chūkyō	仲恭	1221	1234	貞應 元仁	Tei-ō, 1222-3; Gen-nin, 1224; Ka-roku, 1225-6;
44	Go-Horikawa	後掘河	1221	1234	嘉祿 寛喜 安貞 貞永	An-tei, 1227-8; Kwan-ki, 1229-31; Tei-yei, 1232.
45	Shijō	四條	1232	1242	天福 嘉禎 延慶 文暦 暦仁 仁治	Ten-puku, 1233; Bun-reki, 1234, Ka-tei, 1235-7; Reki-nin, 1238; Yen-ō, 1239; Jin-ji, 1240-2.
46	Go-Saga	後嵯峨	1242	1272	應元	Kwan-gen, 1243-6.
47	Go-Fukakusa	後深草	1246	1304	寶治 康元 建長 正嘉	Ho-ji, 1247-8; Ken-chō, 1249-55; Kō-gen, 1256; Sei-ka, 1257-8; Shō-gen, 1259.
48	Kameyama	龜山	1259	1305	文應 文永 弘長	Bun-ō, 1260; Kō-chō, 1261-3; Bun-yei, 1264-74.
49	Go-Uta	後宇多	1274	1324	建治 弘安	Ken-ji, 1275-7; Kō-an, 1278-87.
50	Fushimi	伏見	1288	1317	正應 永仁	Shō-ō, 1288-92; Yei-nin, 1293-98.
51	Go-Fushimi	後伏見	1298	1336	正安	Shō-an, 1299-1301.
52	Go-Nijō	後二條	1301	1308	乾元 德治 嘉元	Ken-gen, 1302; Ka-gen, 1303-5; Tokuji, 1306-7.
53	Hanazono	花園	1308	1348	延慶 正和 應長 文保	Yen-kei, 1308-10; Ō-chō, 1311; Shō-wa, 1312-6; Bun-pō, 1317-8.

Digitized by Google

	Name.		Date of Access.	Date of Death.	Title of Reign or Nen-gō.	
			A. D.	A. D.		
54	Go-Daigo	後醍醐	1318	1339	元亨 正應 元歷 嘉中 元弘 正德 建武 延元	Gen-ō, 1319-20; Gen-kō, 1321-3; Shō-chū, 1324-5; Ka-reki, 1326-8; Gen-toku, 1329-30; Gen-kō, 1331-3; Ken-bu, 1334-5; Yen-gen, 1336-9.
55	Go-Murakami	後村上	1339	1368	興國 正平	Kō-koku, 1340-5; Shō-hei, 1346-69.
56	Go-Kameyama	後龜山	1373	1424	建德 天授 元中 文中 弘和 明德	Ken-toku, 1370-1; Bun-chū, 1372-4: Ten-ju, 1375-80; Kō-wa, 1381-3; Gen-chū, 1384-92; Mei-toku, the 4th year, 1393.
57	Go-Komatsu	後小松	1382	1433	應永	Ō-yei, 1394-1427.
58	Shōkō	稱光	1414	1428	正長	Shō-cho, 1428.
59	Go-Hanazono	後花園	1429	1470	永享 文安 享德 嘉吉 寶德 康正 長祿 寬正	Yei-kyo, 1429-40; Ka-kitsu, 1441-3; Bun-an, 1444-8; Hō-toku, 1449-51; Kō-toku, 1452-4; Kō-sei, 1455-6; Chō-roku, 1457-9; Kwan-shō, 1460-5.
60	Go-Tsuchi-mikado	後土御門	1465	1500	文正 文明 延德 應仁 長享 明應	Bun-sei, 1466; Ō-jin, 1467-8; Bun-mei, 1469-86; Chō-kō, 1487-8; Yen-toku, 1489-91; Mei-ō, 1492-1500.
61	Go-Kashiwara	後柏原	1521	1526	文龜 大永 永正	Bun-ki, 1501-3; Yei-shō, 1504-20; Dai-yei, 1521-7.
62	Go-Nara	後奈良	1536	1557	享祿 弘治 天文	Kō-roku, 1528-31; Ten-mon, 1532-54; Kō-ji, 1555-7.
63	Ōgimachi	正親町	1560	1593	永祿 天正 元龜	Yei-roku, 1558-69; Gen-ki, 1570-2; Ten-shō, 1573-91.
64	Go-Yojō	後陽城	1586	1617	文祿 慶長	Bun-rok, 1592-5; Kei-chō, 1596-1614.
65	Go-Mizunō	後水尾	1611	1680	元和 寬永	Gen-wa, 1615-23; Kwan-yei, 1624-43.
66	Myōshō (Empress)	明正	1630	1696		.....
67	Go-Kōmyō	後光明	1643	1654	正保 承應 慶安	Shō-hō, 1644-7; Kei-an, 1648-51; Shō-ō, 1652-4.

Digitized by Google

	Name.		Date of Access.	Date of Death.	Title of Reign or Nen-gō.	
			A. D.	A. D.		
68	Go-Nishinoin	後西院	1656	1685	明暦 萬治 寛文	Myō-reki, 1655-7; Man-ji, 1658-60; Kwan-bun, 1661-72.
69	Reigen	靈元	1663	1732	寛寶 天和 貞享	Yen-pō, 1673-80; Ten-wa, 1681-3; Tei-kyō, 1684-7.
70	Higashiyama	東山	1687	1709	元禄 寶永	Gen-roku, 1688-1703; Hō-yei, 1704-10.
71	Naka-Mikado	中御門	1710	1737	正德 享保	Shō-toku, 1711-15; Kyō-hō, 1716-35.
72	Sakuramachi	櫻町	1735	1750	元文 寛保 延享	Gen-bun, 1736-40; Kwan-ho, 1741-3; Yen-kyō, 1744-7.
73	Momozono	桃園	1747	1762	寛延 寶暦	Kwan-yen, 1748-50; Kwan-reki, 1751-63.
74	Go-Sakuramachi (Empress)	後櫻町	1763	1813	明和	Mei-wa, 1764-71.
75	Go-Momozono	後桃園	1771	1779	安永	An-yei, 1772-80.
76	Kōkaku	光格	1780	1840	天明 寛政 享和 文化	Ten-mei, 1781-8; Kwan-sei, 1789-1800; Kyō-wa, 1801-3; Bun-kwa, 1804-17.
77	Ninkō	仁孝	1817	1846	文政 天保 弘化	Bun-sei, 1818-29; Ten-pō, 1830-43; Kō-kwan, 1844-7
78	Kōmei	孝明	1847	1866	嘉永 安政 萬延 文久 元治 慶應	Ka-yei, 1848-53; An-sei, 1854-9; Man-yen, 1860; Bun-kyū, 1861-3; Gen-ji, 1864; Kei-ō, 1865-7.
79	Mutsuhito	睦仁	1868		明治	Mei-ji, 1868.

NORONHA & Co., Printers and Publishers, 5, 7 and 9. Zetland Street, Hongkong.

Digitized by Google

4148 .11

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google